Exploring Mindfulness-based Cognitive Therapy (MBCT) from both participant and clinician perspectives

A thesis submitted to the University of Manchester for the degree of

Doctor of Clinical Psychology in the Faculty of Biology, Medicine, and Health

Doctorate in Clinical Psychology

2021

Katherine Williams

School of Health Sciences. Division of Psychology and Mental Health

BLANK PAGE

Covid-19 Impact Statement

The covid-19 pandemic began two months after I returned to training following maternity leave. As the focus of and plan for my thesis project changed on returning from maternity leave, the timing of both the pandemic and my return fortunately allowed me to develop a project that could be carried out remotely. However, although our then one year-old son was attending nursery at the time, there were a few times where he was required to self-isolate at home for between 10-14 days which impacted on my ability to dedicate time to the work in this thesis. I believe and hope that the work in this thesis meets the quality required, but I would like to acknowledge the impact that the increased childcare requirements had.

BLANK PAGE

Table of Contents

List of Tables 9
List of Figures 11
Abstract 13
Declaration 15
Copyright Statement 17
Acknowledgements 19
Thesis Format 21
Individual Contributions 21
Paper One 23
  Abstract 27
  Highlights 29
  Introduction 31
  Method 32
  Results 36
  Discussion 57
  References 64
Paper Two 75
  Statement around the Data in Paper Two 79
  Author Note 80
  Abstract 81
  Practitioner Points 82
  Introduction 83
  Method 84
  Results 88
  Discussion 98
  References 104
Paper Three 111
  Abstract 115
  Introduction 117
  Method 119
  Results 124
  Discussion 136

References ... 142
Paper Four ... 149
Introduction ... 151
Paper One ... 152
Paper Two ... 156
Paper Three ... 160
Cultural Considerations ... 163
Comparing Papers One and Two ... 164
Overall Implications Across all Papers ... 164
References ... 168
Supplementary Material ... 175
Supplementary Material. Paper One ... 176
S1.1 PRISMA Checklists ... 177
S1.2. eMERGE guidance ... 183
S1.3. Checking Additional Sources ... 185
S1.4. Meta-ethnography Steps ... 186
S1.5. Sensitivity Analysis ... 187
S1.6. Second-order categories ... 188
S1.7. Full Text Screening Decisions ... 191
S1.8. CASP results ... 198
S1.9. Prior Experiences with Depression ... 204
Supplementary Material. Paper Two ... 205
S2.1. COREQ ... 206
S2.2. Qualitative Interview Schedules ... 210
S2.3. Reflexive Thematic Analysis Steps ... 212
S2.4. Reflexive Statement ... 213
S2.5. Example Coding Tree ... 214
S2.6. Thematic Analysis Checklist ... 215
Supplementary Material. Paper Three ... 217
S3.1. Thoughts from External Clinicians ... 218
S3.2. Stage One. Consultation Interview Guide ... 219
S3.3. Statements ... 222
S3.4. Stage Two. Results for the “don’t know” option ... 228
S3.5. Non-consensus Statement Scoring ... 230
Appendices ... 231

Appendix One. Paper One Author Guidelines 232
Appendix Two. Blank CASP 250
Appendix Three. Paper Two. Author Guidelines 256
Appendix Four. Paper Two. Ethical Approval 264
Appendix Five. Paper Two. Analysis of Baseline Data 269
Appendix Six. Paper Two. Completed CASP checklist 274
Appendix Seven. Paper Three. Author Guidelines 275
Appendix Eight. Paper Three. Ethical Approval 286
Appendix Nine. Paper Four. Example of a Reflective Log. 288

Word Counts

Individual paper word counts include the main text, tables and figures, but exclude the abstracts, any author notes, references, supplementary materials, and appendices

Paper One: Journal target: 8,000 words.

Actual words: (7,861 plus 65 words in Figure 1.2) **= 7,926**

Paper Two: Journal target: 6,000 words.

Actual words: (5,966 plus 33 words in Figure 2.1) **= 5,999**

Paper Three: Journal target: 35 pages.

Actual pages and words: 33 pages, **6,474** words

Paper Four: = **4,578**

Total across all four papers: **24,977**

Total across the whole thesis: **49,026**

BLANK PAGE

List of Tables

Paper One **Page(s)**

Table 1.1. Study characteristics………………………………………….. 39-41
Table 1.2. CASP quality appraisal……………………………………… . 43
Table 1.3. Overarching themes and translations…………………………. 45-48

Paper Two

Table 2.1. Demographics…………………………………………….... 88
Table 2.2. Overarching themes and descriptions………………………… 90

Paper Three

Table 3.1. Baseline demographics……………………………………….. 124-125
Table 3.2. Statements with consensus……………………………………. 124-126
Table 3.3. Statements without consensus………………………………… 129

Paper Four

Table 4.1. Main findings………………………………………………….. 165

Supplementary Tables

S1.A PRISMA checklist…………………………………………….... 177-180
S1.B. PRISMA Abstracts checklist………………………………….... 181-182
S1.C. eMERGE guidance…………………………………………….. 183-184
S1.D. Dates for checking additional sources…………………………. 185
S1.E. Meta-ethnography steps……………………………………….. 186
S1.F. Step 4. First-order categories across studies…………………... 187
S1.G. Step 4. Second-order categories across studies……………….. 188-190
S1.H. Full text screening decisions………………………………….... 191-197
S1.I. CASP quality results by study…………………………………. 198-203
S1.J. Second-order construct and example quote 204
S2.A. COREQ Checklist………………………………………………… 206-209
S2.B. Six steps to Reflexive Thematic Analysis................................. 212
S2.C. 15-point TA checklist………………………………………….. 215-216
S3.A. Results for the “don’t know” option across all three rounds…... 228-229
S3.B. Final round (3) scoring for non-consensus statements………… 230

BLANK PAGE

List of Figures

Paper One **Page(s)**

Figure 1.1. PRISMA flow diagram………………………………………… 37

Figure 1.2. Meta-synthesis of participants' experiences of MBCT………... 49

Paper Two

Figure 2.1. Participants' experiences of MBCT…………………………… 89

Paper Three

Figure 3.1. Delphi procedure………………………………………………. 121

Supplementary Material

Figure S2.A. Coding tree…………………………………………………….. 214

BLANK PAGE

Abstract

Mindfulness-based Cognitive Therapy (MBCT) is an eight-week NHS-recommended intervention and shows efficacy in reducing relapse into depression.

In **Paper One**, a systematic review and meta-synthesis of 19 qualitative studies of MBCT for depression was conducted, using a meta-ethnographic approach. Three overarching themes were developed: “Becoming skilled and taking action”, “Acceptance”, and “Ambivalence and variability”. The findings provide an understanding of the experiences of MBCT for people with depression whereby MBCT can be beneficial whilst simultaneously bring challenges.

In **Paper Two**, in order to more comprehensively explore experiences of MBCT for depression, a secondary database of 35 interviews post-MBCT and during a 12-month follow-up was analysed. Using reflexive thematic analysis, two overarching themes were developed: “Reconnection” and “Process”. Participants described changing relationships with their experience, self, and others, alongside recognition of gradual changes. The findings have clinical implications in terms of encouraging recognition of an ongoing, gradual move towards reconnection with experiences which may have been lost during depression.

In **Paper Three**, clinicians’ views around access to, delivery of, and adaptations to MBCT were explored as provision of MBCT across the UK remains limited and may not always be delivered in line with the evidence-base. A two-stage Delphi approach was used to develop 59 statements which were rated by 25 clinicians in three online rating rounds. Most statements reached consensus; 15 statements did not. The findings highlight the importance of a delicate balance between adherence to the evidence-base and a client-centred, transparent approach in access to, delivery of, and adaptations in MBCT.

Paper Four includes a critical discussion of each paper, reflections around the thesis changes, cultural considerations, and overall clinical and research implications.

BLANK PAGE

Declaration

To ensure full clarity, the qualitative data which is analysed in **Paper Two** was collected by me during my previous PhD at The University of Manchester (2013-2017). None of the qualitative data was analysed or presented within my previous PhD submission. The data presented in **Paper Two** has been analysed and presented by me for the first time as a secondary dataset as part of this submission for the Doctorate in Clinical Psychology.

It should also be noted that brief demographic details (age, gender, mood rating score, and number of previous episodes of depression) have been included in the results section of **Paper Two** to provide some context regarding the study participants; these brief demographics were included in my previous PhD submission (Williams, 2018).

No portion of the remaining work referred to in the thesis has been submitted in support of an application for another degree or qualification of this or any other university or other institute of learning.

BLANK PAGE

Copyright Statement

i. The author of this thesis (including any appendices and/or schedules to this thesis) owns certain copyright or related rights in it (the "Copyright") and s/he has given The University of Manchester certain rights to use such Copyright, including for administrative purposes.

ii. Copies of this thesis, either in full or in extracts and whether in hard or electronic copy, may be made **only** in accordance with the Copyright, Designs and Patents Act 1988 (as amended) and regulations issued under it or, where appropriate, in accordance with licensing agreements which the University has from time to time. This page must form part of any such copies made.

iii. The ownership of certain Copyright, patents, designs, trademarks and other intellectual property (the "Intellectual Property") and any reproductions of copyright works in the thesis, for example graphs and tables ("Reproductions"), which may be described in this thesis, may not be owned by the author and may be owned by third parties. Such Intellectual Property and Reproductions cannot and must not be made available for use without the prior written permission of the owner(s) of the relevant Intellectual Property and/or Reproductions.

iv. Further information on the conditions under which disclosure, publication and commercialisation of this thesis, the Copyright and any Intellectual Property and/or Reproductions described in it may take place is available in the University IP Policy (see http://documents.manchester.ac.uk/DocuInfo.aspx?DocID=24420), in any relevant Thesis restriction declarations deposited in the University Library, The University Library's regulations (see http://www.library.manchester.ac.uk/about/regulations/) and in The University's policy on Presentation of Theses.

BLANK PAGE

Acknowledgements

Thank you to my two fantastic thesis supervisors, Peter and Sam. Working with both of you has been a dream – you have both been supportive, encouraging, insightful, and always super quick to reply to emails and send comments! Thank you for trusting and encouraging me to continue with my MBCT research interests and for allowing me the space to develop and complete the project. You have both inspired me to continue working towards a combined clinical academic career.

Thank you to Susanne Langer for your help and insightful comments and thank you to Melissa Sinha for your help with the quality appraisal and general thesis motivation. I feel very lucky to have worked within two fantastic DClinPsy cohorts – thank you to both for general support, motivation, and opportunities to vent!

Thank you to my husband and best friend Tom for listening to me (even when I'm repeating myself!) for supporting and encouraging me non-stop, especially over the last eight years. I promise not to undertake any more doctorates. And finally thank you to our son Dylan who is my constant inspiration and has taught me the importance and value of a work-life balance.

BLANK PAGE

Thesis Format

This thesis has been prepared in journal format in line with the Doctorate of Clinical Psychology thesis guidelines and to help to facilitate the author’s career by producing novel research papers which are ready for publication.

Individual Contributions

Under supervision of the two thesis supervisors (PT, SH), the researcher designed, conducted, analysed, and prepared each of the four papers presented in this thesis. Both supervisors have contributed comments to the thesis paper drafts.

Paper One includes two additional co-authors (SL, MM): SL contributed comments during the design stage and to the editing of the final manuscript. MM contributed to the database searches and provided comments on the final manuscript. **Paper Two** includes four additional authors (IA, KB, MD, RE): IA and RE were the supervisors for the author’s previous PhD from which the data for **Paper Two** was obtained. KB co-facilitated the MBCT groups and MD transcribed a proportion of the qualitative interviews (see **Paper Two**). All four co-authors contributed comments to the final editing of the manuscript. **Paper Three** does not include any additional co-authors.

BLANK PAGE

Paper One

BLANK PAGE

A systematic review and meta-ethnographic synthesis of Mindfulness-based Cognitive Therapy (MBCT) for people with depression

Kate Williams[1,2], Samantha Hartley[1,3], Susanne Langer[4], Mizla Manandhar[5], Peter Taylor[1]

[1] Division of Psychology & Mental Health, School of Health Sciences, University of Manchester, Manchester Academic Health Sciences Centre

[2] Greater Manchester Mental Health NHS Foundation Trust

[3]Pennine Care NHS Foundation Trust

[4]Department of Psychology, Faculty of Health, Psychology, and Social Care, Manchester Metropolitan University

[5]Cheshire and Wirral Partnership NHS Foundation Trust

ORCID ID: 0000-0001-8167-0951

Words: including three tables and two figures (Figure 2=65 words), but excluding abstract, highlights, and references: 7,926 (*target 8,000 words*).

Abstract words: 249

This paper was submitted to the **Journal of Affective Disorders** on the 21st April 2021. The author guidelines are in **Appendix One**.

Author note

Please note that in some of the quotations from papers included in the results section, some words are spelt in US-English; these have not been corrected as they are direct quotes.

BLANK PAGE

Abstract

Background

MBCT is a relapse-prevention intervention for people experiencing depression. Three qualitative meta-syntheses investigating experiences of taking part in MBCT and/or Mindfulness-based Stress Reduction (MBSR) across different diagnostic populations reported themes including control, choice, group processes, relationships, and struggles. As multiple studies have been published since, we aimed to update, systematically review, and synthesise the experiences of participants with depression taking part in MBCT.

Methods

Four databases were searched systematically (PsycInfo, Web of Science, Medline, CINAHL) up to and including the 2nd October 2020. Nineteen qualitative studies met the review criteria. All papers were rated as fair using a quality appraisal tool. Meta-ethnography was applied.

Results

Across 19 studies of participants with current or previous depression who had participated in MBCT, three overarching themes were developed: “Becoming skilled and taking action”, “Acceptance”, and “Ambivalence and variability”. Participants became skilled through engagement in mindfulness practices, reporting increased awareness, perspective, and agency over their experiences. Participants developed acceptance towards their experiences, self, and others. There was variability and ambivalence regarding participants’ expectations and difficulties within mindfulness practices.

Limitations

Many studies were conducted in MBCT-research centres who may hold conflicts of interest. Many studies did not address the impact of the participant-researcher relationship thus potentially affecting their interpretations. Studies were skewed towards the experiences of female participants.

Conclusions

Our findings help to enhance participant confidence in MBCT, alongside understanding the processes of change and the potential for difficulties. MBCT is beneficial and provides meaningful change for many, but remains challenging for some.

PROSPERO Registration Number: CRD42020170979

Keywords: Mindfulness-based Cognitive Therapy; MBCT; Depression; Qualitative; Meta-synthesis; Meta-ethnography

Highlights

- A meta-ethnography of 19 qualitative studies generated three overarching themes
- MBCT enables the development of new skills and different ways of responding
- MBCT enables a shift towards accepting experience, self, and others
- Meaningful change is variable and there is the potential for difficult experiences

BLANK PAGE

Introduction

Depression affects approximately 264 million people worldwide and has an estimated lifetime prevalence of 10.8% (James et al., 2018; Lim et al., 2018). Individuals can experience multiple episodes of depression with the risk of further depression increasing to 90% for people with three or more past episodes (Kessing et al., 2004; Kupfer, 1991). The cognitive vulnerability theory of depression proposed that relapse into depression is maintained by each episode subsequently embedding the associations between low mood and negative thinking (Segal et al., 2013; Lau et al., 2004). As a result, Mindfulness-based Cognitive Therapy (MBCT; Segal et al., 2013) was developed by combining an experiential understanding of mindfulness-based meditation with cognitive therapy. MBCT focuses on developing awareness of triggers to depression and adoption of a kinder, non-judgemental attitude to internal experiences (Segal et al., 2013). MBCT is recommended by the National Institute for Health and Care Excellence (NICE; 2017) as a relapse-prevention intervention for recurrent depression. Two meta-analyses of 14 and 9 randomised controlled trials (RCTs) have shown that MBCT is effective in preventing relapse when compared to a treatment as usual (TAU) group (McCartney et al., 2021; Kuyken et al., 2016).

Simultaneously, a number of qualitative studies have attempted to explore the experiences of MBCT for individuals with depression. Three qualitative meta-syntheses have synthesised these studies: two reviews focused on both MBCT and Mindfulness-based Stress Reduction (MBSR; Wyatt et al., 2014 [15 studies]; Malpass et al., 2012 [14 studies]) and a third review focused only on MBCT but across diagnostic groups additional to depression (Cairns & Murray, 2015 [7 studies]). In the two meta-syntheses exploring both MBCT and MBSR, a number of themes were reported around participants' experiences. For example, although not exhaustive, participants described becoming aware of maladaptive coping strategies and moving towards learning new skills; participants reported benefits and difficulties within group processes, improved relationships, increases in personal control, choice, alongside ongoing struggles with mindfulness (Wyatt et al., 2014; Malpass et al., 2012). Specific to MBCT, Cairns and Murray (2015) reported similar themes as well as describing that participants noticed increased feelings of acceptance around their experiences (e.g., thoughts, feelings), the role of expectations on overall outcome, and changing feelings towards the self.

However, over the last few years, 13 additional qualitative studies exploring MBCT for depression have been published. This is a notable increase which warrants not only an update to the findings, but also a more specific understanding and synthesis of MBCT for people with experiences of depression. Such an understanding might help to highlight the processes of change following MBCT which could subsequently refine the delivery of MBCT in clinical practice through ways to support and encourage these change processes. A meta-ethnographic approach was applied which, instead of an aggregation of study findings, moves beyond the individual "parts" of studies towards a "greater whole", allowing for novel interpretations (Noblit & Hare, 1988). Our primary research question was "How do participants with depression experience the therapeutic processes within MBCT?" with a focus on what was helpful alongside the challenges of MBCT.

Method

Protocol Pre-Registration

The review protocol was pre-registered on the International Prospective Register of Systematic Reviews (PROSPERO; registration number CRD42020170979). This review was conducted in line with both the updated "Preferred Reporting Items for Systematic Reviews and Meta-analyses" (PRISMA; Page et al., 2021) and the "Improving Reporting of Meta-

Ethnography" (eMERGe reporting guidance; France et al., 2019) guidelines. **Supplementary Materials S1.1 and S1.2** include the completed checklists.

Search Terms

The search was conducted across four databases: PsycInfo, Web of Science, Medline, and CINAHL. The following search terms were used: (mindfulness* or mindfulness-based* or MBCT) and (depress*) and (interview* or focus group* or case stud* or experience* or qualitative or mixed method*). MeSH terms were selected in PsycInfo and Medline ("mindfulness-based interventions", "mindfulness", "major depression", "qualitative methods", and "mixed methods research") with "suggested subject terms" selected instead on Web of Science and CINAHL (e.g., "mindfulness", "depression", "treatment outcomes"). There were no prior date limits to enable identification of all relevant papers published up until the 2nd October 2020.

Inclusion and Exclusion Criteria

Inclusion criteria. The intervention must have been MBCT (i.e., not MBSR or another mindfulness-based intervention [MBI]), delivered in a group or one-to-one setting, and either face-to-face or via remote methods (e.g., online). Minor amendments to MBCT were acceptable provided they did not deviate from the focus on relapse-prevention in depression or extensively from the manual (Segal et al., 2013). Participants must have either experienced symptoms in line with a diagnosis of depression, or were currently self-reporting or had previously experienced self-reported symptoms of depression. Both adults and adolescents could be included, provided that adolescents were aged over 12 years to reduce significant MBCT adaptations and to ensure participants could adequately self-report on their experiences (both studies with adolescents included age ranges with a minimum age of 12; see the **results** section). Studies were either peer-reviewed or unpublished publications and had to have employed qualitative or mixed methodologies. All studies were required to be written in English.

Exclusion criteria. Studies reporting solely on quantitative methods, systematic reviews, meta-analyses, commentaries, narrative reviews, protocols, and case studies were excluded. Studies of other psychological therapies, other MBIs (e.g., MBSR), or studies including Acceptance and Commitment Therapy (ACT; Hayes et al., 1999), Dialectical Behaviour Therapy (DBT; Linehan, 1993), or Yoga were excluded. Although the latter interventions contained elements of mindfulness, they constituted significant deviations from the manualised MBCT.

Search Strategy

Duplicate publications were manually removed. Titles and abstracts were screened by the lead researcher to determine eligibility. Studies not meeting the inclusion criteria at this stage were excluded. All remaining studies were taken forward for full text screening to determine eligibility. To check for additional papers not detected by the search, we checked reference lists from the included studies, three reviews (Wyatt et al., 2014; Cairns & Murray, 2015; Malpass et al., 2012), and forward citation searching. All study authors were emailed to enquire about any further publications, either unpublished or in preparation; all authors replied but no eligible studies were identified. Three authors were contacted for clarification over study methods (**Supplementary Material S1.3**). Fifteen percent of papers were screened in parallel by an independent researcher resulting in 95.45% agreement. Discrepancies were discussed and resolved, with both researchers coming to 100% agreement over the final inclusion of studies.

Quality Appraisal

The Critical Appraisal Skills Programme (CASP, 2018) was used for quality appraisal, due to its consideration of reflexivity in qualitative studies. The CASP was not used to exclude or categorise studies. Ratings were carried out by the lead researcher and an independent researcher (Trainee Clinical Psychologist), with discrepancies discussed and resolved as required.

Analysis

We followed the seven steps of meta-ethnography (Noblit and Hare, 1988; **Supplementary Material S1.4**) alongside additional, updated methodology guidance from Sattar et al. (2021), France et al. (2019), and Toye et al. (2014). Studies were uploaded into NVivo (QSR International, 1999) and coded verbatim, using the original authors' own words with minor paraphrasing. To become immersed in the data, the lead researcher read the studies multiple times noting down key concepts and themes (Cahill et al., 2018; Lee et al., 2015). Only second-order constructs (study author's themes, subthemes, and interpretations) were analysed as first-order quotes have been purposely selected by the study authors and may not sufficiently represent all participants (France et al., 2019; Lee et al., 2015; Atkins et al., 2008). Indeed, Noblit and Hare (1988) advised that meta-ethnographies should not involve analysis of raw participant data, but instead analyse the interpretations from study authors. However, as a sensitivity analysis, the first-order constructs are in **Supplementary Material S1.5**; there were no major differences between the first- and second-order constructs. Key themes, concepts, and interpretations were coded in batches; two studies with methodological concerns (both unpublished theses) and two studies which included younger populations were initially coded separately to assess how they differed to the remaining studies; there were no substantive differences therefore all codes were combined in further steps.

Second-order constructs were condensed into categories to identify the similarities and differences across the studies (**Supplementary Material S1.6**). In order to preserve the context and meaning of the relationships between the second-order constructs within and across studies, we conducted a reciprocal translation (Noblit & Hare, 1988) through constructing narrative comparisons and visual maps for individual second-order constructs (Melendez-Torres et al., 2015). Similar translation categories were clustered together and we used a line of argument synthesis to develop third-order constructs (new interpretations of the relationships between the second-order constructs; Toye et al., 2014; Noblit & Hare, 1988).

Reflexivity

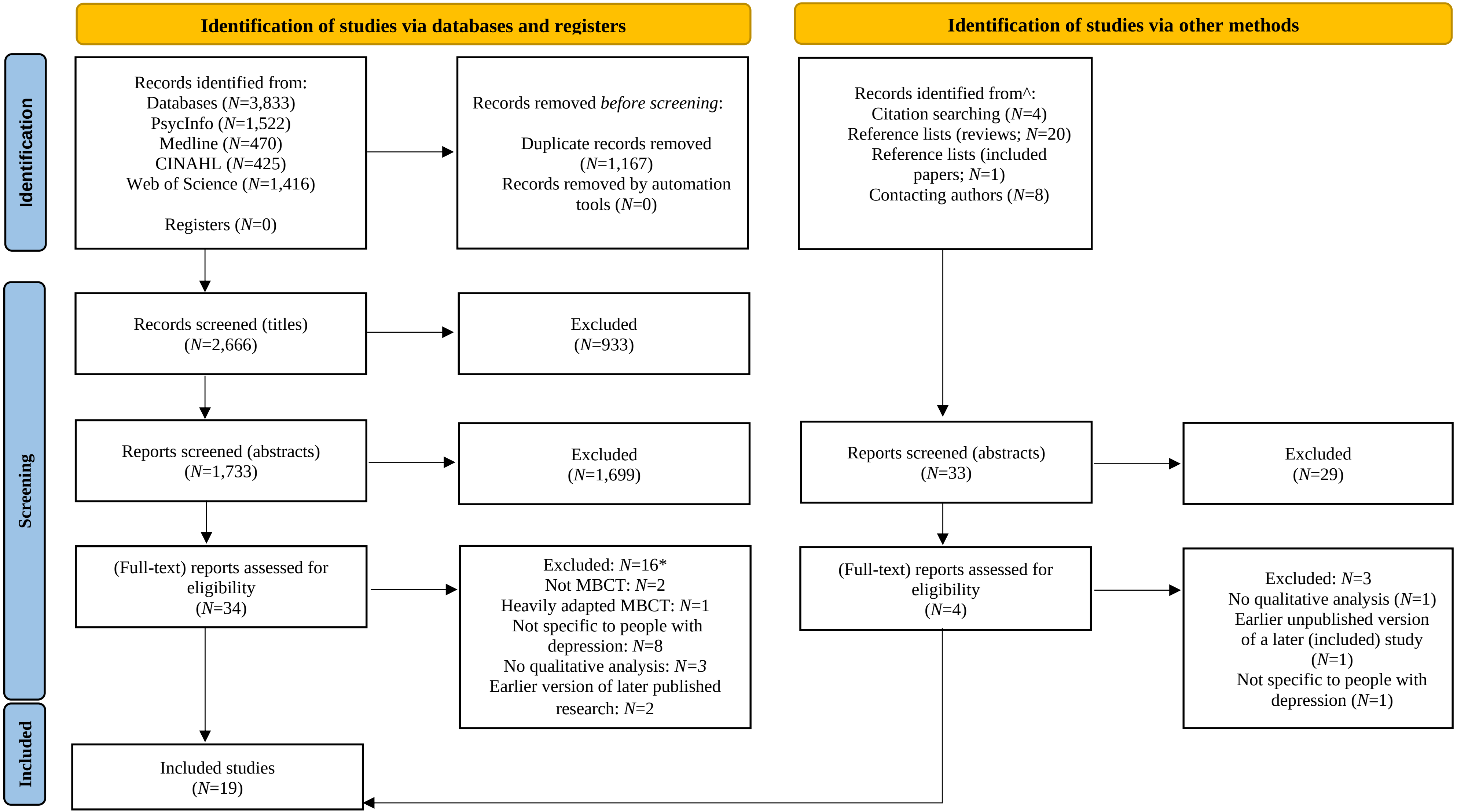
A critical realist approach was adopted during the analysis process, whereby an ultimate reality exists whilst acknowledging that this reality is shaped by the researcher's and participants' assumptions, experiences, culture, social and political experiences. The lead researcher was aware that they held an interest in, knowledge of, and experience with facilitating MBCT groups and researching MBCT for depression, therefore potentially impacting on the interpretations of the individual studies. In line with a critical realist approach, they maintained a reflective log to document expectations, assumptions, and interpretations throughout analysis. The lead researcher engaged in supervision with researchers who do not have experience with MBCT thus helping to reflect on their active role within the analysis process.

Results

Screening

Nineteen studies were included in the synthesis. **Figure 1.1** details the search process.

Figure 1.1. PRISMA flow diagram (Page et al., 2021)



Note. ^dates these searches were conducted are in **Supplementary Material S1.3**; *full reasons are in **Supplementary Material S1.7**

Study Characteristics

Study characteristics are in **Table 1.1**. Most studies were conducted in the UK (*N*=13), with others across mainland Europe (*N*=3) or the USA (*N*=3). Seventeen studies included adult samples; two studies included adolescent samples. Only 14 studies reported on gender which was skewed towards female (range 63-100%). The majority of studies reported on group-based, face-to-face delivery of MBCT (*N*=18) with one study delivering online MBCT. Most studies (*N*=16) included participants with histories of multiple “episodes” of depression but were either currently free from symptoms (“full remission”) or experiencing mild symptoms (“partial remission”). The remaining studies (*N*=3) included participants who were currently experiencing symptoms in line with “mild” to “moderate” severities. Interviews were conducted either post-MBCT (*N*=5; one of which included pre-MBCT), during follow-up (*N*=9), or at both post-MBCT and follow-up (*N*=5, one of which included pre-MBCT). Semi-structured or open interviews were administered (*N*=16); the remaining studies used written questionnaires (*N*=1) or a mix of interviews and questionnaires (*N*=2). All studies employed qualitative analysis.

One study also included interviews with parents and staff; only the findings from interviews with adolescents were included. Although parents participated in MBCT, this was to better support their child through depression (see **Supplementary Material S1.7**). Whilst most studies aimed to explore therapeutic processes of MBCT, two studies focused specifically on exploring the relationship with the body (Worsfold, 2013) or thoughts (Murphy & Lahtinen, 2015). Finally, nine studies were conducted in Universities connected with extensive clinical and research expertise in MBCT which may have enriched the findings but may have led to unintended assumptions and expectations impacting on their interpretations.

Table 1.1. Study characteristics

Authors	Year Country	N	Age Age range Gender	MBCT delivery	Depression	Time of interview	Data collection	Analysis	Aims/Focus
Mason & Hargreaves[1]	2001 UK	7	M=43.14 SD=12.12 24-59 71% female	Group Face:face 8 weeks	Full/partial remission	*N*=4 post-MBCT *N*=3 12-30 months post-MBCT	Open interviews (*N*=4) which guided interviews for *N*=3	Grounded theory	Therapeutic processes involved in MBCT
Ma[1,2]	2002 UK	35	M=42.89 SD=8.39 - 73% female	Group Face:face 8 weeks	Full/partial remission	12 months post-MBCT	Semi-structured interviews Mixed methods thesis	IPA	To understand MBCT in preventing relapse
Finucane & Mercer	2006 UK	11	M=43.08 SD=9.38 29-58 77% female	Group Face:face 8 weeks	Current symptoms of depression.	3 months post-MBCT	Semi-structured interviews Mixed methods	Framework approach, including thematic matrices	Acceptability and feasibility of MBCT in primary care
Smith et al.	2007 UK	30	M=70.5 - 65-88 63% female	Group Face:face 8 weeks	Full/partial remission	2 weeks post-MBCT After 12-13 months	Interviews Mixed methods	Thematic analysis	What MBCT characteristics were helpful/not helpful
Allen et al.[1]	2009 UK	20	M=51.45 SD=9.51 - 85% female	Group Face:face 8 weeks	Full/partial remission	12 months post-MBCT	Semi-structured interviews. (RCT)	Thematic Analysis	Experiences of MBCT
Cebolla & Barrachina[2]	2009 SPAIN	32	- *(Adults)*	Group Face:face 8 weeks[4]	Current depression and/or anxiety	Post-MBCT 3 months follow-up	Written questionnaires	Content analysis	Experiences of MBCT

Authors	**Year** **Country**	**N**	**Age** **Age range** **Gender**	**MBCT delivery**	**Depression**	**Time of interview**	**Data collection**	**Analysis**	**Aims/Focus**
Baillie et al.[1,3]	2012 UK	16	- *(Adults)*	Group Face:face 8 weeks	Full/partial remission	12 months post-MBCT	Interviews Embedded in an RCT	Thematic Analysis	Parents with recurrent depression and relationships with their children
Hopkins & Kuyken[1]	2012 UK	13	M=48.92 SD=12.22 23-67 69% female	Group Face:face 8 weeks	Full/partial remission	Within 4 years post-MBCT	Semi-structured interviews	IPA	Benefits and barriers to attending reunions
Worsfold	2013 DENMARK	15	- *(Adults)* 93% female	Group Face:face 8 weeks	Full/partial remission	Pre- and post-MBCT	Semi-structured interviews	Phenomeno-logical approach	Body awareness and MBCT
Ames et al.	2014 UK	7	- 12-18 100% female	Group Face:face 8 weeks	Symptoms of depression, with/without anxiety	Post-MBCT 1 month follow-up	Semi-structured interviews Mixed methods	IPA	MBCT for adolescents
Bihari & Mullan[1]	2014 UK	11	- *(Adults)*	Group Face:face 8 weeks	Full/partial remission	MBCT within the last 3 years	Semi-structured interviews	Grounded theory	Interpersonal change processes
Boggs et al.[1]	2014 USA	38	M=46.89 SD=12.38 71.1% female	Web-based (MMB)	Full/partial remission	Exit interview after MMB	Interviews Mixed methods	Content analysis, grounded theory	Experiences of MBCT
Lilja et al.	2015 SWEDEN	19	- 30-68 -	Group Face:face 8 weeks	Full remission	12 months post-MBCT	Semi-structured interviews	Thematic analysis	How primary care participants perceive MBCT
Murphy & Lahtinen	2015 UK	6	- 41-60 83% female	Group Face:face 8 weeks	Full/partial remission	Between 3 & 12 months post-MBCT	Semi-structured interviews	IPA	Relationship with thoughts in MBCT

Authors	**Year** **Country**	**N**	**Age** **Age range** **Gender**	**MBCT delivery**	**Depression**	**Time of interview**	**Data collection**	**Analysis**	**Aims/Focus**
Di Toro	2017 USA	11	M=52.45 - 31-70 73% female	Group Face:face 8 weeks	Mild to moderate symptoms	Post-MBCT	Open-ended interviews Mixed methods thesis	Thematic analysis	Feasibility of MBCT in primary care
Chesin et al.	2018 USA	15[5] 4[6]	M=41.6 SD=14.4 - 80% female	Group Face:face 9 weeks	Full/partial remission Current suicidal ideation	3 weeks post-MBCT[5] 1 week post-MBCT[6]	Online surveys[5] Focus groups[6]	Thematic analysis	MBCT for people at high risk of suicide.
Racey et al.[1,7]	2018 UK	7	- 14-18 Unclear gender split	Group Face:face 8 weeks[4]	Full/partial remission	Post-MBCT	Semi-structured interviews. Mixed methods	Thematic analysis	Feasibility and acceptability for adolescents
Williams et al.	2018 UK	13	M=71.25 SD=4.07 65-78 69% female	Group Face:face 8 weeks	Full/partial remission	Pre- and post-MBCT 6 months post-MBCT	Semi-structured interviews	Thematic analysis	Reflections on MBCT
Tickell et al.[1,2]	2020 UK	42	M=51.88 SD=10.51 25-72 74% female	Group Face:face 8 weeks	Full/partial remission	Post-MBCT 2 years follow-up	Written post-MBCT Semi-structured interviews follow-up (RCT)	Thematic analysis	Experiences of MBCT and AD to support recovery

Note. “-”=data not given/able to be calculated; [1]conducted in centres with MBCT expertise; [2]authors contacted further; [3]participants were parents for at least one child; [4]minor content adjustments to suit population; [5]online surveys; [6]focus groups; [7]only data from young people is included; IPA=Interpretive Phenomenological Analysis; (RCT)=(Took place within a) Randomised Controlled Trial; MMB=Mindful Mood Balance; AD=antidepressants

Quality Appraisal

The quality of the studies was fair, with eight studies rated as lower quality overall (**Table 1.2**). Only ten studies sufficiently justified their choice of qualitative design and analysis. Twelve studies lacked information regarding the participant-researcher relationship, therefore it is difficult to assess the impact this had on the researcher's interpretations in the original studies. Full details are in **Supplementary Material S1.8**.

Table 1.2. CASP quality appraisal

Study*	1.Aims stated	2.Appropriate for Qualitative methods	3.Appropriate research design	4.Appropriate recruitment strategy	5.Appropriate data collection	6.Participant researcher relationship	7.Ethical issues	8.Rigorous analysis	9.Statement of findings	10.Value
1	✓	✓	✓	?	✓	✓	✗	✓	✓	?
2	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✗	✓	✓	?	?
3	✓	✓	?	✓	✓	?	✓	✓	✓	✓
4	✓	✓	✓	✓	?	?	?	✓	✓	✓
5	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	?	✓	✓	✓	✓
6	✗	✓	?	✗	✓	✗	✗	✗	?	✗
7	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	?	✓	✓	✓
8	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
9	✓	✓	?	✓	✓	✗	?	?	?	✓
10	✓	✓	?	?	?	?	✓	✗	✓	✓
11	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
12	✓	✓	?	?	✓	?	✓	✓	✓	✓
13	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
14	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
15	✓	✓	✗	✓	✓	?	✓	✓	✓	✓
16	✓	✓	?	✓	✓	✗	✓	✓	✓	✓
17	✓	✓	✗	✓	✓	✗	✓	?	?	✓
18	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	?	✓	✓	✓	✓
19	✓	✓	?	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓

Note. **Appendix Two** includes a blank copy of the CASP; Individual item ratings: ✓=″Yes”, ✗=“No, ?=“Can’t tell”; *Study: 1=Mason & Hargreaves; 2=Ma; 3=Finucane & Mercer; 4=Smith et al.; 5=Allen et al.; 6=Cebolla & Barrachina; 7=Baillie et al.; 8=Hopkins & Kuyken; 9=Worsfold; 10=Ames et al.; 11=Bihari & Mullan; 12=Boggs et al.; 13=Lilja et al.; 14=Murphy & Lahtinen; 15=Di Toro; 16=Chesin et al.; 17=Racey et al.; 18=Williams et al.; 19=Tickell et al.

Translation and Synthesis of Second-Order Constructs

Table 1.3 details the synthesis results including the higher-order, overarching themes, 18 second-order constructs, the studies in which they appear, as well as descriptions and quotes. **Figure 1.2** includes a visual representation of the synthesis and the proposed interactions between the overarching themes. Briefly, **Figure 1.2** shows how participating in MBCT allowed for becoming skilled in mindfulness and taking action through engaging in mindfulness practice, developing increased awareness and perspective, as well as personal agency over experience and depression. Having developed this, participants began shifting towards acceptance of their experiences, self, others, and depression. Although ambivalence and variability of experiences were present somewhat throughout the overarching themes, the core second-order constructs focusing on ambivalence and variability were grouped together. Change within the model was not always linear with interconnections between the themes. Of note, six studies described participants' prior experiences with depression, however we have not included these here as they do not fit with the study aims of understanding experiences of MBCT. However, the analysis is presented in **Supplementary Material S1.9**.

Despite some differences between the studies in terms of participant age, depression symptoms, interview timing, and analysis, most second-order constructs were present across multiple studies. Few differences were identified between participant experiences either post-MBCT or during follow-up; this may be because the majority of studies included analysis at either both or predominantly follow-up timepoints. This may also suggest that participants' experiences were stable over time. However, there were some differences between study characteristics: two studies included adolescent participants, one study focused on participants' experience of reducing antidepressants, and two studies respectively focused on body sensations and relationships with thoughts. These different focuses may have impacted on the synthesis and have been highlighted throughout the results.

Table 1.3. Overarching themes and translations

Overarching Theme (3^{rd-}order construct)	**2nd-order constructs**	**Translation of 2nd-order construct**	**2nd-order example quote (studies*)**	**Studies***
Becoming skilled and Taking action	Practices	Preferences for different practices.	"Participants used both formal and informal practice on a weekly basis and had incorporated some sort of daily mindfulness exercise as an everyday habit" (13)	1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6, 7, 9, 10, 11, 12, 13, 16, 17, 18, 19
	Intentions to Practice	Either ongoing or intentions to continue practice and using skills post-MBCT.	"Most of the course participants continued to use some of the mindfulness exercises three months after the course ended" (3)	2, 3, 4, 5, 6, 7, 8, 15, 18
	3-Minute Breathing Space (3MBS)	Regular engagement in the 3MBS. Proactive use of the 3MBS.	"Participants found the 3-min breathing space helpful" (10)	3, 10, 16, 18
	Awareness and Perspective	Increased awareness of and perspective around relationships with thoughts, emotions, sensations, and depression. Slowing down, stepping back, and creating distance (reduced reactivity).	Mindfulness practice "enabled them to calm down and step back from reacting automatically" (11)	1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6, 7, 9, 10, 11, 12, 13, 14, 15, 18, 19
	Agency and control around depression	Shifting to a sense of agency and control around depression. Feeling skilled in understanding warning signs, relapse, and recognising the responsibility over depression this brings.	"Participants named this as acquiring a skill or having a psychological tool and this evolved into feeling psychologically self-reliant" (14)	1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6, 7, 9, 11, 12, 13, 14, 15, 16, 18, 19

Overarching Theme (3rd-order construct)	**2nd-order constructs**	**Translation of 2nd-order construct**	**2nd-order example quote (studies*)**	**Studies***
Acceptance	Acceptance	Acceptance of thoughts and emotions, and what can and cannot be changed. Challenges around acceptance.	Participants "had learned a more accepting way to deal with experiences…in the sense of seeing themselves and their mental health as it really was" (1)	1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6, 7, 8, 9, 11, 13, 14, 18, 19
	Aliveness	More actively involved in and enjoyment of life, feeling happier, calm, and more alive.	MBCT "had an active focus on positive functioning, and encouraged them to take part in activities that brought happiness and joy" (19)	1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6, 7, 9, 11, 12, 13, 15, 18, 19
	Acceptance of depression	Increased knowledge of and acceptance of depression	"The overarching theme of acceptance incorporates a number of processes that appear to have increased their capacity to accommodate these ongoing depression-related phenomena with less distress" (5)	5, 13, 19
	New understanding of depression	Enhanced understanding, challenging stereotypes, and shifting beliefs from a biomedical understanding of depression	Participants "learned a different model of depression and developed a better understanding of 'how the mind works'" (19)	1, 5, 7, 13, 18, 19
	Permission around self-care	A move towards prioritising the self through permission to prioritise self-care, better communication of needs, and increased self-compassion, alongside struggles to engage in self-care	"Participants realised that they were not indispensable and that they could afford time to recharge" (13)	2, 4, 5, 6, 7, 8, 9, 11, 12, 13, 14, 15, 18, 19
	Group process: a safe and shared experience	Importance of others in the group in enabling safety and sharing experiences. A shared group experience helped to feel understood and supported.	The importance of "being understood by the group, realising that you were not alone and being able to show emotion in a safe environment" (3)	1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 7, 8, 10, 11, 14, 15, 16, 17, 18, 19

Overarching Theme (3^{rd-}order construct)	**2nd-order constructs**	**Translation of 2nd-order construct**	**2nd-order example quote (studies*)**	**Studies***
	Relationships with others	Improved closeness, bonding, communication with, and emotional availability for others. Others noticing changes. Ongoing struggles or no changes.	"They had experienced an increased ability to see that there were a number of reasons for their child's behaviour…related to increased empathy and acceptance towards themselves and their children" (7)	2, 4, 5, 6, 7, 8, 11, 12, 13, 15, 17, 18
Ambivalence and Variability	Group processes: difficulties	Group tensions, negative comparisons with others, challenges hearing others' experiences. Different opinions around the group experience.	"Some individuals described experiencing tensions related to being in a group and a tendency to make social comparisons" (8)	2, 3, 6, 8, 12, 15, 16, 18
	Confronting difficulty	Feelings of vulnerability, hopelessness, and feeling out of control at times during MBCT. Struggles with some practices eliciting difficult experiences	"Participants expressed challenges in tolerating an increase of reported symptoms of depression and anxiety" (2)	1, 2, 3, 11, 15, 16,
	Challenging but enjoyable	Simultaneously difficult and enjoyable aspects of MBCT	"There was a wish to keep going with 'mindfulness' alongside recognition that this was challenging." (10)	1, 3, 10, 11, 16
	Variable change	More than more/less change, but change that was individually meaningful to participants. Depression as part of a lifelong process.	"It was not a simple case of more or less change" (11)	2, 5, 11, 13
	Expectations	Different initial expectations and impact on outcome.	"Those with open and flexible expectations described fewer barriers and initial negative experiences than those with rigid, and highly optimistic, ones" (1)	1, 2, 3, 5, 6, 8, 10, 11, 12, 15, 16, 18, 19

Overarching Theme (3^rd-order construct)	**2^nd-order constructs**	**Translation of 2^nd-order construct**	**2^nd-order example quote (studies*)**	**Studies***
	MBCT engagement	Many found MBCT acceptable, useful, helpful, and supportive. However, there were logistical, practical, and emotional impacts on attending MBCT and/or engaging in practices.	"They found this type of intervention acceptable, and were able to comply with the demands of the course" (18) "Scheduling problems (*were*) a barrier to joining the group" (15)	1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6, 8, 10, 11, 12, 15, 16, 17, 18, 19

Note. *Studies: 1=Mason & Hargreaves; 2=Ma; 3=Finucane & Mercer; 4=Smith et al.; 5=Allen et al.; 6=Cebolla & Barrachina; 7=Baillie et al.; 8=Hopkins & Kuyken; 9=Worsfold; 10=Ames et al.; 11=Bihari & Mullan; 12=Boggs et al.; 13=Lilja et al.; 14=Murphy & Lahtinen; 15=Di Toro; 16=Chesin et al.; 17=Racey et al.; 18=Williams et al.; 19=Tickell et al.

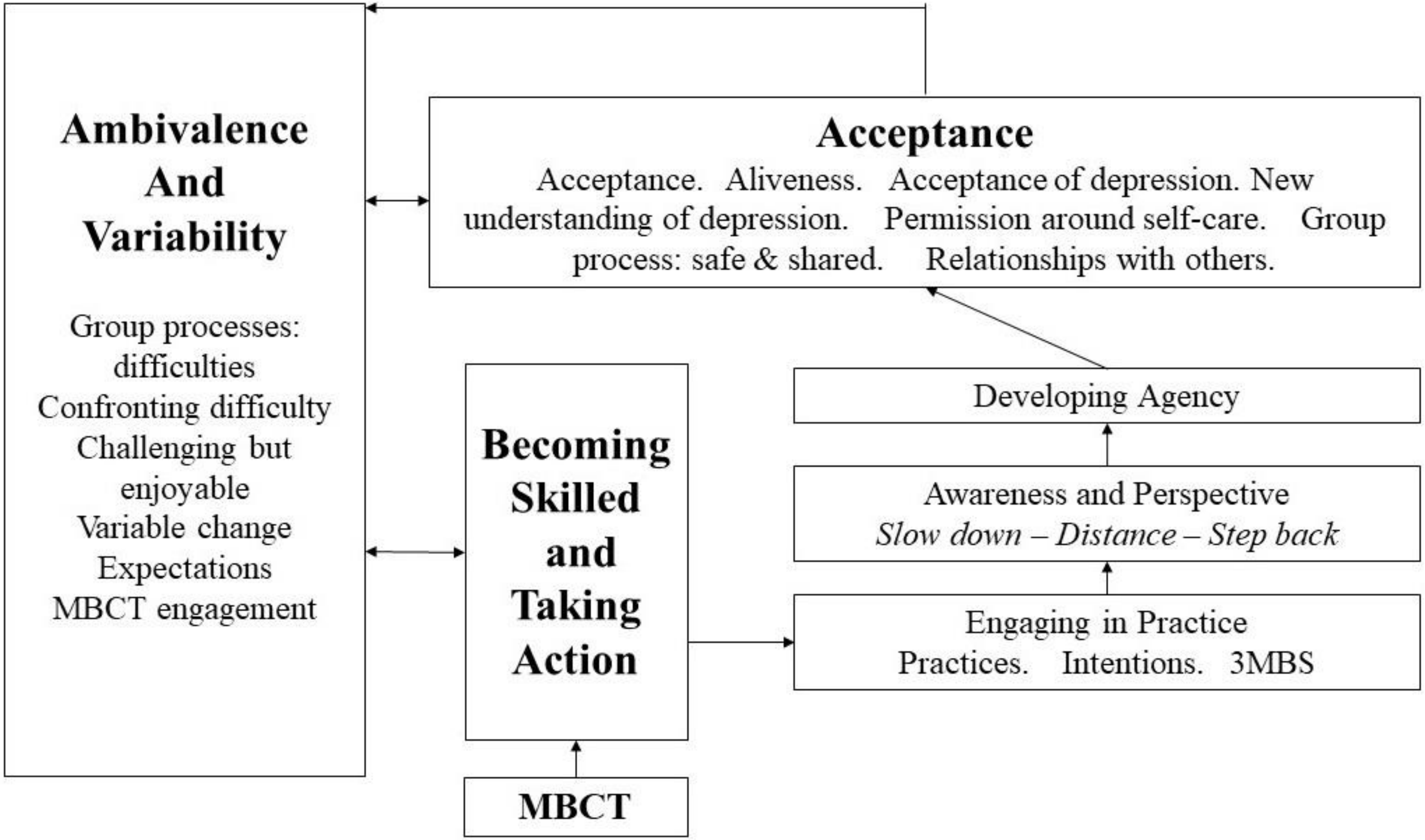


Figure 1.2. Meta-synthesis of participants' experiences of MBCT

Overarching Theme One: Becoming Skilled and Taking Action

Engaging in practice. Across all but one study (*N*=18), participants described their preferences for and intentions to engage with mindfulness practices including formal breathing meditations and body scans, alongside informal practices (e.g., mindful movement). A consistent finding across studies was that participants felt able to choose which practices they engaged with. For example, whilst some described persisting with the longer practices "because they allowed time for the mind to slow down and focus" (Boggs et al., 2014), others reported engaging in shorter or more informal practices (they "favoured the shorter practices and tended to drop the longer ones"; Williams et al., 2018). Indeed, some participants chose not to practice formal mindfulness meditations, choosing instead to incorporate informal practices into daily "activities such as walking the dog or washing the dishes" (Finucane & Mercer, 2006).

Many participants reflected on how they developed a proactive way of practicing (some "used mindfulness practice to help themselves to cope with crises"; Bihari & Mullan, 2014). However, for others it became difficult to engage in "when their mood was in decline" (Lilja et al., 2015) or to believe that practices could help "when feeling very distressed" and so "did not practice" (Ames et al., 2014). One practice which was more easily incorporated into daily life and used proactively was the 3-minute breathing space (3MBS) which was often referred to as a short, "accessible", and "useful" practice (Chesin et al., 2018; Smith et al., 2007) and noticing changes in mood as a result ("changes in irritability and anger"; Baillie et al., 2012). This was particularly evident during follow-up whereby engaging in practices may have become harder without the structure and support of MBCT ("the majority continued to use the three minute breathing space"; Finucane & Mercer, 2006). Hopkins and Kuyken (2012) who specifically focused on participants' experiences of MBCT reunion sessions during follow-up reported that, for some, reunions enabled a reconnection with the practices and validation around the difficulty in sustaining practice beyond MBCT due to the "opportunity to share experiences of the challenges of maintaining regular and sustained practices".

Awareness and perspective. Across 16 studies, engaging in MBCT allowed for increased awareness of and a different, broader perspective on experiences. Many participants reflected on their increased awareness of depression-specific thoughts, emotions, and body sensations and particularly those "behaviors that signal relapse" (Boggs et al., 2014). Developing this awareness provided a foundation in being able to slow down, create "distance" from experiences (Mason & Hargreaves, 2001), "stepping back" (Ames et al., 2014), and provide an ability to "observe and describe their emotions and negative thought processes" (Lilja et al., 2015). As a result, participants noticed how thoughts and feelings became less emotionally charged and more transient, as well as noticing reduced levels of both internal (e.g., to thoughts) and external reactivity (e.g., with others; Lilja et al., 2015; Bihari & Mullan, 2014; Baillie et al., 2012).

Many studies highlighted participants' different relationships with rumination, now feeling able to notice the subtleties of rumination, feeling less "attached to thoughts" (Di Toro, 2017), spending "less time ruminating" (Baillie et al., 2012; Cebolla & Barrachina, 2009; Smith et al., 2007), and feeling "able to break these destructive thought cycles" (Murphy & Lahtinen, 2015). In one study which focused specifically on body awareness, participants commented on a sense of increased control over their body, recognising its power over reducing attachment to negative thinking (mindful walking engaged "thinking, leaving less room for unpleasant thoughts"; Worsfold, 2013). The relationship with rumination seemed less about "an absence of threatening thoughts" but signalled a change in awareness of and engagement with thoughts, with participants feeling more skilled in being able to "manage and negotiate around and away from" (Murphy & Lahtinen, 2015) rumination.

Developing agency. Many participants across 16 studies subsequently spoke about noticing shifts from a passive to a more active "sense of personal agency" and control over depression, warning signs, (e.g., Chesin et al., 2018; Boggs et al., 2014; Allen et al., 2009), and antidepressant use in Tickell et al. (2020). As a result of increased agency, some felt they could "identify with depression with less distress" (Allen et al., 2009) and held a better understanding of warning signs which may signify an impending relapse ("developing awareness of personal indicators of worsening mental state"; Mason & Hargreaves, 2001). However, for some, this shift came with a sense of responsibility and "unhelpful pressure", preferring instead to have a "guarantee" of antidepressants as the active agent in their depression (Tickell et al., 2020).

Overarching Theme Two: Acceptance

Accepting experiences and depression. Through engagement in MBCT, and having developed changes in awareness, perspective, and agency, participants across 14 studies described acceptance towards their depression-related thoughts and emotions, noticing the ability to "accept thoughts and feelings" (Allen et al., 2009), "allowing" space for difficult or unpleasant emotions (Worsfold, 2013) without feeling overwhelmed, and feeling able to "turn towards" body sensations and pain (Lilja et al., 2015). Participants developed acceptance of the present moment, moving away from pulls into negative thoughts or worries and "letting go of anxiety and re-discovering joy" (Finucane & Mercer, 2006). Acceptance helped participants to feel "vividly alive" and "energetic" (both Smith et al., 2007).

Three studies specifically described shifts towards acceptance of a lifelong difficulty with depression, through shifts away from a "negative" depressed identity to acceptance of depression as "an aspect of human experience" (Tickell et al., 2020). However, acceptance of depression was sometimes challenging as acceptance implied a shift from an illness model of depression towards having responsibility and control over depression ("its presence no longer expresses an external contingency (for which a person cannot be blamed) but an internal contingency"; Allen et al., 2009). Similarly, others reported difficulty with accepting a psychological versus a biomedical understanding of depression, leading to more self-blame during experiences of low mood or relapse ("when people developed a psychological understanding and then went on to relapse, they blamed themselves"; Tickell et al., 2020). As a result, some participants expressed desires to stay with a biomedical understanding (Tickell et al., 2020).

Permission for self-care. Fourteen studies described shifts in self-acceptance. Studies described how participants developed acceptance and responsibility to take care of themselves and "prioritise their own needs before others" (Lilja et al., 2015). Some could reframe self-care as a "necessary part of their ongoing recovery", no longer seeing self-care as "fluffy" (both quotes from Tickell et al., 2020). With permission to engage in self-care, participants noticed increased self-compassion, "self-esteem" (Cebolla & Barrachina, 2009), and feeling better able to "accept their own fallibilities…without judgement" (Murphy & Lahtinen, 2015). Of course, acceptance was not easy and these changes varied amongst participants experiencing ongoing "guilt or self-blame" (Allen et al., 2009), with some describing their experience as being "almost with compassion" (Murphy & Lahtinen, 2015) in recognition of a gradual, ongoing change towards self-compassion.

A shared group experience. Across 15 studies, participants described how the MBCT group and its facilitators helped to foster a safe and shared experience. Specifically, participants described feeling "understood", cared for, and feeling "able to show emotion in a safe environment" (Finucane & Mercer, 2006). A number of participants commented on how being able to share and identify "with other people who suffer depression" (Allen et al., 2009) contributed to a reframing of a depressed identity and increased acceptance of depression through reduction of isolation and stigma (“no longer feeling alone or different”; Bihari & Mullan, 2014).

Relationships with others. Across 12 studies, and especially in Bihari & Mullan (2014), many participants reported changes in interpersonal relationships following MBCT. For example, participants reported more relaxed and loving relationships, increased intimacy (“greater emotional closeness”; Allen et al., 2009), empathy, and “more mindful, responsive communication” (Bihari & Mullan, 2014). Many participants described how owing to a better ability to relate differently to their experiences and increased self-acceptance, they felt less judgemental of others’ feelings and perspectives (“relating mindfully to their own experiences…led to increased understanding…in their relationships”; Bihari & Mullan, 2014). Participants noted feeling more accepted by others, feeling “better able to talk about their depression with their family and friends”, and how others had “noticed changes” in them (Ma, 2002; Smith et al., 2007). In one study focused on the parenting relationship, participants described “increased bonding” with and having more “emotional availability” for their children (Baillie et al., 2012). Similarly, from the child’s perspective, Racey et al. (2018) described how young people felt more able to approach and engage with their parents (“improved relationships within the wider family”).

In contrast, some participants reported that MBCT “had no effect on their relationships” (Allen et al., 2009) with others reporting “continuing difficulties” and “feelings of frustration” in their relationships, although for some this may have been due to less engagement with mindfulness practice (all Baillie et al., 2012). It was noticeable how the only study delivering online MBCT with no live group option did not report changes in interpersonal relationships (“little evidence of themes indicating improved relationships”; Boggs et al., 2014), suggesting an important relationship between engaging in group-based MBCT and interpersonal changes.

Overarching Theme Three. Ambivalence and Variability

Group processes: difficulties. Although being in a group gave some participants a sense of safety and security, eight studies described how being in a group prompted difficult feelings. Specifically, being in a group meant that some participants made negative “social comparisons” or found it “challenging” to be with others who are or have been depressed (Hopkins & Kuyken, 2012). Additionally, listening to others’ experiences sometimes felt triggering if “discussion turned to suicidal behavior or interpersonal loss” (Chesin et al., 2018). In contrast, in the study delivering online MBCT, some preferred the flexibility and reduced pressure of an online, no-group format, indicating that they were not “group learners” (Boggs et al., 2014).

Variable difficulties and change. Across six studies, many participants reflected on difficult feelings whereby mindfulness practices led to “increase(*d*) feelings of vulnerability” or “hopelessness” (all quotes Bihari & Mullan, 2014). Whilst for some participants these “experiences were described as transient” (Chesin et al., 2018), they were not transient for everyone and engaging in mindfulness-based practices subsequently led to more distressing experiences. This was especially highlighted by Finucane and Mercer (2006) whereby two participants with previous traumatic experiences found that engaging in the body scan prompted intense, painful memories and/or flashbacks. One participant felt able to adapt their mindfulness practice and chose to engage in a 3MBS instead having found it “a useful exercise and continued to use it regularly”. Another participant, with experiences of childhood sexual abuse, enjoyed engaging with the body scan and “continued to practice the longer meditation practices several times a week” (Finucane & Mercer, 2006). In five studies, participants described a contrast between how MBCT could prompt difficult thoughts or feelings but commented that MBCT was still “enjoyable and beneficial albeit challenging” (Bihari & Mullan, 2014) because of the benefits arising from it. Finally, four studies specifically described how change varied between participants and that it was less about a quantifiable or “one single path to change” (Ma, 2002). Instead, change was viewed as individually meaningful to participants’ lives (“it was not simply a case of participants experiencing more or less change”; Bihari & Mullan, 2014).

Expectations and engagement. Thirteen studies described participants’ initial expectations for MBCT and, for some, the subsequent impact on their engagement with MBCT. Some participants had hoped for a “cure” to take away their depression (Tickell et al., 2020; Mason & Hargreaves, 2001) or held pre-existing “high expectations” (Finucane & Mercer, 2006). For some, their experience of MBCT did not meet their expectations and they had hoped “to receive more CBT” (Hopkins & Kuyken, 2012) or wanted longer sessions (“most of the group would have liked…another 3–4 weeks”; Finucane & Mercer, 2006). Others had expressed apprehension around participating in a group or were “unsure” or sceptical about mindfulness (Chesin et al., 2018). Those who held open-minded expectations subsequently reported “fewer barriers” to engagement (Mason & Hargreaves, 2001). However, for those holding either “unrealistically positive” or “very negative” expectations, these became a barrier for engagement in MBCT (Tickell et al., 2020). Even where MBCT fell short of their expectations, some participants persisted with MBCT because of their original motivations in reducing or avoiding medication or their motivation to address “the chronicity of their problems with anxiety and depression” (Finucane & Mercer, 2006).

Across 11 studies, MBCT was described as “acceptable” (e.g., Ames et al., 2014; Chesin et al., 2018; Racey et al., 2018), helpful, and an “enjoyable, beneficial experience” (Bihari & Mullan, 2014), particularly in terms of the support provided by the facilitators and the group (Williams et al., 2018; Smith et al., 2007). However, some participants described a range of difficulties impacting on their ability to engage in MBCT and the mindfulness practices. Difficulties included practical and logistical impacts on getting to the MBCT (e.g., childcare commitments, transport), physical limitations (e.g., pain), and finding both physical and mental space to accommodate the mindfulness practices during follow-up once MBCT had finished, whereby it became “difficult for people to engage in an approach that required time and effort” (Tickell et al, 2020).

Discussion

Across 19 qualitative studies, we aimed to systematically review and synthesise the experiences of MBCT for people with depression. Using reciprocal translation, we reported 18 second-order constructs that appeared within and across the 19 studies. Using a line of argument synthesis, we developed three overarching themes (third-order constructs): “Becoming skilled and taking action”, “Acceptance”, and “Ambivalence and variability”.

Our findings replicate and extend the findings of the earlier meta-syntheses (Wyatt et al., 2014; Cairns & Murray, 2015; Malpass et al., 2012) in terms of understanding MBCT and participants’ accounts of increasing awareness, control, relating differently to experience, relationships, and struggles. However, our findings contribute further towards understanding MBCT more specifically for people with depression and highlight the importance of developing a sense of agency and the processes involved in developing this (e.g., engaging in practice, awareness, agency). Further, our meta-synthesis positions “acceptance” as an overarching theme encompassing many changes in the relationship with depression, self, and others, whilst enabling feelings of vitality and “aliveness”. Finally, “ambivalence and variability” was positioned as a key theme which, although reported in other meta-syntheses, was not previously identified as a core theme.

The first overarching theme “becoming skilled and taking action” highlighted three cumulative and interrelated levels beginning with engaging in mindfulness practice, to developing awareness and perspective, and subsequent agency and control over experience.

Quantitative studies have also reported increases in attention and awareness following MBCT (van den Hurk et al., 2012) as well as changes in reactivity and rumination (van der Velden et al., 2015; van Vugt et al., 2012; Britton et al., 2012); however, studies have generally reported less around agency and control. This overarching theme reflects the core aims of MBCT as through engagement in and development of an experiential understanding of mindfulness practices and principles, participants develop a greater awareness of all experiences (e.g., thoughts, emotions, sensations; Segal et al., 2013), including automatic or ingrained processes such as rumination, self-criticism, and experiential avoidance (Alloy et al., 2018; Segal et al., 2013; Cribb et al., 2006; Koster et al., 2011; Cantazaro & Wei, 2010; Watkins, 2008; Mongrain & Leather, 2006; Hayes et al., 2004). Further, developing a sense of personal agency and control can be a particularly meaningful change in those experiencing depression where they may have previously felt powerless or hopeless (Gilbert, 2017).

The second overarching theme described acceptance towards a range of experience, depression, self, and others, enabling an increased sense of aliveness, self-care, and improved relationships. Acceptance and principles of mindfulness are closely linked, whereby engaging in mindfulness and adopting a non-judgemental and curious attitude to experience can lead to a re-framing of experience (e.g., thoughts) as transient mental events rather than as truths (Cavanagh et al., 2014). Developing acceptance may also enable an ability to step back from getting caught up in difficulties (Crane, 2009). Our findings are in line with the aims and quantitative studies of MBCT whereby MBCT encourages a shift towards letting go of judgements and reactive, automatic ways of responding, whilst developing a kinder, more compassionate approach to experience, including self and others (van der Velden et al., 2015; Segal et al., 2013; Crane, 2009). Our findings also suggest that through belonging to a safe group in which to share feelings and experiences with depression, this may have encouraged self-acceptance and acceptance from others, particularly as disclosing personal inadequacies can lead to increased acceptance by others in a therapy group (Yalom, 1995).

Our third overarching theme of “ambivalence and variability” incorporated different experiences around taking part in a group and being with others, feelings towards the self, and difficult experiences. This theme also incorporated participants’ expectations around taking part, as well as contrasts between participants finding MBCT to be an acceptable intervention and those who reported practical or logistical impacts on engagement. The poor fit between initial expectations and reality may contribute to ambivalence about MBCT as a useful approach. Expectations play an important role in future outcome, where client expectations for therapy have been consistently shown to impact therapy outcome (Cuijpers et al., 2019; Constantino et al., 2018; Wampold, 2015). The relationship between expectations and outcome may be more complex for participants with long histories of depression, however, given that a higher number of “episodes” of depression has shown to be negatively correlated with initial expectations for change (Vîslă et al., 2019).

For some, engaging in MBCT was sometimes understandably challenging as MBCT invites participants to turn towards difficult or painful experiences, that might usually be avoided (e.g., difficult thoughts, emotions, sensations; Crane et al., 2014; Segal et al., 2013). Although there is an emerging literature around the potential for adverse effects of mindfulness meditation (Lindahl et al., 2017) and of mindfulness-based practices found in interventions like MBCT (Baer et al., 2020) there is still much that we do not know. Thus, it is important to bear in mind that experiences during and beyond MBCT will differ between participants and that whilst some unpleasant or negative experiences may be expected during MBCT, there is also the potential for adverse effects which may be more long-lasting.

Implications

Our study highlights a number of findings relevant for people with experiences of depression, which may contribute to further confidence in MBCT. MBCT teachers could incorporate these findings when discussing with participants the possible benefits of engaging in mindfulness practice (e.g., increasing awareness, perspective, agency, and acceptance) as well as bearing in mind individual experiences in terms of who benefits from and who may experience difficulties, above and beyond what might be expected in MBCT. All MBCT teachers, whether in clinical, community, or research settings, should ensure that all participants are given the opportunity to discuss their expectations, with importance also given to the potential for difficult experiences during MBCT.

As mentioned in the results, most second-order constructs were present across multiple studies which supports the strength of the overarching themes as participants reported changes in line with the underlying principles of MBCT, suggesting that MBCT is working as intended. However, it could also be argued that there may be some questions that are not explored or some participant experiences that are missed; this may be the case for those participants who drop out or do not sign up to an MBCT group. Exploring these perspectives in future research would help to clarify this. Our findings highlight the importance of considering the qualitative experiences of MBCT, especially in light of our findings around variable change that is individually meaningful, as meaning becomes a difficult concept to quantify.

Limitations of the Included Studies

Twelve studies did not specifically acknowledge the impact of the participant-researcher relationship thus we cannot be certain what effect this may have had on the original authors' interpretations. A number of studies included researchers who have been extensively involved in MBCT practice and research whose particular biases, expectations, and conflicts of interest may have impacted on study findings. However, the inclusion of studies which were conducted in non-expert MBCT centres of research works to mitigate this. There were a number of similarities across the different study characteristics, although there were significantly fewer studies focused on adolescent and older adult experiences, where there may be different considerations and experiences. Gender distribution within studies was skewed towards participants identifying as female. This might be explained by higher proportions of women experiencing depression (Kuehner, 2017) or suggest that MBCT is initially attractive to people identifying as female, but it warrants further investigation into the experiences of MBCT for people identifying as male.

Limitations of the Meta-Synthesis

The lead researcher was interested in and experienced in delivering and researching MBCT, which may have impacted on the interpretations made in this synthesis. However, efforts to mitigate this were made through use of the reflective log and in-team discussions. All studies were required to be written in English which may have meant that we missed some studies. Finally, although unpublished theses and conference abstracts were detected by our search strategy, we did not specifically search any grey literature databases thus may have missed other, unpublished studies.

Conclusion

Across 19 qualitative studies, we found three overarching themes specifically relevant to participants' experiences of MBCT including "Becoming skilled and taking action", "Acceptance", and "Ambivalence and Variability". Our findings provide an update and a more specifically tailored meta-synthesis of qualitative studies for participants with depression participating in MBCT. Our study suggests that whilst MBCT is beneficial for and can lead to meaningful change for many, MBCT may continue to be experienced as challenging for some. Our findings may help to enhance confidence in MBCT, to further understand the processes involved in change following MBCT, and to better understand who may experience difficulties.

Acknowledgements

The authors would like to thank Melissa Sinha for their help in reviewing articles as part of the quality appraisal.

Funding

This research did not receive any specific grant from funding agencies in the public, commercial, or not-for-profit sectors.

Conflicts of Interest

The study authors have no conflicts of interest to declare.

References

Note. The 19 included studies are indicated below using an asterisk

*Allen, M., Bromley, A., Kuyken, W., & Sonnenberg, S. J. (2009). Participants' experiences of mindfulness-based cognitive therapy: It changed me in just about every way possible. *Behavioural and Cognitive Psychotherapy, 37(4),* 413–430. https://doi.org/10.1017/S135246580999004X

Alloy, L. B., Burke, T. A., O'Garro-Moore, J., & Abramson, L. Y. (2018). Cognitive vulnerability to depression and bipolar disorder. In R. L. Leahy (Ed.), *Science and practice in cognitive therapy: Foundations, mechanisms, and applications* (105–123). Guilford Press.

*Ames, C. S., Richardson, J., Payne, S., Smith, P., & Leigh, E. (2014). Mindfulness-based cognitive therapy for depression in adolescents. *Child and Adolescent Mental Health, 19(1),* 74–78. https://doi.org/10.1111/camh.12034

Atkins, S., Lewin, S., Smith, H., Engel, M., Fretheim, A., & Volmink, J. (2008). Conducting a meta-ethnography of qualitative literature: Lessons learnt. *BMC Medical Research Methodology, 8(1),* 21. https://doi.org/10.1186/1471-2288-8-21

Baer, R., Crane, C., Montero-Marin, J., Phillips, A., Taylor, L., Tickell, A., & Kuyken, W. (2020). Frequency of self-reported unpleasant events and harm in a mindfulness-based program in two general population samples. *Mindfulness, 12(3),* 763–774. https://doi.org/10.1007/s12671-020-01547-8

*Bailie, C., Kuyken, W., & Sonnenberg, S. (2012). The experiences of parents in mindfulness-based cognitive therapy. *Clinical Child Psychology and Psychiatry, 17(1),* 103–119. https://doi.org/10.1177/1359104510392296

*Bihari, J. L. N., & Mullan, E. G. (2014). Relating mindfully: A qualitative exploration of changes in relationships through mindfulness-based cognitive therapy. *Mindfulness, 5(1),* 46–59. https://doi.org/10.1007/s12671-012-0146-x

*Boggs, J. M., Beck, A., Felder, J. N., Dimidjian, S., Metcalf, C. A., & Segal, Z. V. (2014). Web-based intervention in mindfulness meditation for reducing residual depressive symptoms and relapse prophylaxis: A qualitative study. *Journal of Medical Internet Research, 16(3),* e87. https://doi.org/10.2196/jmir.3129

Britton, W. B., Shahar, B., Szepsenwol, O., & Jacobs, W. J. (2012). Mindfulness-based cognitive therapy improves emotional reactivity to social stress: results from a randomized controlled trial. *Behavior Therapy, 43(2),* 365–380. https://doi.org/10.1016/j.beth.2011.08.006

Cahill, M., Robinson, K., Pettigrew, J., Galvin, R., & Stanley, M. (2018). Qualitative synthesis: A guide to conducting a meta-ethnography. *British Journal of Occupational Therapy, 81(3),* 129–137. https://doi.org/10.1177/0308022617745016

Cairns, V., & Murray, C. (2015). How do the features of mindfulness-based cognitive therapy contribute to positive therapeutic change? A meta-synthesis of qualitative studies. *Behavioural and Cognitive Psychotherapy, 43(3),* 342–359. https://doi.org/10.1017/S1352465813000945

Cantazaro, A., & Wei, M. (2010). Adult attachment, dependence, self-criticism, and depressive symptoms: A test of a mediational model. *Journal of Personality, 78(4),*1135-1162. https://doi.org/10.1111/j.1467-6494.2010.00645.x

Cavanagh, K., Strauss, C., Forder, L., & Jones, F. (2014). Can mindfulness and acceptance be learnt by self-help? A systematic review and meta-analysis of mindfulness and acceptance-based self-help interventions. *Clinical Psychology Review, 34(2),* 118–129.. https://doi.org/10.1016/j.cpr.2014.01.001

*Cebolla i Martí, A. & Miró Barrachina, M. T. (2009). The effects of mindfulness-based cognitive therapy: a qualitative approach. *Psychology in Spain, 13(1),* 9 - 16

*Chesin, M. S., Brodsky, B. S., Beeler, B., Benjamin-Phillips, C. A., Taghavi, I., & Stanley, B. (2018). Perceptions of adjunctive mindfulness-based cognitive therapy to prevent suicidal behavior among high suicide-risk outpatient participants. *Crisis, 39(6),* 451–460. https://doi.org/10.1027/0227-5910/a000519

Constantino, M. J., Visla, A., Coyne, A. E., & Boswell, J. F. (2018). A meta-analysis of the association between patients' early treatment outcome expectation and their post-treatment outcomes. *Psychotherapy*, *55(4)*, 473–485. https://doi.org/10.1037/pst0000169

Crane, R. (2009). *Mindfulness-based cognitive therapy. The CBT distinctive features series.* Routledge

Crane, C., Crane, R. S., Eames, C., Fennell, M. J. V., Silverton, S., Williams, J. M. G., & Barnhofer, T. (2014). The effects of amount of home meditation practice in mindfulness-based cognitive therapy on hazard of relapse to depression in the staying well after depression trial. *Behaviour Research and Therapy*, *63*, 17–24. https://doi.org/10.1016/j.brat.2014.08.015

Cribb, G., Moulds, M. L., & Carter, S. (2006). Rumination and experiential avoidance in depression. *Behaviour Change*, *23(3),* 165–176. https://doi.org/10.1375/bech.23.3.165

Critical Appraisal Skills Programme (2018). CASP Qualitative Studies Checklist. [online] Available at: https://casp-uk.net/wp-content/uploads/2018/03/CASP-Qualitative-Checklist-2018_fillable_form.pdf. Accessed: 7th February 2021

Cuijpers, P., Reijnders, M., & Huibers, M. J. H. (2019). The role of common factors in psychotherapy outcome. *Annual Review of Clinical Psychology*, *15*, 207–231. https://doi.org/10.1146/annurev-clinpsy-050718-095424

*Di Toro, B. M. (2016). *A pilot study of feasibility factors in mindfulness-based cognitive therapy in depressed primary care patients*. [PsyD Thesis, California School of

Professional Psychology at Alliant International University, San Diego]. ProQuest. https://search.proquest.com/openview/ee86a7d4b5b84a0b831b785fd5c5126e/1.pdf?pq-origsite=gscholar&cbl=18750&diss=y

*Finucane, A., & Mercer, S. W. (2006). An exploratory mixed methods study of the acceptability and effectiveness mindfulness-based cognitive therapy for patients with active depression and anxiety in primary care. *BMC Psychiatry, 6(1),* 14. https://doi.org/10.1186/1471-244X-6-14

France, E. F., Cunningham, M., Ring, N., Uny, I., Duncan, E. A. S., Jepson, R. G., Maxwell, M., Roberts, R. J., Turley, R. L., Booth, A., Britten, N., Flemming, K., Gallagher, I., Garside, R., Hannes, K., Lewin, S., Noblit, G. W., Pope, C., Thomas, J., … Noyes, J. (2019). Improving reporting of meta-ethnography: The eMERGe reporting guidance. *Psycho-Oncology, 28(3),* 447–458. https://doi.org/10.1002/pon.4915

Gilbert, P. (2017). *Depression. The evolution of powerlessness.* Routledge, Oxon

Hayes, S. C. (2004). Acceptance and commitment therapy, relational frame theory, and the third wave of behavioral and cognitive therapies. *Behavior Therapy, 35(4),* 639–665. https://doi.org/10.1016/S0005-7894(04)80013-3

Hayes, S. C., Strosahl, K. D., & Wilson, K. G. (1999). *Acceptance and commitment therapy: An experiential approach to behavior change.* Guilford Press

*Hopkins, V., & Kuyken, W. (2012). Benefits and barriers to attending MBCT reunion meetings: An insider perspective. *Mindfulness, 3(2),* 139–150. https://doi.org/10.1007/s12671-012-0088-3

James, S. L., Abate, D., Abate, K. H., Abay, S. M., Abbafati, C., Abbasi, N., Abbastabar, H., Abd-Allah, F., Abdela, J., Abdelalim, A., Abdollahpour, I., Abdulkader, R. S., Abebe, Z., Abera, S. F., Abil, O. Z., Abraha, H. N., Abu-Raddad, L. J., Abu-Rmeileh, N. M. E., Accrombessi, M. M. K., … Murray, C. J. L. (2018). Global, regional, and national incidence, prevalence, and years lived with disability for 354 diseases and injuries for 195 countries and territories, 1990-2017: A systematic analysis for the global burden of disease study 2017. *The Lancet, 392(10159),* 1789–1858. https://doi.org/10.1016/S0140-6736(18)32279-7

Kessing, L. V., Hansen, M. G., Andersen, P. K., & Angst, J. (2004). The predictive effect of episodes on the risk of recurrence in depressive and bipolar disorders - a life-long perspective. *Acta Psychiatrica Scandinavica, 109(5),* 339–344. https://doi.org/10.1046/j.1600-0447.2003.00266.x

Kuehner, C. (2017). Why is depression more common among women than among men? *The Lancet Psychiatry, 4(2),* 146-158.

Koster, E. H. W., De Lissnyder, E., Derakshan, N., & De Raedt, R. (2011). Understanding depressive rumination from a cognitive science perspective: The impaired disengagement hypothesis. *Clinical Psychology Review, 31(1),* 138–145. https://doi.org/10.1016/j.cpr.2010.08.005

Kupfer, D. J. (1991). Long-term treatment of depression. *The Journal of Clinical Psychiatry, 52 Suppl*, 28–34. http://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pubmed/1903134

Kuyken, W., Warren, F. C., Taylor, R. S., Whalley, B., Crane, C., Bondolfi, G., Hayes, R., Huijbers, M., Ma, H., Schweizer, S., Segal, Z., Speckens, A., Teasdale, J. D., Van Heeringen, K., Williams, M., Byford, S., Byng, R., & Dalgleish, T. (2016). Efficacy of mindfulness-based cognitive therapy in prevention of depressive relapse: An individual patient data meta-analysis from randomized trials. *JAMA Psychiatry, 73(6)*, 565-574. https://doi.org/10.1001/jamapsychiatry.2016.0076

Lau, M. A., Segal, Z. V., & Williams, J. M. G. (2004). Teasdale’s differential activation hypothesis: Implications for mechanisms of depressive relapse and suicidal behaviour. *Behaviour Research and Therapy, 42(9),* 1001–1017.

https://doi.org/10.1016/j.brat.2004.03.003

Lee, R. P., Hart, R. I., Watson, R. M., & Rapley, T. (2015). Qualitative synthesis in practice: some pragmatics of meta-ethnography. *Qualitative Research, 15(3),* 334–350. https://doi.org/10.1177/1468794114524221

*Lilja, J. L., Broberg, M., Norlander, T., & Broberg, A. G. (2015). Mindfulness-based cognitive therapy: primary care patients' experiences of outcomes in everyday life and relapse prevention. *Psychology*, *06(04),* 464–477. https://doi.org/10.4236/psych.2015.64044

Lim, G. Y., Tam, W. W., Lu, Y., Ho, C. S., Zhang, M. W., & Ho, R. C. (2018). Prevalence of depression in the community from 30 countries between 1994 and 2014. *Scientific Reports, 8(1),* 1–10. https://doi.org/10.1038/s41598-018-21243-x

Lindahl, J. R., Fisher, N. E., Cooper, D. J., Rosen, R. K., & Britton, W. B. (2017). The varieties of contemplative experience: A mixed-methods study of meditation-related challenges in western buddhists. *PLOS ONE, 12(5),* e0176239. https://doi.org/10.1371/journal.pone.0176239

Linehan, M. (1993). *Skills training manual for treating borderline personality disorder*. Guilford Press.

*Ma, S. H. (2002). *Prevention of relapse/recurrence in recurrent major depression by mindfulness-based cognitive therapy.* [PhD Thesis, The University of Cambridge]. Sent via personal communication

Malpass, A., Carel, H., Ridd, M., Shaw, A., Kessler, D., Sharp, D., Bowden, M., & Wallond, J. (2012). Transforming the perceptual situation: A meta-ethnography of qualitative work reporting patients' experiences of mindfulness-based approaches. *Mindfulness, 3(1),* 60–75. https://doi.org/10.1007/s12671-011-0081-2

*Mason, O., & Hargreaves, I. (2001). A qualitative study of mindfulness-based cognitive therapy for depression. *British Journal of Medical Psychology, 74(2),* 197–212. https://doi.org/10.1348/000711201160911

McCartney, M., Nevitt, S., Lloyd, A., Hill, R., White, R., & Duarte, R. (2021). Mindfulness-based cognitive therapy for prevention and time to depressive relapse: Systematic review and network meta-analysis. *Acta Psychiatrica Scandinavica, 143(1),* 6–21. https://doi.org/10.1111/acps.13242

Melendez-Torres, G. J., Grant, S., & Bonell, C. (2015). A systematic review and critical appraisal of qualitative metasynthetic practice in public health to develop a taxonomy of operations of reciprocal translation. *Research Synthesis Methods, 6(4),* 357–371. https://doi.org/10.1002/jrsm.1161

Mongrain, M., & Leather, F. (2006). Immature dependence and self-criticism predict the recurrence of major depression. *Journal of Clinical Psychology, 62(6),* 705–713. https://doi.org/10.1002/jclp.20263

*Murphy, H., & Lahtinen, M. (2015). ‘To me, it’s like a little box of tricks’: Breaking the depressive interlock as a programme participant in mindfulness-based cognitive therapy. *Psychology and Psychotherapy: Theory, Research and Practice, 88(2),* 210–226. https://doi.org/10.1111/papt.12041

National Institute for Health and Clinical Excellence. (2017). *Depression in adults. Recognition and management.* (CG90). Retrieved from https://www.nice.org.uk/guidance/cg90

Noblit, G., & Hare, D. (1988). *Meta-ethnography: Synthesizing qualitative studies*. Sage.

Page, M. J., McKenzie, J. E., Bossuyt, P. M., Boutron, I., Hoffmann, T. C., Mulrow, C. D., Shamseer, L., Tetzlaff, J. M., Akl, E. A., Brennan, S. E., Chou, R., Glanville, J., Grimshaw, J. M., Hróbjartsson, A., Lalu, M. M., Li, T., Loder, E. W., Mayo-Wilson, E., McDonald, S., … Moher, D. (2021). The PRISMA 2020 statement: an updated guideline for reporting systematic reviews. *BMJ, 372,* n71. https://doi.org/10.1136/bmj.n71

QSR International. (1999). *NVivo Qualitative Data Analysis Software* (Version 12) [Software]. QSR International. Available from https://qsrinternational.com/nvivo/nvivo-products/

*Racey, D. N., Fox, J., Berry, V. L., Blockley, K. V., Longridge, R. A., Simmons, J. L., Janssens, A., Kuyken, W., & Ford, T. J. (2018). Mindfulness-based cognitive therapy for young people and their carers: a mixed-method feasibility study. *Mindfulness, 9(4),* 1063–1075. https://doi.org/10.1007/s12671-017-0842-7

Sattar, R., Lawton, R., Panagioti, M., & Johnson, J. (2021). Meta-ethnography in healthcare research: a guide to using a meta-ethnographic approach for literature synthesis. *BMC Health Services Research, 21(1),* 50. https://doi.org/10.1186/s12913-020-06049-w

Segal, Z. V., Williams, J. M. G., & Teasdale, J. D. (2013). *Mindfulness-based Cognitive Therapy for Depression*. Guilford Press

*Smith, A., Graham, L., & Senthinathan, S. (2007). Mindfulness-based cognitive therapy for recurring depression in older people: A qualitative study. *Aging and Mental Health, 11(3),* 346–357. https://doi.org/10.1080/13607860601086256

*Tickell, A., Byng, R., Crane, C., Gradinger, F., Hayes, R., Robson, J., Cardy, J., Weaver, A., Morant, N., & Kuyken, W. (2020). Recovery from recurrent depression with mindfulness-based cognitive therapy and antidepressants: A qualitative study with illustrative case studies. *BMJ Open, 10(2).* https://doi.org/10.1136/bmjopen-2019-033892

Toye, F., Seers, K., Allcock, N., Briggs, M., Carr, E., & Barker, K. (2014). Meta-ethnography 25 years on: Challenges and insights for synthesising a large number of qualitative studies. *BMC Medical Research Methodology, 14(1),* 80. https://doi.org/10.1186/1471-2288-14-80 van den Hurk P. A. M., van Aalderen, J. R., Giommi, F., Donders, R. A. R. T., Barendregt, H. P., & Speckens, A. E. M. (2012). An investigation of the role of attention in mindfulness-based cognitive therapy for recurrently depressed patients. *Journal of Experimental Psychopathology, 3(1),* 103-120. doi:10.5127/jep.024811

van der Velden, A. M., Kuyken, W., Wattar, U., Crane, C., Pallesen, K. J., Dahlgaard, J., Fjorback, L. O., & Piet, J. (2015). A systematic review of mechanisms of change in mindfulness-based cognitive therapy in the treatment of recurrent major depressive disorder. *Clinical Psychology Review*, *37*, 26–39. https://doi.org/10.1016/j.cpr.2015.02.001

van Vugt, M. K., Hitchcock, P., Shahar, B., & Britton, W. (2012). The effects of mindfulness-based cognitive therapy on affective memory recall dynamics in depression: a mechanistic model of rumination. *Frontiers in Human Neuroscience*, *6,* 257. https://doi.org/10.3389/fnhum.2012.00257

Vîslă, A., Flückiger, C., Constantino, M. J., Krieger, T., & Grosse Holtforth, M. (2019). Patient characteristics and the therapist as predictors of depressed patients' outcome expectation over time: A multilevel analysis. *Psychotherapy Research*, *29(6)*, 709–722. https://doi.org/10.1080/10503307.2018.1428379

Wampold, B. E. (2015). How important are the common factors in psychotherapy? An update. *World Psychiatry*, *14(3)*, 270–277. https://doi.org/10.1002/wps.20238

Watkins, E. R. (2008). Constructive and unconstructive repetitive thought. *Psychological Bulletin*, *134(2),* 163–206. https://doi.org/10.1037/0033-2909.134.2.163

*Williams, C. M., Meeten, F., & Whiting, S. (2018). 'I had a sort of epiphany!' An exploratory study of group mindfulness-based cognitive therapy for older people with depression. *Aging and Mental Health*, *22(2)*, 208–217. https://doi.org/10.1080/13607863.2016.1247415

*Worsfold, K. E. (2013). Embodied reflection in mindfulness-based cognitive therapy for depression. *Humanistic Psychologist*, *41(1),* 54–69. https://doi.org/10.1080/08873267.2012.732154

Wyatt, C., Harper, B., & Weatherhead, S. (2014). The experience of group mindfulness-based interventions for individuals with mental health difficulties: A meta-synthesis. *Psychotherapy Research*, *24(2),* 214–228. https://doi.org/10.1080/10503307.2013.864788

Yalom, I. D. (1995). *The theory and practice of group psychotherapy* (4th ed.). Basic Books.

BLANK PAGE

Paper Two

BLANK PAGE

An ongoing process of reconnection. A qualitative exploration of Mindfulness-based Cognitive Therapy for adults in remission from depression.

Kate Williams[1,2], Samantha Hartley[1,3], Ian M Anderson[4], Kelly Birtwell[5], Merryn Dowson[4], Rebecca Elliott[4], Peter Taylor[1]

[1]Division of Psychology & Mental Health, School of Health Sciences, University of Manchester, Manchester Academic Health Sciences Centre

[2]Greater Manchester Mental Health NHS Foundation Trust

[3]Pennine Care NHS Foundation Trust

[4]Neuroscience and Psychiatry Unit, University of Manchester

[5]Division of Population Health, Health Services Research & Primary Care, University of Manchester

ORCID ID: 0000-0001-8167-0951

Words: including main text, tables, and figures (Figure 2.1=33 words), but excluding the abstract, statement around the data, author note, and references = 5,999

Words in the abstract: 238

Keywords: Mindfulness-based Cognitive Therapy; MBCT; Depression; Qualitative; Connection; Relationships; Process of change

This paper was submitted to “Psychology and Psychotherapy: Theory, Research, and Practice” on the 22nd March 2021. **Appendix Three** includes the author guidelines.

BLANK PAGE

Statement around the Data in Paper Two

This qualitative data was collected during the lead researcher’s PhD (2013-2017). The data presented in this thesis was analysed as a secondary dataset and has been analysed and presented for the first time in this submission as part of the Doctorate in Clinical Psychology. Whilst a small proportion of the qualitative transcripts were previously transcribed by a research assistant (14%; see **page 85**), all remaining interviews were transcribed by the lead researcher as part of the analysis process for this doctorate thesis submission. However, it should be noted that brief demographic details have been included in the results section to provide some context regarding the study participants; these demographics were included in the researcher’s PhD (Williams, 2018).

Author Note

The **Supplementary Materials** include additional details relevant to the paper and were included in the submission for publication. The **Appendices** have been included only for the purposes of the thesis submission and were not included in the submission for publication.

Abstract

Objectives. Mindfulness-based Cognitive Therapy (MBCT) is an eight-week relapse-prevention intervention designed for people who have experienced multiple episodes of depression and remain vulnerable to relapse. Previous qualitative explorations of the effects of MBCT for people in remission from depression have suggested a number of themes regarding changes arising from participating in MBCT ranging from awareness, agency, perspective, group processes, self-related change, and new ways of understanding depression. We aimed to qualitatively explore how participants in remission from depression experienced MBCT both post-MBCT and during a follow-up period.

Methods. In a preference-choice trial design, 35 participants took part in qualitative interviews and assessments post-MBCT and at three timepoints during a 12-month follow-up. Data were analysed using reflexive thematic analysis.

Results. Two overarching themes were developed: “Reconnection” with experience and “Process”. Under “Reconnection”, sub-themes captured participants’ experiences of increasing levels of awareness of their experience (e.g., thoughts, emotions, sensations, present moment) from which they described changes in their relationship with experience describing increases in control, choice, acceptance, and calm. Participants described shifts towards reconnection with aspects of the self and relationships with others. Under “Process”, sub-themes reflected participants’ conflict between avoidance and engagement in mindfulness practices, and the recognition of the gradual change following MBCT and long-term investment needed in mindfulness practices.

Conclusions. Our findings have clinical implications in terms of facilitating MBCT and point to important themes around recognising the ongoing process of reconnection with experiences, self, and others.

Practitioner Points

- Participants with histories of depression may have experienced disconnection and isolation from internal experiences (e.g., thoughts, emotions), self, and others; MBCT encourages a deliberate shift towards reconnection with these experiences.
- Practitioners could encourage more psychoeducation and discussions around depression during MBCT to encourage reflections on the process of reconnection
- Practitioners should maintain an awareness of the ongoing, gradual processes of change and potential for conflict experienced during MBCT
- Practitioners could provide a stronger emphasis on building awareness of body sensations during MBCT

Introduction

Mindfulness-based Cognitive Therapy (MBCT) was designed for people who have experienced multiple episodes of depression and remain vulnerable to relapse (Kuyken et al., 2016; Segal et al., 2013). Two recent meta-analyses have shown that MBCT can prevent relapse up to 60 weeks post-MBCT compared with Treatment as Usual (TAU) and those on maintenance antidepressant treatment (Kuyken et al., 2016), and that MBCT was more effective than TAU in preventing relapse, although the latter study included samples with remitted, current, and bipolar depression (McCartney et al., 2021). MBCT is an eight-week intervention, typically delivered in groups, with an all-day mindfulness practice session around week six and regular reunion sessions post-MBCT. MBCT encourages an experiential participation in mindfulness practice to enable increasing awareness of depression-related triggers or warning signs, complemented by psychoeducation and thought challenging exercises from Cognitive Therapy (Segal et al., 2013).

A number of studies have employed qualitative approaches to explore participants' experiences of taking part in MBCT. Cairns and Murray (2015) conducted a meta-synthesis of seven studies reporting five themes including a sense of increased control, the impact of the group setting (e.g., support, decreased isolation), changes in feelings towards the self, the importance of taking skills into daily life and expectations around MBCT, although this meta-synthesis included participants with cardiac conditions or Parkinson's disease thus was not specific to participants with depression. More recent studies specific to participants with recurrent depression have highlighted additional themes including increased self-acceptance, awareness and control of depression-related thoughts and emotions, reduced rumination, improved relationships and communication with others, and increased self-care (Tickell et al., 2020; Williams et al., 2018; Bihari & Mullan, 2014; Lilja et al., 2015). In a systematic review and meta-synthesis of 19 qualitative studies exploring the experiences of participants with depression taking part in MBCT, we identified three overarching themes around “Becoming skilled and taking action”, “Acceptance”, and “Ambivalence and variability” (Williams et al., under review; **Paper One**).

Across the qualitative studies to date, some only interviewed participants during follow-up (typically between 12 and 36 months since MBCT) thus potentially missing early changes attributable to MBCT or interviewed participants when the link between their current situation and awareness of the impact of MBCT may have faded. Others interviewed participants at pre- and post-MBCT with no follow-up, potentially missing the long-term impact of MBCT. Two studies conducted interviews both post-MBCT and during follow-up, although these were specific to older adult populations with some subsequent adaptations to content and style (Smith et al., 2007; Williams et al., 2018). Tickell et al. (2020) conducted interviews both post-MBCT and at follow-up although the sample was purposively sampled and restricted only to participants using antidepressants. Therefore, a comprehensive exploration of qualitative experiences both post-MBCT and during follow-up in adults with recurrent depression is warranted; we aimed to address this need in this study. Further, exploring participant experiences at both post-MBCT and follow-up may allow for further understanding of how and whether participants continue to practice and engage with the principles of MBCT beyond the acute intervention phase. Our primary research question focused on: “How did participants with depression experience taking part in MBCT?”, with a focus on the potential benefits and challenges of MBCT.

Method

Study Context

This study formed part of a larger preference-choice mechanistic trial (Williams et al., 2018; 2020); only the qualitative data was analysed and reported in this study. Ethical approval was granted by the NHS (North West - Preston Research Ethics Committee; **Appendix Four**). We followed the Consolidated Criteria for Reporting Qualitative research (COREQ; Tong et al., 2007) guidelines when drafting this manuscript (**Supplementary Material S2.1**).

Design

Participants were recruited from the north-west of England either from an existing departmental database of previous study participants who provided consent for contact in future studies, or had responded to adverts which were placed in health centres, University campus and online announcements, social media, and community websites (e.g., Gumtree). Participants contacted the lead researcher and were sent study information. Participants chose to either take part in MBCT+TAU or a TAU group; the latter did not undertake MBCT. All qualitative interviews were carried out by the lead researcher. Interviews were carried out at baseline (*N*=53), post-MBCT (*N*=35), and during the 12-month follow up period (three [*N*=29], six [*N*=35], and twelve [*N*=35] months). Attrition between baseline and post-MBCT was due to participants deciding not to continue with MBCT; the main study recruitment flow chart details the specific reasons (Williams et al., 2020). All baseline and post-MBCT interviews were audio recorded in a face-to-face setting in the research department; two participants preferred to write their responses. All follow-up data were captured on a written document completed online.

Participants

Participants were aged 18 years or over and had experienced at least two self-reported episodes of major depression, defined using the DSM-IV criteria and assessed using the Mini International Neuropsychiatric Interview (M.I.N.I.; Sheehan et al., 1998). Participants were defined as meeting criteria for either full or partial remission, and were therefore either free from, or experiencing mild symptoms of depression (defined by scoring below a cut-off score of 12 on the Montgomery Åsberg Depression Rating Scale; MADRS; Montgomery & Åsberg, 1979). Participants were included if they were currently taking antidepressants provided there had been no changes in the last three months or upcoming medication changes. Participants were excluded if they met criteria for additional DSM-IV diagnoses other than major depression or comorbid anxiety, if they had previously engaged in a similar mindfulness-based intervention (MBI), had a current meditation practice, or had completed psychotherapy in the last twelve months.

Intervention

MBCT was delivered across five groups with approximately ten participants in each group between 2015-2017; MBCT groups were co-facilitated by two of the authors (KW; KB), both who had completed relevant training in facilitating MBCT. MBCT groups were delivered in accordance with the manual (Segal et al., 2013) and the Good Practice Guidelines (Crane et al., 2011) and included two-hour weekly sessions across eight weeks, with an all-day session around week six. Participants were also offered four optional reunion sessions during the follow-up period.

Data Collection

The semi-structured interviews were conducted by the lead researcher. Interview schedules were used to guide the interview content post-MBCT and were used as specific questions at follow-up. The semi-structured interviews included prompts for participants to consider the potential benefits, challenges, barriers, facilitators, and intentions to continue practice. Full interview schedules are in **Supplementary Material S2.2**.

Analysis

Reflexive Thematic Analysis (TA) was conducted in line with the recently updated six-step guidelines from Braun and Clarke (2021; 2020; 2013; 2006; **Supplementary Material S2.3**). Reflexive TA allows for identification of key themes in keeping with a "critical realist" framework acknowledging the space for an "ultimate reality" whilst accounting for the potential impact of the researcher's assumptions and the individual social and cultural contexts of participants (Braun & Clarke, 2013; 2006). To mitigate the potential impact of the researcher's experience with and knowledge of MBCT, the lead researcher maintained a reflective log and discussed the themes with the wider team (Braun & Clarke, 2013; **Supplementary Materials S2.1** and **S2.4**). All interviews were listened to multiple times and transcribed verbatim. A proportion of the interviews (*N*=28; 14%) were transcribed by a Research Assistant (MD) and cross-checked for accuracy by the lead researcher, who subsequently transcribed and checked all remaining interviews (*N*=175; 86%).

Transcripts were entered into NVivo 12 (QSR International, 1999) and in line with a critical realist framework, were coded at a data-derived, semantic level (remaining close to the actual content and mirroring participants' language and concepts; Braun & Clarke, 2013) to limit the impact of researcher assumptions and expectations (Braun & Clarke, 2006). Transcripts were coded by the lead researcher in five timepoint-specific batches (baseline, post-MBCT, three, six, and twelve months). However, due to similarities across codes, all follow-up data were combined and analysed in one batch. **Supplementary Material S2.5** includes an example of the coding tree. Codes were developed into themes which were mapped out visually and refined by ongoing checking against the entire dataset (transcripts and codes) and through discussions with the research team. Due to similarities in themes across timepoints, the post-MBCT and follow-up themes were combined. To ensure fidelity with the analytic process, Braun and Clarke's 15-point checklist for TA was completed (2006; **Supplementary Material S2.6**). Additionally, two researchers, one with and one without MBCT experience, offered reflections and thoughts on the themes; both researchers stated that the themes fit with either their understanding of or expectations of MBCT. Finally, as our research question focused on the experiences of taking part in MBCT, rather than pre-existing beliefs and expectations, baseline data was not included but has been analysed (**Appendix Five**) and discussed in **Paper Four**. A completed quality appraisal checklist has been included in **Appendix Six**.

Results

Table 2.1 details the demographics both at baseline and post-MBCT. As described above, there was some attrition between baseline and post-MBCT. By the 12-month follow-up, 28.6% (*N*=10) of the sample had experienced at least one relapse into depression (i.e., meeting criteria for a DSM-IV diagnosis of depression). Further details regarding demographics and attrition are in the main trial publications (Williams et al., 2020; 2018).

Table 2.1. Demographics

	Baseline **_N_=53**	**Post-MBCT** **_N_=35**	**3 months** **_N_=29**	**6 months** **_N_=35**	**12 months** **_N_=35**
Age	M=37.04 (*SD=10.56*)	M=37.60 (*SD=10.99*)	36.31 (*SD=10.11*)	M=37.60 (*SD=10.99*)	M=37.60 (*SD=10.99*)
Gender (% female)	75%	74%	72%	74%	74%
N previous episodes	6.50 (*SD=4.22*)	6.79 *(SD=4.83)*	7.03 (*SD=5.03*)	6.79 *(SD=4.83)*	6.79 *(SD=4.83)*
MADRS	M=4.89 (*SD=4.74*)*	M=4.53 (*SD=6.71*)*	M=4.61 (*SD=6.41*)*	M=4.18 (*SD=5.40*)*	M=6.53 (*SD=7.27*)*

Note. Demographics here were previously included in the lead researcher's PhD (Williams, 2018); MADRS=Montgomery Åsberg Depression Rating Scale (1979); *F(4,124)=0.96, *p*=.43

As seen in **Figure 2.1**, taking part in MBCT and across a 12-month follow-up, participants reported changes across two overarching themes. The first overarching theme, reconnection, comprised three sub-themes including participants' connection with, or (in light of previous depression experiences) reconnection with, awareness, relationship with experience, and enhanced connection with self and others. The second overarching theme, process, includes two sub-themes comprising the recognition of processes of avoidance versus engagement with experience and the long-term investment in an ongoing process of change. **Table 2.2** includes brief descriptions of the overarching themes.

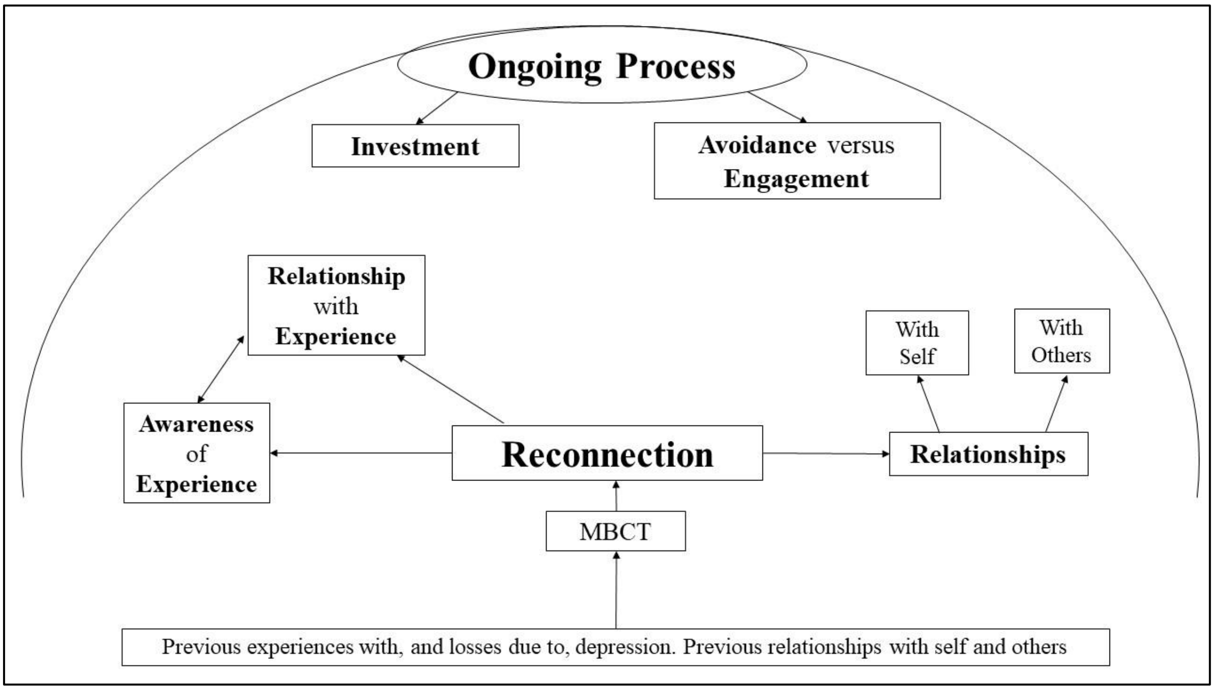


Figure 2.1. Participants' experiences of MBCT

Overarching Theme One: Reconnection

This theme reflected how participants have gained something which they perceived themselves as having previously lost or become disconnected from during their experiences of depression. Specifically, participants described how prior to MBCT they felt "overwhelmed" by or easily caught up in thoughts ("overthinking", "catastrophising"), emotions ("caught in a cycle of worry"), and described less conscious, automatic, "reactive" relationships to their thoughts or emotions ("a small intrusive thought that just ends up spiralling into something completely ridiculous"). Participants described feeling "dislocated" or "isolated" from how they felt about themselves and in their relationships with others. Following MBCT, participants described shifts towards a reconnection with their experiences, acknowledging that this was not easy nor the same for every participant. In this overarching theme, themes were developed around awareness, changing relationships with experience, self, and others, which although constitute distinct themes, are inter-related to an extent under the umbrella of reconnection.

Table 2.2. Overarching themes and descriptions

Themes	**Core ideas**
Overarching theme 1: Reconnection	
Awareness	Increased awareness through connecting with the present moment, noticing more thoughts, emotions, and body sensations. Automaticity of thoughts and emotions.
Relationship with experience	Less reactivity. Distance between reacting and responding to thoughts and emotions through control and choice, acceptance, and calm Control over depression Acceptance of emotions and depression Effortless calm, resistance to calm
Relationships with self and others	Reconnecting with the self, worthy of self-care. Confident and empowered Shifts from self-criticism to self-compassion MBCT group experienced as a safe, normalising, shared place, helping to foster healthier, joyful, more communicative, and appreciative relationships
Overarching theme 2: Process	
Avoidance versus Engagement	Practical, logistical, and psychological impacts on avoidance and engagement in mindfulness practices. Benefits and conflicts around the “sitting with difficulty” practice Avoidance of difficulty practice and a lack of group support during follow-up.
Investment	Gradual change Recognising the commitment and space needed to facilitate ongoing practice. Reflections on intentions/choices to continue practice.

Awareness

Participants described becoming more aware of the present moment, recognising tendencies to “go into autopilot” and feeling more present with their thoughts and emotions. One participant reflected that practicing mindfulness and staying “present” helped them to feel like they now lived “in the present instead of worrying about the future and getting upset about the past”. Some reported regret of time spent ruminating or worrying when “living in the past or the future”. Further, through connecting with the present moment, participants recognised the urges to engage in “doing” mode versus “being” able to allow experience to be there and to “appreciate the present moment”. This was not always easy, as one participant described how “I found it very difficult…being in the moment, rather than…fixing something”.

Participants reflected on how mindfulness practice allowed for an increased awareness of thoughts (“becoming more aware of some of my thought patterns”) and emotions (“I am more aware of my feelings…when I'm getting anxious, stressed, emotional”). Participants noticed the, at times, hidden automaticity of thoughts and emotions (“I can make myself quite…anxious and…upset without even realising”). Although described less often and in less depth than for either thoughts or emotions, some participants reported increased noticing of and ability to pay attention to their body. Specifically, participants reflected that they became “more aware of sensory sensations”, “more aware of *(my)* breathing”, and how “*(I)* can pay attention to what *(I)* am doing or how *(my)* body is feeling”. One participant wondered “is that (*pain*) there all the time?...it makes me think my body’s really tense even when I feel relaxed”.

Relationship with Experience

Participants described how through having increased awareness, they noticed changes in their relationships with experience. Specifically, participants noted shifts in reactivity whereby they now felt able to “step back” and allow “space” and a more responsive, as opposed to reactive, interaction with thoughts and emotions (“I don't react as quickly any more which gives me more time to think through a more appropriate response”). Participants described gaining control over their thoughts and tendencies to catastrophise and ruminate ("there's definitely a tendency to make up stories and imagine the worst, which I feel like I'm getting control of now"). For participants who have experienced multiple episodes of depression and potentially engaged in ruminative strategies over many years, gaining control and choice over thought processes felt "life-changing" and, for some, they no longer felt they were a passive recipient or "hostage" but instead felt more active control over negative thoughts. Specifically, one participant realised that since taking part in MBCT they could choose not to engage in a familiar, ruminative thought cycle:

> "there's probably been about three situations where I thought I can actually choose not to go down this horrible ruminating self-torture response to this thought and I've never thought that I could actually do that".

This shift from reactivity to feeling in control also applied to emotions with participants describing previous hypervigilance or rumination over the meaning of or the urge to "fix" emotions, yet reflecting that they now had space to "step back" and observe emotions. However, this was not easy and for some, engaging in mindfulness practice felt intense and contributed to feelings of uncontrollability and distress around thoughts and emotions; one participant explains how:

> "difficult thoughts and emotions simply took over…I found it incredibly difficult to settle myself so that I felt anything other than a deep distress".

Many participants reflected on an increased sense of control over their understanding of and vulnerability to depression. Some described feeling equipped and "empowered" with knowledge and "tools" for recognising and attending to negative depression-related thoughts and emotions "before they become a real problem". Some described how prior to MBCT the "lows would have been worse" or "longer". Following MBCT, many commented on how they hoped that their experience of depression might be different in the future, "at the start I was resigned to the fact that I would probably have depression again…whereas now I'm hopeful that I might not".

Participants developed a "greater acceptance and tolerance" towards their experience, through accepting the presence of emotions ("it's possible for me to feel something and for that to just be") and what can or cannot be changed ("it's ok to feel when you are feeling down"). Participants described resilience alongside acceptance ("suffering is temporary and I can cope with it"). Participants reported feeling able to "let go" of their desire to "fix" depression and accept that MBCT would not provide a "miracle cure". One participant reflected:

> "When I originally signed up I thought…I'll find a way to fix depression, or…fix me… I think I held onto that illusion for longer than maybe I should have".

Participants reflected on feeling "calmer" and having developed feelings of gratitude, both around their experience of MBCT and the facilitators. Some participants expressed gratitude and protectiveness over their experience of MBCT, describing it as "a special thing" and "just for me". It was particularly noticeable how many participants described an "effortless calm", taking a "more measured" approach for "things that would have rattled me before". However, this sense of calm was not relevant to all participants as some described resistance to it; one participant reflected that "I'm not sure I want to be that calm all the time" but spoke instead of redirecting their attention and making a choice about what they needed at that specific moment ("spending a bit more time with myself but not necessarily doing a practice"). Overall, new ways of relating to experiences encompassed interconnections between awareness, control, choice, acceptance, and calm. Indeed, one participant described these interconnections between reactivity, rumination, awareness, and acceptance:

> "If you've had several periods of depression, you start looking for stuff and you worry desperately all the time…is this a sign? You try and think of ways that you will be able to hold it off. *(Now)* I don't have to do that…I can just be aware that it's happening, that it might be the start of a pattern, or it might not".

Relationships with Self and Others

Firstly, some participants reported feeling lost or "disconnected" with their sense of self when depressed. MBCT had provided space and an ability to reconnect with their "old self", with many participants commenting on how their "energy levels are better", they felt a sense of relief ("a bit of weight off of my shoulders"), "happier", and "less despondent"; some had reconnected with a loss of libido (the body scan "has helped me to regain some of the drive"). A number of participants described feeling more "empowered", "more assertive" and confident around making decisions.

Participants described their familiar, well-established thoughts and emotions related to self-criticism, "blame", "self-disgust", "shame", and "guilt" and the difficulties in feeling self-compassionate prior to MBCT. Following MBCT, participants reported how whilst self-critical thoughts were still present, the intensity and power of such thoughts and emotions was lessening and, similar to rumination, participants could "step back" and allow "distance" from such thoughts and emotions. Participants commented on how they felt less "judgemental" and "critical", and "haven't beaten *(myself)* up". One participant described how they now "feel a tiny bit freer from the self-disgust and shame" and another reflected how whilst they cannot "immediately go down the positive path…*(I)* can stop being so critical of myself". Participants reflected on a different way of relating to themselves through becoming more "compassionate", "patient", "kinder", "forgiving", and taking a "softer approach to thoughts" alongside a realisation that they are worthy of "taking the time to feel good" and prioritising self-care as they recognised their "value". Some described how they could extend self-compassion to difficult memories ("I suddenly felt so sorry for myself…from that moment…I've…learnt to be kind to myself"). As is a common experience for people who have experienced depression, self-compassion can feel like unfamiliar territory, as one participant describes how they now:

> "feel a lot more compassionate *(to myself)* which I've never felt...never, ever, ever felt that ever…not for one minute have I ever felt like I want to be kind to myself…and I do now".

Participants described their sense of improved relationships with others both in the MBCT group and in a wider context (with family, friends, colleagues). This theme was strongly represented across both timepoints, suggesting that relationships with others was an important aspect of participants' experience of MBCT. Whilst some participants felt reticent about taking part in a group ("something I wasn't looking forward to"; "*(I'm)* not particularly good with groups"), participants described it as a "pleasant", "friendly", enjoyable, "supportive and convivial" experience, with a sense of "peer support". Participants described how listening to others' experiences with depression helped to create a "safe", "shared" experience ("we're in it together"), where participants felt understood, less isolated and "less stigmatised" ("other people are also having the same feelings"; "it's not just me it's happening to"). Once MBCT had finished, some expressed feelings of loss through "missing the weekly meetings", having valued "the practice atmosphere…and practicing with others".

Particularly during follow-up, participants described feeling better able to relate to others in a "healthier" way, expressing "joy" in spending time with family and friends. Some reflected on how they were able to distance themselves from others' reactions ("can't control others' reactions") recognising that there may be different explanations, breaking down a sense of "me versus them" ("it doesn't feel like (*I'm*) being permanently singled out and bombarded with things going wrong”). Some described feeling content and relieved that they felt “much more communicative” with others and that others now related differently to them (“everyone seems to smile at me now…I think it’s because I’m smiling!”), fostering a greater appreciation of relationships with others. One participant commented on how they now felt able to “seek help from other people quicker” as the stigma and sense of isolation from others had lessened. Finally, many participants described the joy in noticing changes in other participants and expressed hope that others might benefit similarly from MBCT (“it was good to see other people benefitting”).

Overarching Theme Two: Ongoing Process

This overarching theme captured participants’ conflict around avoidance versus engagement patterns, as well as their recognition of the immediacy of change and their investment in mindfulness practices. As depicted in **Figure 2.1**, this theme also encompassed many of the changes in the overarching “reconnection” theme whereby participants were on different trajectories of change, acknowledging that MBCT allowed for a gradual change to what are often lifelong patterns of relating to experience, self, and others (“it feels like it’s just the beginning”).

Avoidance versus engagement. Prior to MBCT, participants described tendencies to avoid difficult thoughts or emotions (“easier to…push them down and not actually deal with them”). Following MBCT, there remained a consistent conflict between the desire or inclination to avoid versus engage, particularly in mindfulness practices and MBCT itself. Specifically, many participants reported obstacles around time (e.g., “physical time constraints” against participation, “struggle to form new habits”), logistics (e.g., other commitments, “lack of suitable space to practice”), and psychological barriers (“if I was having a stressful day, I’d avoid it”, impacts of guilt, low mood, or anxiety). Participants described difficulties being with others in the group ("general awkwardness"), but a large proportion of the conflict appeared in reflections around the sitting with difficulty practice. For some, this practice enabled a safe space to explore difficult emotions which they may otherwise have ignored or attempted to suppress ("I feel a lot more comfortable facing and thinking about my more uncomfortable feelings"). Some reflected on how sitting with their difficulty meant that they felt lighter around feelings of "guilt and self-blame" and their impact (felt "able to release them") and noted a less painful connection with their experience: "in the moment I burst into tears because it was an extremely painful memory. But by the end of it (*practice*), it felt more distant and it didn't feel like it had such a hold on me". However, for some self-worth was an inhibiting factor contributing to the avoidance ("I practise less than I hoped…because I purposely do little self-care…linked to my negative self-worth"). Others commented on how they "would like to do sitting with difficulty more often" but at the same time felt worried or fearful of what might arise ("worried to confront feelings of inadequacy").

Whilst reflections around the conflict between avoidance and engagement continued during follow-up, fewer of the reflections focused on the "sitting with difficulty" practice specifically and centred more around the impacts of time, other commitments, motivation, or lack of habit. Some participants commented on the lack of group support and how engaging in practices which were more likely to elicit difficult thoughts and feelings felt much harder without the group support. Despite the difficulties expressed, some participants acknowledged the value of these practices:

> "if you're feeling anxious or miserable…it (*sitting with difficulty*) can intensify those feelings so…I didn't want to engage in them like the body scan. Although, I realise that I see it as a way of building tolerance to that feeling".

Investment. Some participants described MBCT as “life-changing” and the beginning of a “long-term investment” in mindfulness practice and principles, acknowledging the need for ongoing commitment to practice, and the “space” and “discipline” needed to facilitate this. Some participants acknowledged that change was not immediate, but gradual and required trust in the process. One participant described the changes as “I feel happy that I'm a work in progress and not perfect”, recognising that “the journey is still ongoing, but it has started”. Participants also acknowledged that these changes were not easy (“still feels like I’m learning it”) and continued to feel unfamiliar at times, particularly considering the long histories participants had with depression (“not spending my life beating myself up is a very new way of living”). Participants reflected on the non-linear trajectory whereby if the habit of mindfulness practice is disrupted, “it’s something you can just step back into”.

During follow-up, participants expressed their intentions to continue practicing mindfulness although some decided to continue more with informal practices (“I try to incorporate very informal mindfulness practices when I can”) or to use mindfulness practices reactively when feeling low or stressed (if “something was bothering me I feel like that might help me to regain a bit of calm”). However, for a few participants, taking part helped them to make informed decisions that mindfulness practice was not for them: “I made a conscious decision that any kind of formal practice wasn't for me”.

Discussion

Using reflexive thematic analysis, we aimed to explore the experiences of participants with recurrent depression post-MBCT and during a 12-month follow-up period. Across timepoints, we described two overarching themes comprising a number of interconnected themes. Our findings suggest that MBCT enables an ongoing process for reconnection with experience, through increased awareness of experience (e.g., present moment, thoughts, emotions, sensations, depression) and a changing relationship with experience (e.g., through reduced reactivity and shifts from passive to active relationships around control, choice, and acceptance). Participants described a process of reconnection with aspects of their sense of self and others which were previously lost through depression. Reconnection with experience was part of a gradual and long-term ongoing process of change incorporating an understanding of the investment needed for mindfulness practice and tendencies to be in conflict around avoiding or engaging with experience, particularly with the ability to stay with the difficult aspects of experiences.

Overall, our findings fit with those from other qualitative investigations of MBCT (Tickell et al., 2020; Williams et al., 2018; Chesin et al., 2018; Murphy & Lahtinen, 2015; Lilja et al., 2015; Cairns & Murray, 2015; Wyatt et al., 2014; Malpass et al., 2012). Interestingly, our findings fit most similarly with the "relating mindfully" model proposed by Bihari and Mullan (2014). In their model, the authors described similar changes but with a stronger emphasis on the impact of intrapersonal change on interpersonal change. However, our study adds to and expands on previous research by directly positioning our findings in terms of the reconnection with experience, as well as relationships with the self and others, alongside the recognition of an ongoing, long-term process of change. Further, in contrast to previous studies, our findings were taken from both the immediate post-MBCT stage and during a 12-month follow-up allowing for a more comprehensive exploration of changes. Interestingly, however, our findings suggest that the core themes were similar across timepoints. For some specific experiences, the intensities sometimes varied as, for example, there were fewer comments around the "sitting with difficulty" practice during follow-up, which may suggest that participants practiced this less or felt less connected with it once they were no longer in the MBCT group environment. Finally, this research was conducted in a research centre with no links to any major MBCT research or teacher training centre.

In our first overarching theme of reconnection, participants described becoming more aware, shifting away from a passive, reactive, disconnected and isolated relationship with experience, self, and others. Becoming more aware of experience may have allowed for disengaging or decentring from difficult or ruminative thoughts, emotions, and sensations (Farb et al., 2018; van der Velden et al., 2015; Siegel et al., 2009), in line with the aims of MBCT (Segal et al., 2013; Crane, 2009; Barnhofer & Crane, 2009). Further, the change towards a less reactive, more accepting relationship with experience and an understanding of “suffering” may have enabled participants to decentre from a self-critical, isolating standpoint with a realisation that “suffering” is a fundamental part of being human (Teasdale & Chaskalson, 2011). Our findings suggested shifts towards a more compassionate attitude towards the self as well as discovering more joyful, communicative, open, and less stigmatised relationships with others. These changes fit with the aims of MBCT (Segal et al., 2013; Kuyken et al., 2010) as well as psychotherapy more broadly in terms of groups fostering change more broadly in interpersonal relationships (Yalom, 1995). Finally, our findings are particularly important to individuals with long histories of depression whereby links between thoughts, emotions, and body sensations may have become strengthened through each episode of depression, with the subsequent re-experiencing of these more easily triggering depression (Barnhofer & Crane, 2009; Teasdale, 1999). Given that depression often encompasses lifelong accounts of loss, disconnection, and isolation from experience, sense of self, and others (Saris et al., 2017; Renner et al., 2012; Morgan, 2005), our findings suggest that a key therapeutic process of MBCT may be through encouraging a shift towards reconnection with experience in a realistic way through recognising the ongoing process.

It is not unusual to experience some difficulty or uncertainty in mindfulness practice (Moss et al., 2008), especially as it embraces learning to face all experience (positive, negative, or neutral). Indeed, Kabat-Zinn (1990) emphasised the importance of exposure to all emotions in order to achieve the benefits of mindfulness. Our theme of avoidance versus engagement may tie in with ongoing experiential avoidance linked with depression (Tull et al., 2004), whereby difficult thoughts, emotions, and body sensations may be too difficult to be in touch with and are therefore avoided (Barnhofer et al., 2014; Crane, 2009; Aldao et al., 2010; Hayes et al., 2004). One of the core foundations of MBCT involves the acknowledgement of experiential avoidance and the developing of skills to turn towards experience (Segal et al., 2013; Crane, 2009).

Although participants were able to turn towards experience, our findings highlighted an ongoing conflict between avoidance and engagement, as engagement in mindfulness practice was not easy with participants acknowledging the ongoing, long-term process. This is especially important in light of the relapsing nature of recurrent depression and, indeed, the fact that nearly 30 percent of our sample experienced at least one relapse during follow-up. Participants described the realisation that some lifelong patterns (e.g., rumination, self-criticism) were not resolved or “fixed” but with new ways of relating to these, participants spoke to allowing for trust in an ongoing process (Harris, 2014). Other qualitative explorations of MBCT for participants with depression have reported that change varied between participants and was not a case of simply more or less change, but was variable and focused on individual trajectories of change (Bihari & Mullan, 2014; Allen et al., 2009; Ma, 2002). Finally, it should be noted that for some participants in our study, engaging in mindfulness practices felt too intense. Whilst there is an emerging evidence-base regarding the potential for adverse effects of mindfulness (Baer et al., 2020; van Gordon et al., 2017; Farias & Wikholm, 2016), much still remains unknown and it is worth acknowledging that not all difficulties arising from a mindfulness practice can or should be tolerated.

Limitations

Participants took part in a non-randomised preference-choice trial, therefore, participants were interested in and chose to take part in MBCT and so the sample may be distinct in some ways if compared to those who chose not to take part in MBCT. Additionally, this may have impacted participants' responses as they may have felt more hopeful for positive experiences from MBCT. The different data collection methods may have impacted on what participants felt able to comment on (either in a face-to-face interview or a written document), particularly given that the lead researcher also co-led the MBCT groups. As the lead researcher took the lead in coding, generating, and refining themes, interpretations were inevitably drawn in line with the researcher's expectations, knowledge of, and interest in MBCT, and potentially influenced by the key research themes of self-compassion and rumination in the main trial (Williams, 2018). Regular discussions and reflections with the research team helped to mitigate this, particularly as the two supervisors of this analysis were not involved in the original trial nor trained in MBCT.

Further, it should be noted that the research team and the majority of participants were white and predominantly middle-class thus limiting the transferability of the experiences of our sample. Therefore, it is difficult to know whether people of other ethnicities and demographics would feel safe enough to participate in MBCT or whether they would feel heard in terms of their individual and collective experiences, particularly with regards to racial trauma and inequality (Ahsan, 2020). Future studies might benefit from longer follow-ups to explore whether themes continue beyond twelve months. In light of our findings around avoidance and engagement, it would be beneficial to understand the reasons for drop out post-MBCT for which there may be a number of reasons including the lack of ongoing group support but potentially also due to not wanting to let others down, finding the group aspect more supportive than mindfulness, or dropping out when it felt "easier" to do so.

Clinical Implications

Our findings have direct clinical implications in terms of encouraging MBCT facilitators to recognise themes of reconnection in light of experiences of depression, possibly through increased emphasis on psychoeducation and reflection around depression experiences during MBCT. Further, our findings highlight the importance of acknowledging a steady, long-term process of change and the conflict participants might experience whilst learning and engaging in mindfulness-based practices. Despite the focus in MBCT on developing awareness of body sensations (Segal et al., 2013), this was not as prevalent as other themes in our data (e.g., thought awareness). This may reflect how prevalent experiential avoidance of difficult emotions and sensations is in depression (Hayes et al., 1996), even during remission (Barnhofer et al., 2014). Our limited findings regarding body awareness suggest that there may be a need for more emphasis on developing body awareness in MBCT for depression, especially given that experiential avoidance and cognitive processes are key factors in the risk of relapse (Spinhoven et al., 2016). Overall, our findings suggest that MBCT allows for an ongoing process of moving towards deliberate reconnection with experience through increased awareness, a changing relationship with experience, self, and others, alongside an understanding of the ongoing process of change. Our finding that participants were at different trajectories in their mindfulness learning may suggest that MBCT facilitators could offer additional opportunities for engagement in MBCT through ongoing practice days, reunion sessions, or follow-up mindfulness-based groups (e.g., Mindfulness-based Compassionate Living; Bartels-Velthuis et al., 2016).

References

Ahsan, S. (2020). Holding up the mirror: Deconstructing whiteness in clinical psychology. *The Journal of Critical Psychology, Counselling and Psychotherapy, 20(3),* 45–55.

Aldao, A., Nolen-Hoeksema, S., & Schweizer, S. (2010). Emotion-regulation strategies across psychopathology: A meta-analytic review. *Clinical Psychology Review, 30(2),* 217–237. https://doi.org/10.1016/j.cpr.2009.11.004

Allen, M., Bromley, A., Kuyken, W., & Sonnenberg, S. J. (2009). Participants' experiences of mindfulness-based cognitive therapy: It changed me in just about every way possible. *Behavioural and Cognitive Psychotherapy, 37(4),* 413–430. https://doi.org/10.1017/S135246580999004X

Baer, R., Crane, C., Montero-Marin, J., Phillips, A., Taylor, L., Tickell, A., Kuyken, W., & The MYRIAD Team. (2020). Frequency of self-reported unpleasant events and harm in a mindfulness-based program in two general population samples. Mindfulness, 12, 763 - 774 https://doi.org/10.1007/s12671-020-01547-8

Barnhofer, T. & Crane, C. (2009). Mindfulness-based cognitive therapy for depression and suicidality. In F. Didonna (Ed.), *Clinical Handbook of Mindfulness* (pp. 221 – 243). Springer.

Barnhofer, T., Brennan, K., Crane, C., Duggan, D., & Williams, J. M. G. (2014). A comparison of vulnerability factors in patients with persistent and remitting lifetime symptom course of depression. *Journal of Affective Disorders, 152–154(1),* 155–161. https://doi.org/10.1016/j.jad.2013.09.001

Bartels-Velthuis, A. A., Schroevers, M. J., van der Ploeg, K., Koster, F., Fleer, J., & van den Brink, E. (2016). A mindfulness-based compassionate living training in a heterogeneous sample of psychiatric outpatients: a feasibility study. *Mindfulness, 7(4),* 809–818. https://doi.org/10.1007/s12671-016-0518-8

Bihari, J. L. N., & Mullan, E. G. (2014). Relating mindfully: A qualitative exploration of changes in relationships through mindfulness-based cognitive therapy. *Mindfulness, 5(1),* 46–59. https://doi.org/10.1007/s12671-012-0146-x

Braun, V., & Clarke, V. (2006). Using thematic analysis in psychology. *Qualitative Research in Psychology*, *3(2)*, 77–101. https://doi.org/10.1191/1478088706qp063oa

Braun, V. & Clarke, V. (2013). *Successful qualitative research. A practical guide for beginners* (1st ed.). Sage UK

Braun, V., & Clarke, V. (2020). One size fits all? What counts as quality practice in (reflexive) thematic analysis? *Qualitative Research in Psychology*, 1–25. https://doi.org/10.1080/14780887.2020.1769238

Braun, V., & Clarke, V. (2021). Thematic analysis. In E. Lyons & A. Cole (Eds.). *Analysing qualitative data in psychology* (128-147). Sage.

Cairns, V., & Murray, C. (2015). How do the features of mindfulness-based cognitive therapy contribute to positive therapeutic change? A meta-synthesis of qualitative studies. *Behavioural and Cognitive Psychotherapy*, *43(3)*, 342–359. https://doi.org/10.1017/S1352465813000945

Chesin, M. S., Brodsky, B. S., Beeler, B., Benjamin-Phillips, C. A., Taghavi, I., & Stanley, B. (2018). Perceptions of adjunctive mindfulness-based cognitive therapy to prevent suicidal behavior among high suicide-risk outpatient participants. *Crisis*, *39(6)*, 451–460. https://doi.org/10.1027/0227-5910/a000519

Crane, R. S. (2009). *Mindfulness-based Cognitive Therapy: Distinctive Features (CBT)* (1st Ed.) Routledge

Crane, R. S. (2011). The UK good practice guidelines for mindfulness-based teachers. Retrieved 06/02/2021, from https://bamba.org.uk/wp-content/uploads/2019/06/UK-MB-teacher-GPG-2015-final-2.pdf

Farb, N., Anderson, A., Ravindran, A., Hawley, L., Irving, J., Mancuso, E., Gulamani, T., Williams, G., Ferguson, A., & Segal, Z. V. (2018). Prevention of relapse/recurrence in major depressive disorder with either mindfulness-based cognitive therapy or cognitive therapy. *Journal of Consulting and Clinical Psychology, 86(2),* 200–204. https://doi.org/10.1037/ccp0000266

Farias, Miguel, & Wikholm, C. (2016). Has the science of mindfulness lost its mind? *BJPsych Bulletin, 40(6),* 329–332. https://doi.org/10.1192/pb.bp.116.053686

Harris, S. (2014). *Waking up: a guide to spirituality without religion.* Simon & Schuster

Hayes, S. C. (2004). Acceptance and commitment therapy, relational frame theory, and the third wave of behavioral and cognitive therapies. *Behavior Therapy, 35(4),* 639–665. https://doi.org/10.1016/S0005-7894(04)80013-3

Hayes, S. C., Wilson, K. G., Gifford, E. V., Follette, V. M., & Strosahl, K. (1996). Experiential avoidance and behavioral disorders: A functional dimensional approach to diagnosis and treatment. *Journal of Consulting and Clinical Psychology, 64(6),* 1152–1168. https://doi.org/10.1037/0022-006X.64.6.1152

Kabat-Zinn, J. (1990). *Full Catastrophe Living: How to cope with stress, pain and illness using mindfulness meditation*. Penguin Random House Ltd.

Kuyken, W., Warren, F. C., Taylor, R. S., Whalley, B., Crane, C., Bondolfi, G., Hayes, R., Huijbers, M., Ma, H., Schweizer, S., Segal, Z., Speckens, A., Teasdale, J. D., Van Heeringen, K., Williams, M., Byford, S., Byng, R., & Dalgleish, T. (2016). Efficacy of mindfulness-based cognitive therapy in prevention of depressive relapse: An individual patient data meta-analysis from randomized trials. *JAMA Psychiatry, 73(6),* 565-574. https://doi.org/10.1001/jamapsychiatry.2016.0076

Kuyken, W., Watkins, E., Holden, E., White, K., Taylor, R. S., Byford, S., Evans, A., Radford, S., Teasdale, J. D., & Dalgleish, T. (2010). How does mindfulness-based cognitive therapy work? *Behaviour Research and Therapy, 48(11),* 1105–1112. https://doi.org/10.1016/j.brat.2010.08.003

Lilja, J. L., Broberg, M., Norlander, T., & Broberg, A. G. (2015). Mindfulness-based cognitive therapy: primary care patients' experiences of outcomes in everyday life and relapse prevention. *Psychology, 06(04),* 464–477. https://doi.org/10.4236/psych.2015.64044

Ma, S. H. (2002). *Prevention of relapse/recurrence in recurrent major depression by mindfulness-based cognitive therapy.* [PhD Thesis, The University of Cambridge]. Sent via personal communication

Malpass, A., Carel, H., Ridd, M., Shaw, A., Kessler, D., Sharp, D., Bowden, M., & Wallond, J. (2012). Transforming the perceptual situation: A meta-ethnography of qualitative work reporting patients' experiences of mindfulness-based approaches. *Mindfulness, 3(1),* 60–75. https://doi.org/10.1007/s12671-011-0081-2

McCartney, M., Nevitt, S., Lloyd, A., Hill, R., White, R., & Duarte, R. (2021). Mindfulness-based cognitive therapy for prevention and time to depressive relapse: Systematic review and network meta-analysis. *Acta Psychiatrica Scandinavica, 143(1),* 6–21. https://doi.org/10.1111/acps.13242

Montgomery, S. A., & Asberg, M. (1979). A new depression scale designed to be sensitive to change. *British Journal of Psychiatry, 134(9),* 382-389.

Morgan, S. P. (2005). Depression. In C. K. Germer, R. D. Siegel, P. R. Fulton (Eds.) *Mindfulness and Psychotherapy* (pp 130-151). Guilford Press

Moss, D., Waugh, M., & Barnes, R. (2008). A tool for life? Mindfulness as self-help or safe uncertainty. *International Journal of Qualitative Studies on Health and Well-Being, 3(3),* 132–142. https://doi.org/10.1080/17482620801939592

Murphy, H., & Lahtinen, M. (2015). 'To me, it's like a little box of tricks': Breaking the depressive interlock as a programme participant in mindfulness-based cognitive therapy. *Psychology and Psychotherapy: Theory, Research and Practice, 88(2),* 210–226. https://doi.org/10.1111/papt.12041

QSR International. (1999). *NVivo Qualitative Data Analysis Software* (Version 12) [Software]. QSR International. Available from https://qsrinternational.com/nvivo/nvivo-products/

Renner, F., Jarrett, R. B., Vittengl, J. R., Barrett, M. S., Clark, L. A., & Thase, M. E. (2012). Interpersonal problems as predictors of therapeutic alliance and symptom improvement in cognitive therapy for depression. *Journal of Affective Disorders*, *138(3),* 458–467. https://doi.org/10.1016/j.jad.2011.12.044

Saris, I. M. J., Aghajani, M., van der Werff, S. J. A., van der Wee, N. J. A., & Penninx, B. W. J. H. (2017). Social functioning in patients with depressive and anxiety disorders. *Acta Psychiatrica Scandinavica*, *136(4),* 352–361. https://doi.org/10.1111/acps.12774

Segal, Z. V., Williams, J. M. G., & Teasdale, J. D. (2013). *Mindfulness-based Cognitive Therapy for Depression*. Guildford Press

Sheehan, D. V, Lecrubier, Y., Sheehan, K. H., Amorim, P., Janavs, J., Weiller, E., Hergueta, T., Baker, R., & Dunbar, G. C. (1998). The mini-international neuropsychiatric interview (M.I.N.I.): the development and validation of a structured diagnostic psychiatric interview for DSM-IV and ICD-10. *The Journal of Clinical Psychiatry*, *59 Suppl 20*, 22-33. http://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pubmed/9881538

Siegel, R. D. (2009). *The mindfulness solution. Everyday practices for everyday problems.* Guilford Press

Smith, A., Graham, L., & Senthinathan, S. (2007). Mindfulness-based cognitive therapy for recurring depression in older people: A qualitative study. *Aging and Mental Health*, *11(3),* 346–357. https://doi.org/10.1080/13607860601086256

Spinhoven, P., Drost, J., de Rooij, M., van Hemert, A. M., & Penninx, B. W. J. H. (2016). Is experiential avoidance a mediating, moderating, independent, overlapping, or proxy risk factor in the onset, relapse and maintenance of depressive disorders? *Cognitive Therapy and Research*, *40(2),* 150–163. https://doi.org/10.1007/s10608-015-9747-8

Teasdale, J. D. (1999). Metacognition, mindfulness and the modification of mood disorders. *Clinical Psychology & Psychotherapy*, *6(2),* 146–155. https://doi.org/10.1002/(SICI)1099-0879(199905)6:2<146::AID-CPP195>3.0.CO;2-E

Teasdale, J. D., & Chaskalson (Kulananda), M. (2011). How does mindfulness transform suffering? I: the nature and origins of dukkha. *Contemporary Buddhism*, *12(1),* 89–102. https://doi.org/10.1080/14639947.2011.564824

Tickell, A., Byng, R., Crane, C., Gradinger, F., Hayes, R., Robson, J., Cardy, J., Weaver, A., Morant, N., & Kuyken, W. (2020). Recovery from recurrent depression with mindfulness-based cognitive therapy and antidepressants: A qualitative study with illustrative case studies. *BMJ Open*, *10(2)*. https://doi.org/10.1136/bmjopen-2019-033892

Tong, A., Sainsbury, P., & Craig, J. (2007). Consolidated criteria for reporting qualitative research (COREQ): a 32-item checklist for interviews and focus groups. *International Journal for Quality in Health Care, 19(6),* 349–357. https://doi.org/10.1093/intqhc/mzm042

Tull, M. T., Gratz, K. L., Salters, K., & Roemer, L. (2004). The role of experiential avoidance in posttraumatic stress symptoms and symptoms of depression, anxiety, and somatization. *Journal of Nervous and Mental Disease*, *192(11),* 754–761. https://doi.org/10.1097/01.nmd.0000144694.30121.89

van der Velden, A. M., Kuyken, W., Wattar, U., Crane, C., Pallesen, K. J., Dahlgaard, J., Fjorback, L. O., & Piet, J. (2015). A systematic review of mechanisms of change in mindfulness-based cognitive therapy in the treatment of recurrent major depressive disorder. *Clinical Psychology Review, 37,* 26–39. https://doi.org/10.1016/j.cpr.2015.02.001

van Gordon, W., Shonin, E., & Garcia-Campayo, (2017). Are there adverse effects associated with mindfulness? *Australian and New Zealand Journal of Psychiatry, 51(10)*, 977 - 979. DOI: 10.1177/0004867417716309

Williams, C. M., Meeten, F., & Whiting, S. (2018). 'I had a sort of epiphany!' An exploratory study of group mindfulness-based cognitive therapy for older people with depression. *Aging and Mental Health, 22(2),* 208–217. https://doi.org/10.1080/13607863.2016.1247415

Williams, K. (2018). *Neuropsychological mechanisms of Mindfulness-based Cognitive Therapy for Depression.* [PhD Thesis, The University of Manchester]. The British Library. https://ethos.bl.uk/OrderDetails.do?uin=uk.bl.ethos.748014

Williams, K., Elliott, R., Barnhofer, T., Zahn, R., & Anderson, I. M. (2020). Positive shifts in emotion evaluation following mindfulness-based cognitive therapy (MBCT) in remitted depressed participants. *Mindfulness, 12,* 623-635. https://doi.org/10.1007/s12671-020-01521-4

Wyatt, C., Harper, B., & Weatherhead, S. (2014). The experience of group mindfulness-based interventions for individuals with mental health difficulties: A meta-synthesis. *Psychotherapy Research*, *24(2),* 214–228. https://doi.org/10.1080/10503307.2013.864788

Yalom, I. D. (1995). *The theory and practice of group psychotherapy* (4th ed.). Basic Books.

Paper Three

BLANK PAGE

A Delphi study investigating clinicians' views on access to, delivery of, and adaptations of MBCT in clinical settings

Kate Williams[1,2], Samantha Hartley[1,3], Peter Taylor[1]

[1] Division of Psychology & Mental Health, School of Health Sciences, University of Manchester, Manchester Academic Health Sciences Centre

[2]Greater Manchester Mental Health NHS Foundation Trust

[3]Pennine Care NHS Foundation Trust

ORCID ID: 0000-0001-8167-0951

Words: 6,474 including the main text and tables, but excluding the abstract and references. Total pages = 33 ("Mindfulness" allow for up to 35 pages) inclusive of main text, tables, figures, and references.

Abstract words: 249

Keywords: MBCT; mindfulness; implementation; Delphi; clinician views; staff views

This article was submitted to "Mindfulness" on the 27th January 2021. **Appendix Seven** includes the author guidelines.

BLANK PAGE

Abstract

Objectives. Mindfulness-based Cognitive Therapy (MBCT) is a well-evidenced relapse-prevention intervention for depression with a growing evidence-base for use in other clinical populations. UK initiatives have outlined plans for increasing access to MBCT in clinical settings, although evidence suggests that access remains limited. Given the increased popularity and access to MBCT, there may be deviations from the evidence-base and potential risks of harm. We aimed to understand what clinicians believe should be best clinical practice regarding access to, delivery of, and adaptations to MBCT.

Methods. We employed a two-stage Delphi methodology. First, to develop statements around best practice we consulted with five mindfulness-based experts and reviewed the literature. Second, a total of 59 statements were taken forward into three survey rating rounds.

Results. Twenty-nine clinicians completed round one, with 25 subsequently completing both rounds two and three. Forty-four statements reached consensus; 15 statements did not. Clinicians agreed with statements regarding sufficient preparation for accessing MBCT, adherence to the evidence-base and good practice guidelines, consideration of risks, sufficient access to training, support, and resources within services, and carefully considered adaptations. Consensus was not reached on statements which reflected a lack of evidence-base for specific clinical populations or the complex decision-making processes involved in delivering and making adaptations to MBCT.

Conclusions. Our findings highlight the delicate balance of maintaining a client-centred and transparent approach whilst adhering to the evidence-base in clinical decisions around access to, delivery of, and adaptations in MBCT. Our findings have implications at clinical, research, service, and policy levels.

BLANK PAGE

Introduction

Mindfulness-based Cognitive Therapy (MBCT) aims to teach new ways of relating to inner experience (e.g., thoughts, emotions, sensations) through mindfulness-based meditation alongside psychoeducation around depression and negative thinking styles (Segal et al., 2013). MBCT is a NICE-recommended (National Institute for Health and Care Excellence; 2017) intervention for people who have experienced at least two previous ‘episodes’ of major depression (Kuyken et al., 2016; Segal et al., 2013). MBCT has been shown to reduce the risk of relapse up to 60 weeks post-MBCT, compared with treatment as usual (TAU), in a meta-analysis of nine Randomised Controlled Trials (RCTs; Kuyken et al., 2016). Since its initial development, MBCT has been adapted for use in a range of clinical populations including people with a diagnosis of current depression (Goldberg et al., 2019), bipolar disorder (Lovas & Schuman-Olivier, 2018), social anxiety (Strege et al., 2018), and post-traumatic stress disorder (PTSD; Boyd et al., 2018). Further, another meta-analysis reported that across 14 RCTs including 2077 participants, MBCT was more effective than TAU in preventing relapse, although this also included participants with remitted, current, and bipolar depression (McCartney et al., 2021).

Following recommendations from the Mindful Nation report (Mindfulness All Party Parliamentary Group; 2015), there has been a recent push to increase the delivery of MBCT in the UK through the Improving Access to Psychological Therapy (IAPT) programme which is primarily designed to provide treatment for those with depression and/or anxiety. However, evidence suggests that MBCT is not being accessed in line with either NICE guidance or MBCT implementation guidelines (Kuyken et al., 2012) across the NHS. Specifically, Crane and Kuyken (2013) reported that 59% of services offered no MBCT provision with only 9% reporting a “thriving” MBCT service. More recently, Rycroft-Malone et al. (2019; 2017) reported that only 4/40 services were delivering MBCT in accordance with NICE guidelines.

The authors reported that access to MBCT in the NHS remains limited, with reports of services deviating from evidence-based MBCT through developing an adapted hybrid of MBCT to accommodate service restrictions (Rycroft-Malone et al., 2019; 2017).

MBCT, alongside other mindfulness-based interventions (MBIs), has become increasingly popular in the UK and internationally (Morone et al., 2017), reflected in the wide range of available courses, self-help books, and mindfulness app availability (e.g., Headspace; Puddicombe, 2010), as well as freely available, yet often unmonitored, online materials. Further, there is increased conviction in and assumptions that MBCT, and related MBIs, may function as a “panacea” with MBCT professionals advocating for a cautious approach towards implementation, incorporating an awareness of the limitations and unknowns alongside the benefits of MBCT (van Dam et al., 2018; Farias & Wikholm, 2016). With increased popularity comes the danger that delivery of MBCT may deviate from the evidence-base, particularly in clinical services often limited by funding and resource restrictions.

As above, due to busy and overstretched services, services may make adaptations to MBCT. The UK network for mindfulness-based teachers’ good practice guidelines (GPG; Crane et al., 2011) highlight the importance of adhering to the evidence-base when teaching MBCT. Additionally, both Crane et al. (2016) and Dimidjian and Segal (2015) reflected on how minor adaptations in terms of client group or context may be needed, but exercise caution that adaptations should stay in line with the theoretical underpinnings of and evidence-base for MBCT. Ultimately, adaptations made to MBCT, without consideration of the underlying evidence-base, may risk going against guidelines and/or the evidence-base.

Not delivering MBCT in line with MBCT guidelines may increase the risk of exposing clients to potential harm (Britton, 2019). Studies have suggested that engaging in meditation can, in some participants, induce disturbances in perception (e.g., hallucinations), affective (e.g., paranoia), somatic (e.g., sleep), and behavioural states (e.g., anhedonia), as well as a loss in the sense of self and social impairment (Lindahl et al., 2017). Others have proposed that such harm arises more from participants taking part in intense meditative activities (e.g., silent retreats) as opposed to comparatively shorter, less intense practices typically found within MBCT (Baer et al., 2019). However, there are reports of negative effects resulting from shorter practices, similar to those taught within MBCT (Lindahl et al., 2017).

Given the evidence regarding limited access to yet increasing popularity of and delivery of MBCT, adaptations which may deviate from the evidence-base, and the potential for harm, we aimed to assess the views of those delivering MBCT in clinical settings with respect to best practice for MBCT. We anticipated that the results of this study would further extend our understanding around what constitutes best clinical practice, amongst the expert clinicians actually delivering MBCT. To our knowledge, there are no existing studies which have explored expert consensus around best practice within MBCT. Therefore, using a Delphi methodology, we aimed to develop consensus amongst clinicians' views with regards to sufficient access to, delivery of (with consideration of client population, risks, adherence to good practice guidelines, teacher training and personal meditation practice, service support, and sufficient resources), and adaptations to MBCT.

Method

Design

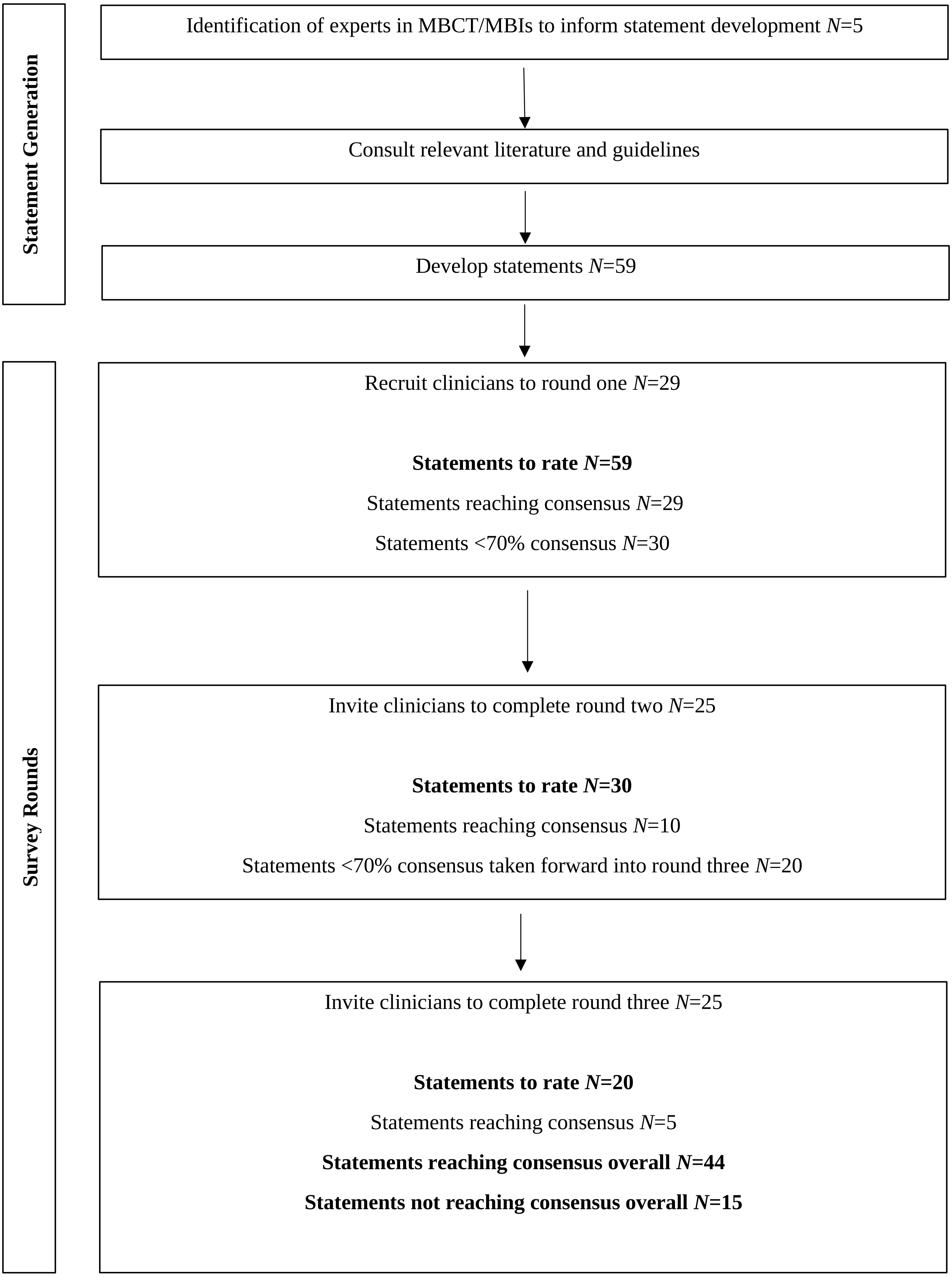
This study used a Delphi approach, defined as an iterative process which is designed to move group opinion towards a group consensus (de Meyrick, 2003; Graham & Milne, 2003; Hasson et al., 2000). This Delphi study was adapted to incorporate two stages. Stage one invited consultation with “experts” in either MBCT and/or MBIs to inform the development of the statements. Stage two included an online survey inviting expert clinicians to rate statements across three rounds; online Delphi methods have been shown to be feasible (Khodyakov et al., 2020). **Figure 3.1** below details the Delphi procedure outline. All participants gave informed consent and ethical approval for both stages was given by The Psychology and Mental Health Division Panel, at The University of Manchester (see **Appendix Eight**). Additionally, two external clinicians were consulted and gave positive feedback regarding the design, feasibility and accessibility (**Supplementary Material S3.1**).

Stage One. Statement Generation

Participants. Participants were recruited through social media adverts and emails to specific mindfulness-based organisations, charities, and Universities.

Inclusion and exclusion criteria. Participants had extensive experience (e.g., at least five years and/or had delivered at least five MBCT/MBIs) with self-reported ‘good knowledge’ of delivering MBCT/MBIs in accordance with GPG (Crane et al., 2011). Participants did not need to be currently or have previously worked in the NHS, nor be qualified as a ‘clinical practitioner’ as their expertise was either within MBCT and/or MBIs. A broad criterion around either MBCT or MBIs was adopted to allow for a range of relevant expertise for developing a wide pool of possible statements. Five participants were recruited; all had between 10 and 20+ years of personal mindfulness meditation experience and undertaken recognised mindfulness-based teacher training courses at UK-based Universities.

Figure 3.1. Delphi procedure



Procedure. Following initial email contact, participants were emailed the participant information sheet and asked to sign an online consent form if interested. An audio recorded telephone interview was scheduled, lasting up to 30 minutes, and followed an interview guide with conversation prompts (**Supplementary Material S3.2**). Further information was gathered from additional sources including the evidence-base for MBCT/MBIs, GPG for delivery of MBIs (Crane et al., 2011), and NICE guidelines for depression (2017).

Data Analyses. Audio recordings were transcribed, uploaded into Nvivo 12 (QSR International, 1999) for coding and generation of themes. Themes were combined with the literature review to develop a range of statements. Revisions to the statements were made within the research team and two external, non-mindfulness-based researchers gave feedback on all statements; both researchers found the statements feasible, understandable, and timely to rate. Fifty-nine statements were taken forward into stage two (**Supplementary Material S3.3)**.

Stage Two. Survey Rating Rounds

Participants. Participants were recruited using purposive and snowball sampling methods targeted towards a range of outlets including special interest mindfulness groups and organisations, social media, UK-based Doctorate in Clinical Psychology courses, the Psychological Professions Network, and the University of Manchester announcement service. Turoff and Linstone (1975) recommend between 10 and 50 participants whereas Hasson et al. (2000) suggest 20 participants is sufficient for Delphi studies. We aimed to recruit 24 participants, accounting for potential dropout between rounds (estimated attrition rate between 76-91%, based on Hall et al., 2018).

Inclusion and exclusion criteria. Participants were either qualified or in training as a clinical psychologist, psychiatrist, CBT therapist, psychological wellbeing practitioner, counsellor, psychotherapist, or mental health nurse. Participants were either currently or had recently worked within the NHS, third sector, or private sector (at least within the last 5 years). Participants needed to have delivered either MBCT or a related MBI either to groups or in a one-to-one capacity, within any clinical service.

Design. For each round, statements were compiled into an online survey (Select Survey) hosted by the University of Manchester. Participants rated each statement on a five-point Likert scale, dependent on the type of statement: either a rating of importance (“*1=completely unimportant”, “2=somewhat unimportant”, “3=neither important or unimportant”, “4=somewhat important”, “5=very important”*) or to rate their agreement (*“1=strongly disagree”, “2=disagree”, “3=neither agree nor disagree”, “4=agree”, “5=strongly agree”*). A total of three rounds was chosen to provide a balance between the risk of insufficient data and participant fatigue (Hasson et al., 2000; Green et al., 1999).

Procedure. Once participants made contact, they were emailed the participant information sheet and gave informed consent at the start of the survey. At each round, participants were emailed up to three times (including reminders) with survey links. Demographics regarding age, gender, profession, service, experience with MBCT and mindfulness meditation experience were obtained. Optional comments were invited after each statement. In each of rounds two and three, participants were provided with results from the previous round and were asked to re-rate all of the statements which did not reach consensus of at least 70%. Each round remained open for approximately one month (or until all responses had been gathered), with approximately one additional month in-between rounds.

Analysis. We followed the analysis procedures outlined in Langlands et al. (2008), with slight modifications to the percentage at which consensus was reached (70%), adjusted to reflect a strong majority consensus and varying consensus levels within the literature (50-97% in Diamond et al., 2014; 70% in Veugelers et al., 2020). Full consensus for each statement (100%) was not required (Hsu & Sandford, 2007). The level of consensus was calculated for each statement and statements reaching consensus of at least 70% (across combined rating responses of either 1 and 2, or 4 and 5) were not taken into the next round.

Results

Demographics

Table 3.1 displays the demographics. Briefly, 29 clinicians took part in round one, with a mean age of 45.38 years (*SD=12.21*) and 62.1% identifying as female. Most clinicians were employed as either a CBT Therapist, Clinical Psychologist (qualified or in training), or service lead. The majority were delivering MBCT in the NHS (86.2%) with over 50% delivering MBCT in North-West England. The majority (89.7%) based their answers on their experience of teaching MBCT via groups, 6.9% via one-to-one, and 3.4% via telephone. The majority maintained a personal mindfulness practice (93.1%) with most having either completed or currently in MBCT teacher training (combined 75.8%).

Table 3.1. Baseline demographics

	***N*=29**
Age	M=45.38 *(SD=12.21)*
Gender (% female*)	62.1
Length of time in current service (years)	M=7.46 *(SD=6.04)*
Job title	
CBT Therapist	*N*=7; 24.1%
Clinical Psychologist	*N*=6; 20.7%
Service Lead	*N*=4; 13.8%
Trainee Clinical Psychologist	*N*=3; 10.3%
High Intensity Therapist	*N*=2; 6.9%
Psychological Wellbeing Practitioner	*N*=2; 6.9%
Psychotherapist	*N*=2; 6.9%
Assistant Psychologist	*N*=1; 3.4%
MBCT teacher (*as a sole profession*)	*N*=1; 3.4%
Occupational Therapist	*N*=1; 3.4%

Sector	
NHS	*N*=25; 86.2%
Private	*N*=2; 6.9%
NHS and Private	*N*=1; 3.4%
Charity	*N*=1; 3.4%
Service Location	
North-West England	*N*=15; 51.7%
Yorkshire	*N*=4; 13.8%
North-East England	*N*=3; 10.3%
Wales	*N*=2; 6.9%
Midlands	*N*=2; 6.9%
East/South-East England	*N*=2; 6.9%
Scotland	*N*=1; 3.4%
Teacher Training	
Completed	N=21; 72.4%
Considering training	*N*=4; 13.8%
Not in training	*N*=3; 10.3%
In training	*N*=1; 3.4%
Mindfulness experience	
Personal practice (%)	*N*=27; 93.1%
Length of practice (years)	M=12.67 (*SD=12.57*)

Note. *all participants identified as either female or male

Survey Rounds

Twenty-nine clinicians completed round one, with 25 subsequently completing both of rounds 2 and 3 (14% attrition). A move towards consensus was gradual with 29/59 statements reaching at least 70% consensus in round one, a further 10 statements in round two, and a further five statements in round three; a total of 15/59 statements did not reach consensus. **Tables 3.2 and 3.3** display the results from all rounds, for statements reaching and not reaching consensus, respectively, followed by a narrative description. Of note, for 18 statements which concerned the population that MBCT could be delivered to, we offered a “don’t know” option. This option was rarely used but for completeness, **Supplementary Material S3.4** shows these results.

Table 3.2. Statements with consensus

	Round 1 percentage *N*=29	Round 2 percentage *N*=25	Round 3 percentage *N*=25
Consensus towards "strongly disagree/disagree"			
Delivery-Population			
Clients experiencing symptoms in line with a 'crisis' or acute illness	44.83	72.00	
Adaptations–Course structure			
Delivering MBCT as the full 8 week programme is not feasible in clinical settings	89.29		
It is acceptable to shorten individual sessions/course length to accommodate service needs	65.52	84.00	
Adaptations-Types			
There should be fewer home practice requirements	65.52	76.00	
Consensus towards "strongly agree/agree"			
Preparation and ease of access			
The potential risks and difficulties of MBCT are fully discussed with clients before MBCT starts*	96.43		
MBCT should be more widely available across services	96.43		
A comprehensive assessment with each client should be carried out prior to starting MBCT*	92.86		
MBCT should be accessible across all styles of services	89.29		
Delivery-Population			
Clients…			
…experiencing symptoms in line with anxiety	100		
…who are currently well but who experience recurrent depression	96.55		
…with "long-term physical health conditions" (e.g., cancer)	93.10		
…experiencing symptoms in line with current depression	89.66		
…experiencing symptoms in line with a diagnosis of "borderline personality disorder"	58.62	80.00	
…with histories of trauma	79.31		
…experiencing multiple comorbid difficulties	48.28	64.00	76.00
…who are experiencing a significant life event	55.17	60.00	72.00

MBCT should be adapted to work with people with a history of trauma (e.g., trauma-sensitive mindfulness)	93.10		
With careful adaptations, anybody can take part in it	62.07	80.00	
Delivery-risks			
Negative effects of meditation can occur if the meditation is not guided safely or held wisely by the teacher	89.66		
Negative effects of meditation can occur irrespective of the teacher's delivery and holding of the group	82.76		
It is potentially harmful if MBCT courses do not have an underlying evidence-based foundation	58.62	68.00	76.00
Delivery-GPG			
The Good Practice Guidelines (GPG) for MBCT teachers should be adhered to when delivering MBCT courses	93.10		
It is more important that the teacher has sufficient experience delivering MBCT, than if they are strictly adhering to GPG	44.83	68.00	72.00
Delivery–Teacher training and personal practice			
Before teaching MBCT, teachers should participate in an MBCT or similar mindfulness-based course themselves	96.55		
Staff cannot effectively teach MBCT if they do not have personal experience of mindfulness meditation	96.55		
Teaching MBCT should be based in an experiential understanding whereby teachers are familiar with the language/territory of mindfulness	96.55		
Staff teaching MBCT should have access to initial training courses as part of their job role	96.55		
Staff teaching MBCT should have access to ongoing supervision and training as part of their job role	96.55		
Without sufficient training in delivering MBCT, harm could be done	86.21		
MBCT teacher training is not taken as seriously compared to other therapies	44.83	68.00	76.00
Mindfulness-informed therapy is more accessible than delivering a full MBCT course	55.17	72.00	
Delivery-Services			
MBCT needs to be properly resourced with sufficient numbers of trained teachers	96.55		
MBCT cannot thrive in a service without adequate support from managers/service leads	96.30		
Services need to have a better understanding of MBCT to be able to offer it effectively for clients	93.10		
Delivery-Resources			
Sufficient resources to deliver MBCT should be provided by the service	100.00		
The lack of sufficient funding for MBCT puts clients at risk with MBCT being delivered in a non-evidence based manner	65.52	84.00	
Adaptations–Course structure			
The MBCT curriculum (e.g., duration, content) can be adapted and tailored to the needs of the group/individual	89.66		
It is acceptable to deliver MBCT either in a group or one-to-one format	86.21		
It is acceptable to shorten individual sessions or the course length to accommodate client needs	51.72	80.00	

It is acceptable to teach elements of the MBCT curriculum rather than the full MBCT curriculum	62.07	76.00
Adaptations-Types		
Adaptations should reflect the needs of clients but also be in line with the core philosophy of MBCT	93.10	
Adaptations to MBCT must ensure that they are in line with the underlying evidence base for the population	86.21	
If a full MBCT course cannot be delivered, then adaptations should be as close to the original programme as possible	82.76	
Shorter meditation practices during MBCT may help increase participant engagement	65.52	76.00

Note. *ratings for these items were “completely important/somewhat important”; GPG=Good Practice Guidelines

Table 3.3. Statements without consensus

	Round 1 percentage	Round 2 percentage	Round 3 percentage
	N=29	*N*=25	*N*=25
Consensus towards "strongly disagree/disagree"			
Access-Ease			
MBCT in its standard format is too much of a commitment	50.00	48.00	60.00
MBCT should be accessible for all clients who want to take part in it, irrespective of difficulties or service context	35.71	44.00	56.00
MBCT carries a stigma; clients and/or services may perceive it as "airy fairy"/lacking credibility	46.43	64.00	56.00
Delivery-Population			
Anybody who wants to take part in it	34.48	44.00	52.00
Clients experiencing dissociative symptoms/dissociation	37.93	52.00	52.00
Delivery–risks			
MBCT should be delivered to clients only when there is a sound, underlying theoretical rationale for doing so	31.03	28.00	48.00
Consensus towards "strongly agree/agree"			
Delivery-Population			
Clients…			
…experiencing symptoms in line with an eating disorder	48.28	48.00	64.00
…with current suicidal ideation	55.17	52.00	64.00
…experiencing symptoms in line with a bipolar diagnosis	58.62	68.00	64.00
…experiencing symptoms in line with psychosis	41.38	44.00	52.00
…with difficulties with alcohol or substance use/dependence	55.17	44.00	48.00
Delivery–Population risks			
The potential risks or side effects of MBCT are often understated	37.93	48.00	60.00
Delivery-Services			
Staff are teaching MBCT without sufficient training because of service restrictions	51.72	48.00	56.00
Services who cannot properly fund MBCT should not offer it at all	27.59	24.00	24.00
Adaptations-Types			
Practices could be graded by intensity (less intense practices could be offered first)	62.07	64.00	60.00

Note. **Supplementary Material S3.5** includes individual statement ratings to show the spread of responses

Access

Four of seven statements reached consensus in round one. Specifically, clinicians agreed with statements around preparation and ease of access to MBCT agreeing with the importance of providing clients with a thorough assessment, comprehensive discussions of the risks, difficulties, and expectations prior to MBCT, and ensuring that MBCT is accessible across a range of services. Three statements did not reach consensus and concerned the accessibility of MBCT for all clients, the level of commitment required, and whether MBCT holds a stigma or lacks credibility. Although not reaching consensus, these three statements were rated towards a direction of disagreement. Firstly, clinicians reflected on the importance of delivering MBCT to clients for whom there is an evidence-base ("it should be offered if there is an evidence base for it being helpful"), as well as a consideration of individual needs and "suitability of the client" before offering MBCT. Secondly, reflections on the commitment required generated different views from highlighting the individual client variation ("for some people it is (*too long*), for others it is too little"), population ("it depends on the client group"), and an acknowledgement that although MBCT can seem like a big commitment, the evidence-base suggests that optimum benefit comes from attendance, engagement, and practice. Thirdly, with regards to stigma and/or a potential lack of credibility around MBCT, some clinicians wondered whether education around the misconceptions of MBCT would help ("MBCT is well researched and has a good evidence-base…ensuring that clients are aware of this might reduce such beliefs"). Some wondered whether MBCT attracts teachers from particular backgrounds which may add to cultural divides ("MBCT attracts a lot of white middle-class individuals"), whilst others were unaware of any stigma or lack of credibility.

Delivery

Population. Eleven of eighteen statements reached consensus. Clinicians agreed that MBCT could be delivered to people with either recurrent or current depression, anxiety, comorbidities, histories of trauma, and long-term physical health conditions. For some populations, consensus took longer to reach and this was reflected in the comments by an uncertainty around the lack of evidence for that specific condition (e.g., people with diagnoses of "Borderline Personality Disorder"), that adaptations may be necessary to account for risk, safety, and timing of MBCT (e.g., MBCT could be too "heavy"), and consideration of trauma-sensitive adaptations (e.g., for clients experiencing significant life events or in acute crisis).

Seven statements did not reach consensus. These statements included considerations of whether anybody can take part, and specific population "groups" including clients experiencing dissociation/dissociative symptoms, current suicidal ideation, diagnoses of bipolar, psychosis, eating disorders, or substance abuse/dependence. Largely, clinicians did not agree in either direction and the comments were replicated across most statements through emphasising a need for careful decision-making regarding the delivery of MBCT. Firstly, clinicians commented on the need to ensure that relevant qualifications or experience with both MBCT and the client group were in place (the "training of (*the*) practitioner needs to be considered"). Secondly, clinicians reflected that they were either unfamiliar or unaware of an evidence-base for that condition; one clinician reflected that any MBCT intervention "if offered in the NHS, needs to be evidence-based". Thirdly, clinicians reflected on the need for person-centred approaches whilst acknowledging the severity of a client's current difficulties, additional support or ongoing therapy, and the need for a thorough formulation, care plan, and risk assessment ("risks and expectations need to be managed").

Risks. Three of five statements reached consensus. One statement related to the potential for harm if MBCT is not taught from its evidence-based foundation. Two statements prompted clinicians to reflect on the "cause" of potential harm, either through the presence of or a lack of teacher guidance or holding of the group. Interestingly, clinicians agreed with both statements suggesting that harm can arise through different routes ("harm doesn't come from theory, it comes from insensitivity" or from the "intentions of the teacher"). Clinicians described giving clients choice and the ability to "opt out" of practices, as well as clarifying expectations around MBCT. Importantly, the potential for harm and distress can be interpreted differently and, of course, can be a natural, expected outcome of meditation ("clients may experience distress in relation to internal experiences"), but clinicians emphasised the importance of the teacher in being able to recognise, support, and manage these risks.

Two statements did not reach consensus. First, clinicians did not reach consensus around whether MBCT should be delivered to clients *only* when there is a sound underlying theoretical rationale. Clinicians commented that a flexible approach to delivery of MBCT may be required ("I agree that we should recognise the research basis…but without being excessively purist"). Second, with regards to whether potential side effects are understated, clinicians rated towards "strongly agree/agree" with reflections that side effects are a risk across all therapies, not just MBCT. Clinicians highlighted the need for more research and in ensuring that everything is invitational.

Good Practice Guidelines (GPG). Two statements reached consensus with agreement that that the GPG should be adhered to, alongside a recognition that it is somewhat rigid to always adhere to the GPG. Clinicians described how both experience with MBCT and adherence to GPG were important and reflected that "there isn't a trade off" and that there should be a “careful balance between the two”. Clinicians commented that through following GPG, MBCT teachers would naturally embody mindfulness-based principles.

Teacher training and personal practice. All eight statements reached a consensus towards agreement. Six statements reached consensus by round one whereby clinicians agreed that to teach MBCT effectively, teachers should have an experiential understanding of mindfulness through personal participation in MBCT/MBI, that access to both training and supervision should be available, and that without sufficient training, there is potential for harm. There was strong agreement towards having an experiential understanding affording teachers a deeper, embodied understanding of MBCT (it is “vital to understand the process from the inside out”). Some clinicians questioned how MBCT can be taught effectively without personal meditation experience (“the base in 'mindfulness-based' comes from within, without it, it isn't teaching”). There was strong consensus around access to training and supervision whereby one clinician commented: “no supervision? No groups!”. The complexities around the potential for harm were acknowledged and whilst one clinician wondered whether teaching MBCT without previous mindfulness experience could “damage the reputation of mindfulness”, another wondered whether harm could be done even with sufficient training.

Two statements gained consensus by later rounds and prompted mixed comments. Whilst clinicians agreed that mindfulness-informed therapy is more accessible, some wondered whether this risks missing key MBCT teachings and “won’t embed the key ideas that repeated practice and teaching will”. Clinicians agreed that MBCT may be taken less seriously than other therapies with some wondering whether mindfulness is “seen as the easy route into professional practice”. Others questioned why MBCT is not offered more widely within training courses (e.g., DClinPsy) and reflected that there may be negative top-down perceptions from service managers who regard MBCT less seriously than other therapies.

Services. Three of five statements reached consensus. These statements reached consensus in round one and clinicians agreed with the importance of needing trained MBCT teachers in services, alongside supportive managers. Some clinicians commented on their experience of having delivered mindfulness-based classes for staff who were then able to better understand MBCT and subsequently refer clients more effectively. Whilst agreement was high, some commented that a properly resourced service for delivering MBCT is "an ideal and not always practically possible" when balancing all resource demands across all therapies in services.

Consensus was not reached for two statements which firstly, proposed that services should not deliver MBCT if they cannot adequately fund it and, secondly, that as a result of service restrictions, staff teach MBCT without sufficient training. Both statements tended to be rated as "neither agree nor disagree" with no clear direction towards consensus and prompted mixed comments. For the first statement, some clinicians wondered whether "underfunded MBCT is better than no MBCT". However, others commented that MBCT should be properly funded and questioned "if there is insufficient funding to offer it properly, is it even ethical to do so?". For the second statement, no consensus was reached and clinicians commented that they were unsure how to rate as they were unaware of staff teaching without training.

Resources. Both statements reached consensus. Firstly, clinicians agreed that services should provide sufficient resources, but with an acknowledgement that some resources are easier to source these days (e.g., access to online instead of CD-based audio). The second statement (whether a lack of resources puts clients at risk of a non-evidence-based MBCT) reached consensus by round two and elicited fewer but mixed comments. One clinician commented that this becomes an "ethical issue for teachers" who should, if aware that there is insufficient funding and resources, raise it as an issue and subsequently not teach MBCT.

Another clinician commented on their experience of making changes to MBCT because of service restrictions, commenting on how they felt that the resultant course was not as effective (they made “major changes to…meet service demands and (*I*) know they have been less effective”).

Adaptations

Course structure. All six statements reached consensus, albeit with ratings in different directions. Firstly, clinicians disagreed with the statement which suggested that delivering MBCT as a full eight-week programme is not feasible, but acknowledged that adaptations may be needed (e.g., in acute settings). Secondly, clinicians disagreed that it is acceptable to shorten sessions or course length to accommodate service needs describing fears that MBCT would “lose it’s integrity”; such decisions should “be led by the needs of that population and not service restrictions”.

For the remaining four statements, clinicians agreed that it is acceptable to deliver MBCT in groups or one-to-one settings, to teach only elements of the MBCT course, and to adapt and/or tailor MBCT or MBCT session duration or length to meet individual client needs. Most comments centred around ensuring all adaptations reflect a client-centred approach, particularly as “each group has different needs”. One clinician commented that learning to sit for longer periods of time is integral to the learning and that to shorten MBCT would work “against the principles of mindfulness”; others reflected that there is a “need (*for*) more evidence on the effectiveness of shorter programmes”. There was some reticence around adaptations through only teaching elements of MBCT with the recognition that “MBCT in its own right is comprehensive” but that clients should be made aware that they are not receiving full MBCT (“don’t call it MBCT…it could be an introduction to mindfulness”).

Types of adaptations. Five of six statements reached consensus whereby clinicians agreed that shorter practices could increase engagement and that any adaptations should reflect the client needs, the core philosophy of MBCT, and should not deviate significantly from the evidence-base. Clinicians reflected that this is “a very carefully considered balancing act”. Clinicians agreed that whilst shorter practices may help to increase engagement, they disagreed that there should be fewer home practice requirements, reflecting that home practice is a “vital element of MBCT” and by reducing these requirements, MBCT could differ “so much that it bears little resemblance and has no valid research-base”. Overall, clinicians recognised the complexity of making decisions around adaptations which could be “more flexible and reasonable depending on demands and stressors in an individual’s life”.

No consensus was reached for whether practices could be graded by intensity (e.g., offering less intense practices first such as grounding exercises). This statement elicited similar views around consideration of client needs whilst reflecting the evidence-base. One clinician reflected on how the learning in MBCT arises through those practices that may be harder or that people “struggle” with, highlighting the importance of maintaining these. However, clinicians also recognised that some adaptations may be dependent on the client group.

Discussion

We aimed to establish consensus amongst clinicians with expertise in MBCT in clinical settings, regarding their views on what should be best practice in terms of access to, delivery of, and adaptations to MBCT. Following an initial consultation period and review of the literature, expert clinicians rated 59 statements across three rating rounds.

Overall, clinicians reached a consensus on 44 statements concerning the importance of ensuring sufficient preparation for and ease of accessing MBCT, careful consideration around who might benefit from MBCT with regards to the evidence-base, consideration of potential risks, adherence to GPG, and the importance of an experiential understanding of mindfulness developed through personal meditation practice. Further, clinicians agreed with statements concerning sufficient initial and ongoing training in MBCT, adherence to MBCT teacher guidelines, support from and sufficient resources within services, and carefully considered adaptations. Overall, clinicians agreed with the core, underlying aspects of MBCT in clinical settings as reflected in the GPG and wider evidence-base. Clinicians agreed with statements reflecting the essential and the flexible components required in MBIs (Crane et al., 2016) including the emphasis on the underlying evidence-base and core philosophy of MBCT, teacher embodiment of mindfulness-based qualities, engagement in ongoing training and adherence to guidelines, whilst staying attuned to individual client needs, making careful adaptations as required.

Fifteen statements did not reach consensus. In general, and reflected in many of the comments, the non-consensus generally reflected either mixed opinions around the statement or an unfamiliarity with the evidence-base. At times, the non-consensus was reflective of the complexities involved in making decisions around MBCT in clinical settings. Consensus was not reached on statements related to questions around the level of commitment required for MBCT, potential credibility and stigma surrounding MBCT, the evidence-base and application of MBCT for certain populations, whether the risks of MBCT are understated, the impact of service restrictions on the delivery of MBCT, and decisions around adaptations to specific practices.

Key Implications and Recommendations

The evidence-base. The majority of comments reflected on the importance of the underlying evidence-base and recognised the complexity involved in decision-making. Clinicians agreed with the delivery of MBCT for populations with the strongest evidence base; specifically, for people with recurrent or current depression (Goldberg et al., 2019; Mackenzie et al., 2018; Kuyken et al., 2016), histories of trauma (Williams et al., 2014), and anxiety and long-term physical health conditions, although there is more evidence for Mindfulness-based Stress Reduction (MBSR; Kabat-Zinn, 1990) for the latter two populations (Ninomyia et al., 2020; Compen et al., 2018; Strege et al., 2018; Rodrigues et al., 2017; Chiesa & Serretti, 2011). There were some populations for whom clinicians reflected on either their unfamiliarity with or the lack of available evidence-base. Overall, more research is needed around the efficacy of MBCT for populations including people with symptoms of dissociation, bipolar, current suicidal ideation, psychosis, eating disorders, and substance abuse/dependence.

Whilst of course no therapy is risk free (Jonsson et al., 2014), the lack of evidence-base led clinicians to exert caution around MBCT for certain population groups. There are many unknowns regarding the potential harm from MBCT, and somewhat in line with our clinicians' ratings, others have cautioned against MBIs for people with current suicidal ideation, psychosis, and substance dependence (Kuyken et al., 2012; Santorelli et al., 2017). Two studies have suggested that the most common harmful experiences arising from MBCT are (new-onset of) depression and anxiety as well as depersonalisation and reexperiencing of trauma, and psychotic experiences, although it should be noted that these studies either included non-clinical participants (Baer et al., 2020) or participants taking part in different MBIs or more intense meditations (Farias et al., 2020). Whilst unpleasant experiences are an expected natural consequence of taking part in meditation, it remains that there are unknowns regarding the potential for longer-lasting harm from MBCT in clinical populations. Further research around the potential for harm from MBCT is warranted.

Client-centred approach. Repeated across a number of statements and comments, clinicians reflected on the importance of the delicate balance in maintaining a flexible client-centred approach, whereby the individual needs, expectations, and safety of the client are prioritised, whilst staying close to the evidence-base, GPG, and the core underlying philosophy of MBCT. This is especially important given the potential for busy, over-stretched services to require changes to MBCT in light of restricted funding or resources. Maintaining a client-centred approach is reflected in the wider literature (Crane et al., 2016) whereby all mindfulness-based practices are invitational alongside a core understanding of humility whereby the client is the expert of their individual experience (Segal et al., 2013; Kabat-Zinn, 1990). Others have also noted the delicate balance between increasing access whilst maintaining integrity of MBCT (Williams & Birtwell, 2018) as well as the importance of ensuring the client is fully aware of the potential risks, the presence of support should difficult experiences arise, and that clients have the choice as to whether they continue participation in MBCT (Farias & Wikholm, 2016). Overall, our results provide evidence in support of the GPG with further suggestions around important considerations specifically for MBCT teachers within clinical settings. For example, the GPG could be amended to explicitly emphasise the delicate but complex balance between remaining client-centred whilst adhering to the evidence-base.

Honesty and transparency. Another repeated theme reflected the need for ensuring honesty and transparency through discussions with clients and services around expectations, misconceptions, potential for harm and/or distress, the value of and potential learning derived from engaging in longer practices and in home practice, ensuring an invitational stance, and ensuring transparency around adaptations. Ensuring clients are aware of and have the opportunity to address any misconceptions fits with other studies reporting how MBCT participants had either expected a "cure" or that their misconceptions around MBCT later impacted on their ability to either maintain a mindfulness practice or fully benefit from MBCT (Bihari & Mullan, 2014; Finucane & Mercer, 2006; Mason & Hargreaves, 2001). Additionally, ensuring transparency is important given the popularity of MBCT and the recent push to increase access to MBCT in the NHS (Mindfulness All Party Parliamentary Group, 2015). Finally, it is important to ensure clinicians and services remain transparent about what MBCT is being delivered, particularly in light of the report from Rycroft-Malone et al. (2019; 2017) on the "patchy" delivery of MBCT, adaptations in response to target-driven and financial pressures, and limited access to training and supervision. Therefore, services should ensure a careful consideration of adequate funding (for training, supervision, and sufficient resources), and consider the ethical considerations if the above are not available. In addition to discussing and educating clients about potential misconceptions or their expectations about MBCT, increased education for service managers and leads may help in ensuring an increased understanding of MBCT and more effective referral process.

Strengths and Limitations

Our recruitment of a range of clinicians from different specialties and training levels adds a broader perspective to our findings. However, it should be noted that over 50% of our sample consisted of CBT therapists, Clinical Psychologists, or service leads, but this may reflect the likely demographics of who predominantly teaches MBCT in clinical settings. Although efforts were made to recruit psychiatrists, none responded to the adverts. Not all of the clinicians provided qualitative comments for every statement making it difficult to know whether all comments reflected everyone's views, although of course the agreement rating helps reassure us of clinicians views regarding each statement. Finally, it should be noted that as we recruited expert clinicians with a keen professional, and possibly personal, interest and expertise in MBCT, this will have inevitably affected their ratings; whether the views of clinicians would fit with what clients want and value from MBCT is unknown and warrants further research.

Conclusions

Twenty-nine clinicians rated 59 statements regarding their views on what should be considered best practice in the access to, delivery of, and adaptations to MBCT in clinical settings. The majority of statements reached consensus amongst clinicians, with 15 statements not reaching consensus either due to a lack of evidence-base, unfamiliarity, or uncertainty around complex decision-making processes. Our findings highlight the importance of an awareness of and adherence to the evidence-base whilst maintaining a client-centred, honest, and transparent approach in access to, delivery of, and adaptations in MBCT. Our findings have implications at a clinical, research, service, and policy level.

References

Baer, R., Crane, C., Miller, E., & Kuyken, W. (2019). Doing no harm in mindfulness-based programs: conceptual issues and empirical findings. *Clinical Psychology Review*, *71,* 101–114. https://doi.org/10.1016/j.cpr.2019.01.001

Baer, R., Crane, C., Montero-Marin, J., Phillips, A., Taylor, L., Tickell, A., & Kuyken, W. (2020). Frequency of self-reported unpleasant events and harm in a mindfulness-based program in two general population samples. *Mindfulness*, *12,* 763-774. https://doi.org/10.1007/s12671-020-01547-8

Bihari, J. L. N., & Mullan, E. G. (2014). Relating Mindfully: A qualitative exploration of changes in relationships through mindfulness-based cognitive therapy. *Mindfulness, 5(1),* 46–59. https://doi.org/10.1007/s12671-012-0146-x

Boyd, J. E., Lanius, R. A., & McKinnon, M. C. (2018). Mindfulness-based treatments for posttraumatic stress disorder: a review of the treatment literature and neurobiological evidence. *Journal of psychiatry & neuroscience, 42(6),* 170021. https://doi.org/10.1503/jpn.170021

Britton, W. B. (2019). Can mindfulness be too much of a good thing? The value of a middle way. *Current Opinion in Psychology, 28,* 159–165. https://doi.org/10.1016/j.copsyc.2018.12.011

Chiesa, A., & Serretti, A. (2011). Mindfulness based cognitive therapy for psychiatric disorders: A systematic review and meta-analysis. *Psychiatry Research, 187(3),* 441–453. https://doi.org/10.1016/j.psychres.2010.08.011

Compen, F., Bisseling, E., Schellekens, M., Donders, R., Carlson, L., van der Lee, M., & Speckens, A. (2018). Face-to-face and internet-based mindfulness-based cognitive therapy compared with treatment as usual in reducing psychological distress in patients with cancer: A multicenter randomized controlled trial. *Journal of Clinical Oncology,* *36(23)*, 2413–2421. https://doi.org/10.1200/JCO.2017.76.5669

Crane, R. S. (2011). The UK good practice guidelines for mindfulness-based teachers. Retrieved 26/01/2021, from https://bamba.org.uk/wp-content/uploads/2019/06/UK-MB-teacher-GPG-2015-final-2.pdf

Crane, R. S., Brewer, J., Feldman, C., Kabat-Zinn, J., Santorelli, S., Williams, J. M. G., & Kuyken, W. (2016). What defines mindfulness-based programs? the warp and the weft. *Psychological Medicine*, *47(6)*, 990–999. https://doi.org/10.1017/S0033291716003317

Crane, R. S., & Kuyken, W. (2013). The implementation of mindfulness-based cognitive therapy: learning from the UK health service experience. *Mindfulness*, *4(3)*, 246–254. https://doi.org/10.1007/s12671-012-0121-6

de Meyrick, J. (2003). The delphi method and health research. *Health Education*, *103(1)*, 7–16). https://doi.org/10.1108/09654280310459112

Diamond, I. R., Grant, R. C., Feldman, B. M., Pencharz, P. B., Ling, S. C., Moore, A. M., & Wales, P. W. (2014). Defining consensus: a systematic review recommends methodologic criteria for reporting of delphi studies. *Journal of Clinical Epidemiology*, *67(4)*, 401–409. https://doi.org/10.1016/j.jclinepi.2013.12.002

Dimidjian, S., & Segal, Z. V. (2015). Prospects for a clinical science of mindfulness-based intervention. *American Psychologist*, *70(7)*, 593–620. https://doi.org/10.1037/a0039589

Farias, M., Maraldi, E., Wallenkampf, K. C., & Lucchetti, G. (2020). Adverse events in meditation practices and meditation-based therapies: a systematic review. *Acta Psychiatrica Scandinavica*, *142(5)*, 374–393. https://doi.org/10.1111/acps.13225

Farias, Miguel, & Wikholm, C. (2016). Has the science of mindfulness lost its mind? *BJPsych Bulletin*, *40(6)*, 329–332. https://doi.org/10.1192/pb.bp.116.053686

Finucane, A., & Mercer, S. W. (2006). An exploratory mixed-methods study of the acceptability and effectiveness mindfulness-based cognitive therapy for patients with active depression and anxiety in primary care. *BMC Psychiatry*, *6,* 14. https://doi.org/10.1186/1471-244X-6-14

Goldberg, S. B., Tucker, R. P., Greene, P. A., Davidson, R. J., Kearney, D. J., & Simpson, T. L. (2019). Mindfulness-based cognitive therapy for the treatment of current depressive symptoms: a meta-analysis. *Cognitive Behaviour Therapy*, *48(6),* 445–462. https://doi.org/10.1080/16506073.2018.1556330

Graham, L. F., & Milne, D. L. (2003). Developing basic training programmes: a case study illustration using the delphi method in clinical psychology. *Clinical Psychology & Psychotherapy, 10(1),* 55–63. https://doi.org/10.1002/cpp.353

Green, B., Jones, M., Hughes, D., & Williams, A. (1999). Applying the delphi technique in a study of GPs' information requirements. *Health and Social Care in the Community*, *7(3),* 198–205. https://doi.org/10.1046/j.1365-2524.1999.00176.x

Hall, D. A., Smith, H., Heffernan, E., & Fackrell, K. (2018). Recruiting and retaining participants in e-delphi surveys for core outcome set development: Evaluating the COMiT'ID study. *PLoS ONE, 13(7).* https://doi.org/10.1371/journal.pone.0201378

Hasson, F., Keeney, S., & McKenna, H. (2000). Research guidelines for the delphi survey technique. *Journal of Advanced Nursing, 32(4),* 1008–1015. https://doi.org/10.1046/j.1365-2648.2000.t01-1-01567.x

Hsu, C.-C., & Sandford, B. A. (2007). The delphi technique: making sense of consensus. *Practical Assessment, Research, and Evaluation*, *12*, 10. https://doi.org/10.7275/pdz9-th90

Jonsson, U., Alaie, I., Parling, T., & Arnberg, F. K. (2014). Reporting of harms in randomized controlled trials of psychological interventions for mental and behavioral disorders: A review of current practice. *Contemporary Clinical Trials, 38(1),* 1–8. https://doi.org/10.1016/j.cct.2014.02.005

Kabat-Zinn, J. (1990). *Full catastrophe living: Using the wisdom of your body and mind to face stress, pain and illness.* Delacorte.

Khodyakov, D., Grant, S., Denger, B., Kinnett, K., Martin, A., Peay, H., & Coulter, I. (2020). Practical considerations in using online modified-delphi approaches to engage patients and other stakeholders in clinical practice guideline development. *Patient, 13(1),* 11–21. https://doi.org/10.1007/s40271-019-00389-4

Kuyken, W., Crane, R., & Williams, M. (2012). *Mindfulness-based cognitive therapy (MBCT) implementation resources.* University of Oxford, University of Exeter, Bangor University

Kuyken, W., Warren, F. C., Taylor, R. S., Whalley, B., Crane, C., Bondolfi, G., Hayes, R., Huijbers, M., Ma, H., Schweizer, S., Segal, Z., Speckens, A., Teasdale, J. D., Van Heeringen, K., Williams, M., Byford, S., Byng, R., & Dalgleish, T. (2016). Efficacy of mindfulness-based cognitive therapy in prevention of depressive relapse: An individual patient data meta-analysis from randomized trials. *JAMA Psychiatry, 73(6),* 565-574. https://doi.org/10.1001/jamapsychiatry.2016.0076

Langlands, R. L., Jorm, A. F., Kelly, C. M., & Kitchener, B. A. (2008). First aid for depression: A delphi consensus study with consumers, carers and clinicians. *Journal of Affective Disorders*, *105(1–3),* 157–165. https://doi.org/10.1016/j.jad.2007.05.004

Lindahl, J. R., Fisher, N. E., Cooper, D. J., Rosen, R. K., & Britton, W. B. (2017). The varieties of contemplative experience: A mixed-methods study of meditation-related challenges in Western Buddhists. *PLOS ONE, 12(5),* e0176239. https://doi.org/10.1371/journal.pone.0176239

Lovas, D. A., & Schuman-Olivier, Z. (2018). Mindfulness-based cognitive therapy for bipolar disorder: A systematic review. *Journal of Affective Disorders, 240,* 247–261. https://doi.org/10.1016/j.jad.2018.06.017

Mackenzie, M. B., Abbott, K. A., & Kocovski, N. L. (2018). Mindfulness-based cognitive therapy in patients with depression: Current perspectives. *Neuropsychiatric Disease and Treatment, 14,* 1599–1605. https://doi.org/10.2147/NDT.S160761

Mason, O., & Hargreaves, I. (2001). A qualitative study of mindfulness-based cognitive therapy for depression. *British Journal of Medical Psychology*, *74(2),* 197–212. https://doi.org/10.1348/000711201160911

McCartney, M., Nevitt, S., Lloyd, A., Hill, R., White, R., & Duarte, R. (2021). Mindfulness-based cognitive therapy for prevention and time to depressive relapse: Systematic review and network meta-analysis. *Acta Psychiatrica Scandinavica*, *143(1),* 6–21. https://doi.org/10.1111/acps.13242

Mindfulness All Party Parliamentary Group. (2015). *Mindful nation UK*. Westminster, London, UK. https://www.themindfulnessinitiative.org/mindful-nation-report

Morone, N. E., Moore, C. G., & Greco, C. M. (2017). Characteristics of adults who used mindfulness meditation: United States, 2012. *Journal of Alternative and Complementary Medicine*, *23(7),* 545–550. https://doi.org/10.1089/acm.2016.0099

National Institute for Health and Clinical Excellence. (2017). *Depression in adults. Recognition and management.* (CG90). Retrieved from https://www.nice.org.uk/guidance/cg90

Ninomiya, A., Sado, M., Park, S., Fujisawa, D., Kosugi, T., Nakagawa, A., Shirahase, J., & Mimura, M. (2020). Effectiveness of mindfulness-based cognitive therapy in patients with anxiety disorders in secondary-care settings: A randomized controlled trial. *Psychiatry and Clinical Neurosciences, 74(2),* 132–139. https://doi.org/10.1111/pcn.12960

Puddicombe (2010). *Headspace.* [Mobile application software]. https://www.headspace.com/

QSR International. (1999). *NVivo Qualitative Data Analysis Software* (Version 12)

[Software]. QSR International. Available from https://qsrinternational.com/nvivo/nvivo-products/

Rodrigues, M. F., Nardi, A. E., & Levitan, M. (2017). Mindfulness in mood and anxiety disorders: a review of the literature. *Trends in Psychiatry and Psychotherapy, 39(3),* 207–215. https://doi.org/10.1590/2237-6089-2016-0051

Rycroft-Malone, J., Gradinger, F., Griffiths, H. O., Crane, R., Gibson, A., Mercer, S., Anderson, R., & Kuyken, W. (2017). Accessibility and implementation in the UK NHS services of an effective depression relapse prevention programme: learning from mindfulness-based cognitive therapy through a mixed-methods study. *Health Services and Delivery Research, 5(14),* 1–190. https://doi.org/10.3310/hsdr05140

Rycroft-Malone, J., Gradinger, F., Owen Griffiths, H., Anderson, R., Crane, R. S., Gibson, A., Mercer, S. W., & Kuyken, W. (2019). “Mind the gaps”: The accessibility and implementation of an effective depression relapse prevention programme in UK NHS services: learning from mindfulness-based cognitive therapy through a mixed methods study. *BMJ Open, 9(9),* 26244. https://doi.org/10.1136/bmjopen-2018-026244

Santorelli, S., Meleo-Meyer, F., & Koerbel, L. (2017). *Mindfulness-based stress reduction (MBSR) authorized curriculum guide*. Center for Mindfulness in Medicine, Health Care, and Society (CFM)

Segal, Z. V., Williams, J. M. G., & Teasdale, J. D. (2013). *Mindfulness-based Cognitive Therapy for Depression*. Guildford Press

Strege, M. V., Swain, D., Bochicchio, L., Valdespino, A., & Richey, J. A. (2018). A pilot study of the effects of mindfulness-based cognitive therapy on positive affect and social anxiety symptoms. *Frontiers in Psychology, 9(866),* 1-11. https://doi.org/10.3389/fpsyg.2018.00866

Turoff, M., & Linstone, H. A. (1975). *The Delphi method-techniques and applications*.

Addison-Wesley Pub. Co.

van Dam, N. T., van Vugt, M. K., Vago, D. R., Schmalzl, L., Saron, C. D., Olendzki, A., Meissner, T., Lazar, S. W., Kerr, C. E., Gorchov, J., Fox, K. C. R., Field, B. A., Britton, W. B., Brefczynski-Lewis, J. A., & Meyer, D. E. (2018). Mind the hype: a critical evaluation and prescriptive agenda for research on mindfulness and meditation. *Perspectives on Psychological Science, 13(1),* 36–61. https://doi.org/10.1177/1745691617709589

Veugelers, R., Gaakeer, M. I., Patka, P., & Huijsman, R. (2020). Improving design choices in Delphi studies in medicine: The case of an exemplary physician multi-round panel study with 100% response. *BMC Medical Research Methodology*, *20(1), 156,* 1-15. https://doi.org/10.1186/s12874-020-01029-4

Williams, J. M. G., Crane, C., Barnhofer, T., Brennan, K., Duggan, D. S., Fennell, M. J. V., Hackmann, A., Krusche, A., Muse, K., Von Rohr, I. R., Shah, D., Crane, R. S., Eames, C., Jones, M., Radford, S., Silverton, S., Sun, Y., Weatherley-Jones, E., Whitaker, C. J., & Russell, I. T. (2014). Mindfulness-based cognitive therapy for preventing relapse in recurrent depression: A randomized dismantling trial. *Journal of Consulting and Clinical Psychology, 82(2),* 275–286. https://doi.org/10.1037/a0035036

Williams, K., & Birtwell, K. (2018). The double-edged sword of mindfulness: maintaining integrity whilst increasing access. *Clinical Psychology Forum, 306.* http://man.ac.uk/04Y6Bo

Paper Four

Critical Appraisal

Word count (excluding references): 4,578

As **Paper Four** is not intended for publication, it has not been prepared in line with a particular journal but it has been written in accordance with an APA 7 style.

BLANK PAGE

Introduction

This paper includes reflections around the changes made to the thesis project and shifting from quantitative to qualitative approaches. A critical discussion of each paper is presented, followed by cultural considerations and overall clinical and research implications. As I have included considerations around reflexivity, an example reflective log is in **Appendix Nine**.

Project Changes

At the beginning of my training in 2017, I was part of a large-scale research project (LSRP) with two other trainees. This project was a longitudinal quantitative study of brief Cognitive Analytic Therapy (CAT) for people who self-injure, with a planned review around self-compassion and self-injury. However, on returning from maternity, the project had progressed and I could no longer add anything further to it, therefore my supervisors and I decided to change my LSRP. There was limited time remaining until submission (May 2021) and I expressed an interest in returning to my previous interests in MBCT. This decision was further informed by my aspirations to work towards a combined clinical and academic career.

Focusing **Paper One** on qualitative experiences of MBCT was driven by the need for an update on participants' experiences of MBCT and the lack of qualitative reviews specifically focused on both MBCT and depression. The decision to conduct two empirical studies was driven by the presence of an unanalysed qualitative dataset from my PhD which alone was not sufficient for this doctoral thesis and so my supervisors and I added the Delphi study. Therefore, **Paper Two** would include a secondary analysis of an unanalysed qualitative dataset. I acknowledge that as the data and participants were well-known to me, this afforded me some advantages. However, given the time constraints, wealth of qualitative data to transcribe and analyse, and my unfamiliarity with qualitative methods there was plenty to learn. Finally, in an effort to move beyond participant experiences and include clinician experiences, a Delphi study was chosen for **Paper Three**.

Shifting from Quantitative to Qualitative Analysis

Although I had conducted the qualitative interviews during my PhD, I had not previously been involved in any large-scale qualitative analysis. However, as a quantitative MBCT researcher, I had often felt that something was lacking and whilst quantitative methods were useful and provided a wealth of data, I suspected that they could not fully capture the experience of taking part in a complex intervention like MBCT. Beginning to learn about qualitative research allowed me to incorporate a “bigger picture” and to feel that I was able to explore participants’ experiences in more depth.

Paper One

In this section, I discuss considerations around key methodological decisions, quality appraisal, limitations, personal reflections, and dissemination.

Methodological Decisions

Regarding individual meta-ethnography steps, in step three, either a top-down (framework) or bottom-up (data-driven) approach could have been used for coding the studies (Pope, 2000). A top-down approach may have allowed us to adopt themes from previous literature and apply these to a framework in which to begin coding, whilst a bottom-up approach could have enabled us to be guided by the data and allow for development of themes (Mohammed et al., 2016). A bottom-up approach was taken firstly because mindfulness-based research is quickly developing, as shown by the 13 new qualitative publications in MBCT for depression since the previous meta-syntheses (see **Paper One**). Further, given that the previous meta-syntheses were conducted between six and nine years ago, using a top-down approach may have risked missing different findings from the newly published studies or potentially been out-of-date. Finally, by employing a framework approach, the analysis may have become deductive and hypothesis-driven as opposed to inductive and data-driven, with the latter in line with Noblit & Hare's (1988) intentions for meta-ethnography.

There are different types of translation (step three) including reciprocal (concepts in one study incorporate those of another study) and refutational (differences, exceptions, and inconsistencies exist between studies; Sattar et al., 2021). The choice does not have to be exclusive and both could be employed (Sattar et al., 2021; France et al., 2019). At this stage, due to the similarities between the studies, a reciprocal translation was selected. There are a number of techniques to conduct reciprocal translation, for example, through visual representation (maps and grids to visualise themes and concepts), thematic extraction (solely coding original study themes), key paper integration (chronological ordering and comparison of studies), and line-by-line coding (detailed coding; Melendez-Torres et al., 2015). Visual representation methods are encouraged in meta-syntheses where the aims are to develop higher-order interpretations as these enable a detailed understanding of the similarities between second-order constructs both within and across studies (Melendez-Torres et al., 2015). Further, it was not clear that there was one early "key" paper on which to conduct a chronological key paper integration method and this method risked missing key themes generated in later publications, as data saturation was reached (Melendez-Torres et al., 2015).

Quality Appraisal

There are mixed views around quality appraisals of qualitative studies. Some argue that the process and outcome of quality appraisal is not compatible with qualitative research, whereas others argue that if such a meta-synthesis is used to inform clinical practice, its quality must be appraised (Toye et al., 2013; Sattar et al., 2021). There are potential difficulties in appraising qualitative studies due to subjectivity and different epistemologies (Dixon-Woods et al., 2007). Sattar et al. (2021) recommend using either the Critical Appraisal Skills Programme (CASP; 2018) or the Qualitative Assessment and Review Instrument (JB-QARI; Lockwood et al., 2015). The CASP was selected based on its specificity in assessing qualitative research and consideration of the participant-researcher relationship (Sattar et al., 2021). The CASP was also useful for reading the included studies systematically, which enabled a deeper understanding of the variations in quality within and across the studies.

Rather than being used to exclude studies, the CASP enabled us to understand how much weight could be given to individual studies in our interpretations. Some researchers believe that methodologically "weak" studies should be excluded, whereas others believe that studies could still be included so as to recognise and incorporate their potential meanings in light of what might be fairly minor weaknesses (Toye et al., 2013; Dixon-Woods, 2005). Studies can be limited in different ways and yet together still provide some weight of evidence thus it may be excessive to exclude them completely. Some studies may appear weaker as some journals allow limited space thus potentially limiting the level of detail that could be given to describe methodology or analysis (Atkins et al., 2008). Overall, even lower quality studies can include worthwhile and meaningful contributions to the literature, thus appraising the studies by quality allows the reader to ultimately judge what conclusions to take, rather than leading it up to the researcher to make those decisions.

Limitations

In addition to the limitations outlined in **Paper One**, it should be noted that individual studies came from different underlying epistemological positions and analysis methods which should be considered when synthesising results. Some researchers have outlined concerns around differing theoretical underpinnings, whereas others are less concerned and instead advocate assimilation of different epistemologies due to their complementary methodologies (Finfgeld, 2003; Sandelowski et al., 1997). Synthesising qualitative findings could be regarded as a positivist approach whereby we may be vulnerable to drawing interpretations based on quantifying the results (Atkins et al., 2008). However, the risk of not synthesising qualitative research means that key meanings from individual studies may be lost in the large numbers of studies for that particular topic (Toye et al., 2013; Sandelowski et al., 1997).

Personal Reflections

At times, conducting a meta-ethnography and following the, at times ambiguous, guidance felt confusing, vague, and uncertain. I was aware that third-order interpretations were far-removed from the original participants' voices. Each study represented only one possible interpretation by one study team, highlighting the subjective nature of the methodology, reminding me to hold the findings lightly whilst simultaneously acknowledging the importance of meta-synthesis in raising individual experiences and voices. At times I noticed feelings of responsibility to the wider MBCT field to carry out this meta-ethnography sufficiently given that it included a number of studies and researchers. Having attended a mindfulness-based conference in 2013 where the results of the meta-synthesis by Malpass et al. (2012) had just been published and were being excitedly discussed, I was aware of this memory throughout analysis and felt the potential importance of this work for some as well as recognising that this could have affected my interpretations. In an attempt to work with this, I tried to hold this memory lightly, maintain my awareness of feelings of pressure to get the review "right", and remember that my attempt is just one attempt in a very large MBCT research pool. This enabled me to step back from it and return with fresh eyes.

Dissemination

Paper One was submitted to the Journal of Affective Disorders on the 21st April 2021 and is under review. This journal was chosen due to its focus on affective disorders, including depression, its invitation for qualitative reviews, and interdisciplinary nature thus attracting a wide readership. The findings will be submitted to relevant mindfulness-based and clinical psychology conferences. Finally, the paper will be shared widely on my professional social media account. As Toye et al. (2014) highlighted, the process of meta-synthesis should not end with the final report but should be disseminated widely in order to impact on and improve clinical practice.

Paper Two

In this section, I discuss considerations around study design, analysis, baseline data, reflexivity, relationships with the data, limitations, and dissemination.

Study Design

In the original study, unfortunately there were no consultations with patient and public involvement (PPI) groups. Involving PPI groups has been regarded as valuable by clients (Brett et al., 2014), and researchers and trial managers (Dudley et al., 2015). Had this been included, this could have enhanced the development of the original design, including the interview schedules. However, as mentioned in **Paper Two**, whilst completing the analysis, two individuals were consulted: one with expertise in MBCT and one without. Both provided insights into the development of the themes which added depth to the analysis and discussion.

Selecting Thematic Analysis

A range of qualitative methodologies could have been employed in **Paper Two**, for example Grounded Theory (Charmaz, 2014) or Interpretive Phenomenological Analysis

(IPA; Smith et al., 2009), each including different methodologies, epistemologies, and analysis methods. Generally, reflexive thematic analysis (TA; Braun & Clarke, 2021; 2020; 2006) remains free from an epistemological underpinning thus allowing for a flexible yet detailed analysis (Braun & Clarke, 2021; 2020; 2006). Given that the research question was fairly open and aimed at understanding participants' experiences of MBCT for depression, reflexive TA was a good fit in terms of analysing, deriving meaning from the data, and sufficiently accounting for participants' experiences (Willig, 2013). Reflexive TA involves an active development of themes alongside an acknowledgement that the researcher cannot be separate from this process, and therefore need to maintain a reflexive stance regarding their assumptions and expectations (Braun & Clarke, 2020). This analysis is in line with a critical realist approach whereby reality exists, but it is not a single reality and remains influenced by the researchers' and participants' preconceptions, assumptions, knowledge, and expectations, alongside the impact of cultural, social, and wider political influences on the interpretations made (Tebes, 2005).

Decisions around Baseline Data

Qualitative data were also available for baseline with participants discussing their reasons for taking part and their expectations. I was unsure as to whether to include this data as although it felt important to acknowledge the findings in terms of the context of participants' experience, arguably they did not fit with the research question. I analysed the baseline findings and had planned to incorporate them in the results. However, the results did not fit with the overall story or provide much context, and left more questions unanswered; had we included them, the paper may have become unfocused and difficult to make sense of, especially given the depth and number of themes that were developed during analysis. Thus, it was decided to not include the baseline data but include it in an appendix.

Reflexivity

As acknowledged in **Paper Two**, I have experience and knowledge in MBCT and inevitably hold assumptions and expectations which may have contributed to the interpretations made (Binder et al., 2012). However, prior to analysis, I was largely unaware of the qualitative MBCT literature as my experience and knowledge was with the quantitative literature. I began analysing the data for **Paper Two** before starting **Paper One** thus I deliberately did not read the studies before coding and generating themes to ensure that the analysis remained data-driven, and, as much as possible, was not influenced by the interpretations of prior studies. Indeed, Braun and Clarke (2006) argued that reading prior studies in-depth before analysing could lead to a narrowing of ideas around coding and themes. By maintaining a reflective log, I was able to look back on my expectations, assumptions, and comments I had made during transcription allowing me to check that any interpretations were not unduly influenced. Additionally, once themes had been generated, on two separate occasions during analysis I took a two-month break to focus on the other papers. Although themes are never finite, on returning to the data I found that I could refine themes with “fresh eyes” and learned to value the non-linear process of analysis. This also helped highlight the balance between knowing the data in-depth but also maintaining some distance from it.

Relationship with the Data

I found it challenging to write a narrative around each theme whilst wanting to ensure a balance between fully capturing participants’ voices and writing concisely. At times, it became difficult to “let go” of quotes as even though the participants’ voices were captured in the results, some quotes were removed in light of word counts and efforts to write succinctly. Simultaneously, I was aware of not getting caught up in some participants’ powerful words and emotions when describing MBCT. I endeavoured to ensure that all views were represented, particularly given the excitement and potential for over-confidence in mindfulness-based approaches (van Dam et al., 2018).

Limitations

In **Paper Two**, we noted the non-randomised, preference-choice design as a limitation. Additionally, the study took place in a research setting without waiting lists to access MBCT; this could have impacted positively on the findings as participants may have expressed feelings of gratitude and benefit from MBCT, compared with a study conducted in an NHS setting (e.g., if participants had been on lengthy waiting lists).

Dissemination

Paper Two was submitted to "Psychology and Psychotherapy: Theory, Research, and Practice" on the 22nd March 2021 and is under review. This journal was selected due to its acceptance of qualitative research and focus on understanding the processes of psychological therapies. The emerging themes were presented in an accepted talk at the Mind and Life Research Conference (USA) in November 2020 via Zoom; I gave a 15 minute oral presentation on the themes and implications to an audience of clinical practitioners and academics in mindfulness-based approaches. The session prompted interesting discussions and useful networking opportunities. I am continuing to look for other events in which to share the findings. Ideally, I wanted to share these findings with study participants, particularly as their involvement in the wider study was extensive (Williams, 2018). However, it was not explicitly stated in the original ethics documents that contact details would be retained for dissemination and especially in light of recent data protection changes, unfortunately this was not possible or ethical to do. Once published, the findings will be shared via my professional social media account.

Paper Three

In this section, I discuss considerations around the Delphi study design, analysis, strengths and limitations, and dissemination.

Design

Methodology. There are a range of possible methods for consensus development. The Delphi method aims to invite experts to anonymously rate and re-rate statements to reach group consensus (Hasson et al., 2000; McKenna, 1994). Other methods include the nominal group technique (independent idea-generation moving towards group consensus; Nair et al., 2011; Delbecq & van de Ven, 1971), consensus development conferences (discussion on key issues between stakeholders; Halcomb et al., 2008), and focus groups (Casey & Krueger, 1994). Q methodology was considered but instead of looking towards gaining an expert consensus through determining the percentage of agreement with statements, the Q methodology allows for multiple perspectives to emerge (Watts & Stenner, 2005). Although a consensus might emerge, it is not necessarily the goal of Q methodology (Watts & Stenner, 2012). It was also important to select a method for consensus development alongside the time remaining on the programme and covid-19 restrictions which would impact on face-to-face recruitment.

Advantages and disadvantages. In a Delphi study, opinions are gathered anonymously thus limiting the influence from group processes such as groupthink or conformity bias (Hasson et al., 2000; Murphy et al., 1998). Delphi studies are iterative processes by inviting participants to rate and re-rate statements after viewing the collated feedback from the previous round, allowing participants the space for reflection, convergence, and/or divergence of ratings (Daniels, 2017; Hsu & Sandford, 2007). Online formats further allow for removal of power differentials as participants do not interact face-to-face and allow participants to participate from any geographical location (Sinha et al., 2011). Further, online formats increase the possibility for larger and more diverse sample sizes whilst reducing administrative and time costs (Hall et al., 2018). However, the disadvantages to using a Delphi include the subjective definitions of the "expert" and limited potential for generalisability beyond the specific sample (Nair et al., 2011). Further, a Delphi involves significant time contributions (Donohoe et al., 2012) and if participants are recruited from geographically similar areas, they may work in similar services and possibly share similar opinions (Fink-Hafner et al., 2019).

Statement development. Whilst stage one included a literature review, it was not possible to conduct a systematic review for time and practical reasons; some articles may have been missed through lack of awareness or less in-depth literature searching. However, as stage one included consultation with five expert mindfulness-based practitioners, this helped to balance any potential bias through ensuring that others' perspectives were considered. Further, as I have experience in MBCT research, this could have biased the development of the statements, analysis, and results. To mitigate this I sought opinions and feedback from others when designing the study, developing the statements and survey, through supervision, and I maintained a reflective log.

Analysis

There are a number of ways to determine consensus and using percent agreement is one of the most widely used techniques (Diamond et al., 2014); others have used proportions or interquartile ranges (Hsu & Sandford, 2007; Black et al., 1999) but it was felt that percent agreement allowed for a straightforward, easily interpretable, and realistic majority consensus. A qualitative analysis of clinicians' comments was not conducted as all comments were optional to ensure a balance between participant burden and capturing clarification and reflections. Therefore, as not all clinicians provided comments, it was not possible to ensure that all viewpoints would have been represented in a qualitative analysis.

Strengths and Limitations

Paper Three detailed the key strengths and limitations. Clinicians appeared interested and well-invested, reflected in their timely responses, detailed comments, and low attrition. However, in light of covid-19 restrictions, I could not physically visit clinical sites and therefore did not include this in the ethics application (submitted mid-March 2020). It may have been useful to have visited clinical settings to advertise and discuss the study with staff. Additionally, sample demographics were collected at baseline only; collecting these at subsequent rounds may have enabled an understanding as to which participant characteristics formed our final sample. However, attrition was low therefore our final sample characteristics should not differ largely from baseline.

Dissemination

Paper Three was submitted to “Mindfulness” on the 27th January 2021 due to their focus on mindfulness-based research and “best practices in mindfulness”. “Mindfulness” is well-read amongst mindfulness-based researchers, particularly in the UK, thus relevant and applicable for MBCT clinicians and researchers to read and hopefully incorporate the findings. The findings will be submitted to a conference soon. All participants consented to be contacted with the findings, therefore the draft paper was emailed to all on the 28th January 2021. Once published, the paper will be shared on social media and with special interest groups.

Cultural Considerations

In **Paper One**, the sample ethnicities were largely unknown and in **Papers Two** and **Three**, data on ethnicity was unfortunately not obtained. Exploring whether the experiences across these papers also reflected those from individuals from a range of cultural backgrounds and experiences was important and should have been explored to better understand feelings of safety when taking part in therapy, particularly with regard to racial trauma and inequality (Ahsan, 2020). In **Paper Two**, the decision not to obtain demographics around ethnicity was felt to be unnecessary and potentially intrusive as it was not part of the study aims. However, I now believe that this is incorrect, particularly in light of the events and increased discussions around the Black Lives Matter movement during 2020 which have highlighted important discussions around racism.

In **Paper Three**, one clinician commented on the cultural diversity of MBCT teachers, who, anecdotally, tend to be white and middle-class; little evidence exists for understanding the diversity of MBCT teachers, although I am aware of ongoing research in this at The University of Bangor's Centre for Mindfulness and Research. However, in our sample, as many clinicians were either CBT therapists or Clinical Psychologists, and given the findings in a British Psychological Society (BPS; 2015) report that 88% and 80% of clinical psychologists are white and female respectively, it is likely that they were white females. Ensuring that demographics in relation to ethnicity and race are taken is important in regards to acknowledging and moving towards decolonisation of Clinical Psychology (Hicks & Butler, 2020). It is important to understand who participates in and who teaches MBCT, as a way of furthering our understanding of cultural awareness and moving to reduce white imperialism to ensure equal access to and delivery of MBCT for all clients, regardless of background.

Comparing Papers One and Two

It is important to note that in both **Papers One** and **Two** the findings across timepoints of both post-MBCT and follow-up did not seem to elicit different themes. It might have been expected that immediately post-MBCT participants were more connected with their experience and perhaps felt more strongly, whilst feeling more distant from their experiences during follow-up. However, neither paper found that this was the case. There could be many reasons for this including the fact that all participants were taking part in an MBCT-specific research study thus were still a member of a research study, wanting to “please” the researcher knowing that they may expect a certain result, and the setting of a research study acting, potentially, in some way to continue holding participants’ experiences. In **Paper Two** especially, there may have been additional participant demand characteristics as the researcher both co-facilitated the MBCT groups and conducted the qualitative interviews.

Overall Implications Across all Papers

Summary

A number of themes were repeated across all papers. **Table 4.1** below highlights the main findings from each paper. Specifically, across **Papers One** and **Two** there were similar findings across changes in experience by becoming skilled through engaging in mindfulness practices, enhanced acceptance of, connection, and relationships with experience, self, and others, being with difficulty, as well as recognising the potential for adverse events, and the ongoing process of change. In **Paper Three**, key findings centred around the importance of navigating a delicate balance between remaining client-centred and adhering to the evidence-base, guidelines, and core principles underlying MBCT.

Table 4.1. Main findings

Paper	Findings
One	Becoming skilled and taking action
	Acceptance
	Ambivalence and variability
Two	Reconnection with experience
	(Ongoing) Process
Three	Consensus reached:
	- Preparation for & ease of accessing MBCT
	- Who benefits
	- Adverse events
	- Adherence to GPG
	- Experiential understanding
	- Sufficient training
	- Sufficient resources and support
	- Carefully considered adaptations
	No consensus reached:
	For statements eliciting mixed opinions or less familiarity with the evidence-base
	- Commitment required
	- Credibility and stigma
	- Delivery with less evidence-based populations
	- Risks
	- Service restrictions
	- Adaptations to specific practices

Note. GPG=Good Practice Guidelines

Clinical and Research Implications and Recommendations

Firstly, our findings have highlighted a key role for understanding how MBCT implicates change at a number of levels of relationships with experience (e.g., awareness, agency, acceptance), self, and with others. Similarly, but in non-clinical populations, Baker (2016) described how for trainee psychotherapists, engaging in and learning mindfulness-based techniques enabled a deeper connection and attunement between the therapist and client, which subsequently enabled enhanced attunement between the client and their experiences. Practically, when delivering MBCT, clinicians could highlight the potential for changes in connection with and relationships with experience, self, and others in early pre-

MBCT discussions as well as asking clients to consider relationships with experience, self, and others in their relapse-prevention plans developed during MBCT. Clinicians delivering MBCT could incorporate more opportunities for group-based follow-up sessions or courses (e.g., Mindfulness-based Compassionate Living; Bartels-Velthuis et al., 2016). Further research could build on these findings by quantitatively investigating participants' experiences of connections with experience, self, and others, and could explore repositioning MBCT as not only based on a cognitive theory of relapse vulnerability, but also from a relational perspective.

Secondly, a key theme across all papers was the recognition of variability of experiences, in terms of difficulty, adverse effects, ongoing process, variability in changes between participants, and unfamiliarity with or caution around the evidence-base. Many participants benefit from MBCT and in particular, each of the three papers highlight the importance of MBCT for many participants. However, there are some for whom MBCT is not beneficial and, at worst, could prompt significant distress or harm. Findings from **Paper Three** suggest that for some populations, there remains a lack of evidence around the efficacy of MBCT for certain populations meaning that MBCT may not be offered. Clinicians should take care to adhere to the evidence-base in terms of who benefits or who may find MBCT distressing or harmful, whilst also offering clients full opportunities for informed consent through honest and transparent discussions around the benefits and potential difficulties within MBCT. Wider investigation of adverse effects is warranted as well as in-depth qualitative explorations of what, how, and why distress is encountered by some participants to further understand individual experiences. This would also be important to consider in those who dropped out but maybe did not feel able to express their distress during participation.

Finally, it is recognised that the first two papers in this thesis were diagnostic as they focused solely on experiences of participants with depression. MBCT was initially based on a rationale of relapse-prevention in depression and it is important to thoroughly investigate experiences for those whom an intervention was originally targeted towards, as if interventions are adapted too quickly, this risks moving too far from the core rationale and purpose potentially diluting the effects of an intervention (Dimidjian & Segal, 2015). However, in practice, MBCT is being extended to include other populations and indeed, **Paper Three** suggests that clinicians are hopeful yet remain cautious around its delivery to different populations, particularly those with less of an evidence-base. Overall, it is hoped that the findings in this thesis can further contribute to the awareness of the benefits of MBCT arising from both participant and clinician experiences, as well as increasing awareness of and consideration of the potential difficulties arising from MBCT.

References

Ahsan, S. (2020). Holding up the mirror: Deconstructing whiteness in clinical psychology. *The Journal of Critical Psychology, Counselling and Psychotherapy*, *20(3),* 45–55.

Atkins, S., Lewin, S., Smith, H., Engel, M., Fretheim, A., & Volmink, J. (2008). Conducting a meta-ethnography of qualitative literature: Lessons learnt. *BMC Medical Research Methodology*, *8(1),* 21. https://doi.org/10.1186/1471-2288-8-21

Baker, S. (2016). Working in the present moment: The impact of mindfulness on trainee psychotherapists' experience of relational depth. *Counselling and Psychotherapy Research*, *16(1),* 5–14. https://doi.org/10.1002/capr.12038

Bartels-Velthuis, A. A., Schroevers, M. J., van der Ploeg, K., Koster, F., Fleer, J., & van den Brink, E. (2016). A mindfulness-based compassionate living training in a heterogeneous sample of psychiatric outpatients: a feasibility study. *Mindfulness*, *7(4),* 809–818. https://doi.org/10.1007/s12671-016-0518-8

Binder, P. E., Holgersen, H., & Moltu, C. (2012). Staying close and reflexive: An explorative and reflexive approach to qualitative research on psychotherapy. *Nordic Psychology*, *64(2),* 103–117. https://doi.org/10.1080/19012276.2012.726815

Black, N., Murphy, M., Lamping, D., McKee, M., Sanderson, C., Askham, J., & Marteau, T. (1999). Consensus development methods: A review of best practice in creating clinical guidelines. *Journal of Health Services Research and Policy, 4(4),* 236–248. https://doi.org/10.1177/135581969900400410

Braun, V., & Clarke, V. (2006). Using thematic analysis in psychology. *Qualitative Research in Psychology*, *3(2),* 77–101. https://doi.org/10.1191/1478088706qp063oa

Braun, V., & Clarke, V. (2020). One size fits all? What counts as quality practice in (reflexive) thematic analysis? *Qualitative Research in Psychology*, 1–25. https://doi.org/10.1080/14780887.2020.1769238

Braun, V., & Clarke, V. (2021). Thematic analysis. In E. Lyons & A. Cole (Eds.). *Analysing qualitative data in psychology* (128-147). Sage.

Brett, J., Staniszewska, S., Mockford, C., Herron-Marx, S., Hughes, J., Tysall, C., & Suleman, R. (2014). A systematic review of the impact of patient and public involvement on service users, researchers and communities. *Patient, 7(4),* 387–395 https://doi.org/10.1007/s40271-014-0065-0

British Psychological Society. (2015). *Clinical Psychology Workforce Project. Division of Clinical Psychology*. https://www.bps.org.uk/sites/www.bps.org.uk/files/Page%20-%20Files/Clinical%20Psychology%20Workforce%20Report%20%282015%29.pdf

Casey M. A., Krueger R. A. (1994). Focus group interviewing. In MacFie H. J. H., & Thomson D. M. H. (Eds). *Measurement of Food Preferences*. Springer

Charmaz, K. (2014). *Constructing grounded theory*. Sage.

Critical Appraisal Skills Programme (2018). CASP Qualitative Studies Checklist. [online] Available at: https://casp-uk.net/wp-content/uploads/2018/03/CASP-Qualitative-Checklist-2018_fillable_form.pdf. Accessed: 1st April 2021

Daniels, J. (2017). A matter of opinion: The delphi method in the social sciences. *Sage Research Methods Cases*. SAGE. https://doi.org/10.4135/9781526410603

Delbecq, A. L., & van de Ven, A. H. (1971). A group process model for problem identification and program planning. *The Journal of Applied Behavioral Science, 7(4),* 466–492. https://doi.org/10.1177/002188637100700404

Diamond, I. R., Grant, R. C., Feldman, B. M., Pencharz, P. B., Ling, S. C., Moore, A. M., & Wales, P. W. (2014). Defining consensus: A systematic review recommends methodologic criteria for reporting of Delphi studies. *Journal of Clinical Epidemiology, 67(4),* 401–409. https://doi.org/10.1016/j.jclinepi.2013.12.002

Dimidjian, S., & Segal, Z. V. (2015). Prospects for a clinical science of mindfulness-based intervention. *American Psychologist, 70(7),* 593–620. https://doi.org/10.1037/a0039589

Dixon-Woods, M., Agarwal, S., Jones, D., Young, B., & Sutton, A. (2005). Synthesising qualitative and quantitative evidence: A review of possible methods. *Journal of Health Services Research & Policy, 10(1),* 45–53. https://doi.org/10.1177/135581960501000110

Dixon-Woods, M., Sutton, A., Shaw, R., Miller, T., Smith, J., Young, B., Bonas, S., Booth, A., & Jones, D. (2007). Appraising qualitative research for inclusion in systematic reviews: A quantitative and qualitative comparison of three methods. *Journal of Health Services Research and Policy, 12(1),* 42–47. https://doi.org/10.1258/135581907779497486

Donohoe, H., Stellefson, M., & Tennant, B. (2012). Advantages and limitations of the e-delphi technique: Implications for health education researchers. *American Journal Health Education, 43(1),* 38-46. https://doi.org/10.1080/19325037.2012.10599216

Dudley, L., Gamble, C., Preston, J., Buck, D., Hanley, B., Williamson, P., & Young, B. (2015). What difference does patient and public involvement make and what are its pathways to impact? Qualitative study of patients and researchers from a cohort of randomised clinical trials. *PLOS ONE, 10(6),* e0128817. https://doi.org/10.1371/journal.pone.0128817

Finfgeld, D. L. (2003). Metasynthesis: The state of the art - so far. *Qualitative Health Research, 13(7),* 893–904. https://doi.org/10.1177/1049732303253462

Fink-Hafner, D., Dagen, T., Doušak, M., Novak, M., & Hafner-Fink, M. (2019). Delphi method: strengths and weaknesses. *Metodološki zvezki, 16(2),* 1-19

France, E. F., Uny, I., Ring, N., Turley, R. L., Maxwell, M., Duncan, E. A. S., Jepson, R. G., Roberts, R. J., & Noyes, J. (2019). A methodological systematic review of meta-ethnography conduct to articulate the complex analytical phases. *BMC Medical*

Research Methodology, 19(1), 1126-1139. https://doi.org/10.1186/s12874-019-0670-7

Halcomb, E., Davidson, P., & Hardaker, L. (2008). Using the consensus development conference method in healthcare research. *Nurse researcher, 16(1),* 56–71. https://doi.org/10.7748/nr2008.10.16.1.56.c6753

Hall, D. A., Smith, H., Heffernan, E., & Fackrell, K. (2018). Recruiting and retaining participants in e-Delphi surveys for core outcome set development: Evaluating the COMiT'ID study. *PLoS ONE, 13(7),* e0201378. https://doi.org/10.1371/journal.pone.0201378

Hasson, F., Keeney, S., & McKenna, H. (2000). Research guidelines for the delphi survey technique. *Journal of Advanced Nursing, 32(4),* 1008–1015. https://doi.org/10.1046/j.1365-2648.2000.t01-1-01567.x

Hicks, S., & Butler, C. (2020). A framework for clinical psychologists to understand and talk about race. *Critical Psychology, Counselling and Psychotherapy, 20(3),* 72–84.

Hsu, C.-C., & Sandford, B. A. (2007). The delphi technique: making sense of consensus. *Practical Assessment, Research, and Evaluation, 12,* 10. https://doi.org/10.7275/pdz9-th90

Lockwood, C., Munn, Z., & Porritt, K. (2015). Qualitative research synthesis: Methodological guidance for systematic reviewers utilizing meta-aggregation. *International Journal of Evidence-Based Healthcare, 13(3),* 179–187. https://doi.org/10.1097/XEB.0000000000000062

Malpass, A., Carel, H., Ridd, M., Shaw, A., Kessler, D., Sharp, D., Bowden, M., & Wallond, J. (2012). Transforming the perceptual situation: A meta-ethnography of qualitative work reporting patients' experiences of mindfulness-based approaches. *Mindfulness, 3(1),* 60–75. https://doi.org/10.1007/s12671-011-0081-2

McKenna, H. P. (1994). The Delphi technique: a worthwhile research approach for nursing?

Journal of Advanced Nursing, 19(6), 1221–1225. https://doi.org/10.1111/j.1365-2648.1994.tb01207.x

Melendez-Torres, G. J., Grant, S., & Bonell, C. (2015). A systematic review and critical appraisal of qualitative metasynthetic practice in public health to develop a taxonomy of operations of reciprocal translation. *Research Synthesis Methods, 6(4),* 357–371. https://doi.org/10.1002/jrsm.1161

Mohammed, M. A., Moles, R. J., & Chen, T. F. (2016). Meta-synthesis of qualitative research: the challenges and opportunities. *International Journal of Clinical Pharmacy, 38(3),* 695–704. https://doi.org/10.1007/s11096-016-0289-2

Murphy, M. K., Sanderson, C., Black, N. A., Askham, J., Lamping, D. L., Marteau, T., & Mckee, C. M. (1998). Consensus development methods, and their use in clinical guideline development. *HTA Health Technology Assessment NHS R&D HTA Programme Health Technology Assessment,* 2(3). www.hta.ac.uk/htacd.htm

Nair, R., Aggarwal, R., & Khanna, D. (2011). Methods of formal consensus in classification/diagnostic criteria and guideline development. *Seminars in Arthritis and Rheumatism, 41(2),* 95–105. https://doi.org/10.1016/j.semarthrit.2010.12.001

Noblit, G., & Hare, D. (1988). *Meta-ethnography: Synthesizing qualitative studies.* Sage

Pope, C. (2000). Qualitative research in health care: Analysing qualitative data. *BMJ, 320(7227),* 114–116. https://doi.org/10.1136/bmj.320.7227.114

Sandelowski, M., Docherty, S., & Emden, C. (1997). Qualitative metasynthesis: Issues and techniques. *Research in Nursing & Health, 20(4),* 365–371. https://doi.org/10.1002/(SICI)1098-240X(199708)20:4<365::AID-NUR9>3.0.CO;2-E

Sattar, R., Lawton, R., Panagioti, M., & Johnson, J. (2021). Meta-ethnography in healthcare research: a guide to using a meta-ethnographic approach for literature synthesis. *BMC Health Services Research, 21(1),* 50. https://doi.org/10.1186/s12913-020-06049-w

Sinha, I. P., Smyth, R. L., & Williamson, P. R. (2011). Using the delphi technique to determine which outcomes to measure in clinical trials: recommendations for the future based on a systematic review of existing studies. *PLoS Medicine, 8(1),* e1000393. https://doi.org/10.1371/journal.pmed.1000393

Smith, J. A., Flowers, P., & Larkin, M. (2009). *Interpretative phenomenological analysis: theory, method and research.* SAGE

Tebes, J. K. (2005). Community science, philosophy of science, and the practice of research. *American Journal of Community Psychology, 35(3–4),* 213–230. https://doi.org/10.1007/s10464-005-3399-x

Toye, F., Seers, K., Allcock, N., Briggs, M., Carr, E., Andrews, J., & Barker, K. (2013). "Trying to pin down jelly" - exploring intuitive processes in quality assessment for meta-ethnography. *BMC Medical Research Methodology, 13,* 46 http://www.biomedcentral.com/1471-2288/13/46

Toye, F., Seers, K., Allcock, N., Briggs, M., Carr, E., & Barker, K. (2014). Meta-ethnography 25 years on: Challenges and insights for synthesising a large number of qualitative studies. *BMC Medical Research Methodology, 14(1),* 80. https://doi.org/10.1186/1471-2288-14-80

van Dam, N. T., van Vugt, M. K., Vago, D. R., Schmalzl, L., Saron, C. D., Olendzki, A., Meissner, T., Lazar, S. W., Kerr, C. E., Gorchov, J., Fox, K. C. R., Field, B. A., Britton, W. B., Brefczynski-Lewis, J. A., & Meyer, D. E. (2018). Mind the hype: A critical evaluation and prescriptive agenda for research on mindfulness and meditation. *Perspectives on Psychological Science, 13(1),* 36–61. https://doi.org/10.1177/1745691617709589

Watts, S., & Stenner, P. (2005). Doing Q methodology: theory, method and interpretation. *Qualitative Research in Psychology, 2(1),* 67–91.

https://doi.org/10.1191/1478088705qp022oa

Watts, S. & Stenner, P. (2012). *Doing Q methodological research theory, method & interpretation.* Open University Books.

Williams, K. (2018). *Neuropsychological mechanisms of Mindfulness-based Cognitive Therapy for Depression.* [PhD Thesis, The University of Manchester]. The British Library. https://ethos.bl.uk/OrderDetails.do?uin=uk.bl.ethos.748014

Willig, C. (2013). *Introducing qualitative research in psychology*. Open University Press

Supplementary Material

Supplementary Material. Paper One

S1.1 PRISMA Checklists

These checklists are taken from the recent publication by Page et al. (2021) who have updated the PRISMA 2009 statement.

Table S1.A. PRISMA checklist

Section and Topic	Item #	Checklist item	Location
TITLE			
Title	1	Identify the report as a systematic review.	25
ABSTRACT			
Abstract	2	See the PRISMA 2020 for Abstracts checklist.	Supplementary Material
INTRODUCTION			
Rationale	3	Describe the rationale for the review in the context of existing knowledge.	31-32
Objectives	4	Provide an explicit statement of the objective(s) or question(s) the review addresses.	32
METHODS			
Eligibility criteria	5	Specify the inclusion and exclusion criteria for the review and how studies were grouped for the syntheses.	33
Information sources	6	Specify all databases, registers, websites, organisations, reference lists and other sources searched or consulted to identify studies. Specify the date when each source was last searched or consulted.	33-34 Supplementary Material
Search strategy	7	Present the full search strategies for all databases, registers and websites, including any filters and limits used.	33
Selection process	8	Specify the methods used to decide whether a study met the inclusion criteria of the review, including how many reviewers screened each record and each report retrieved, whether they worked independently, and if applicable, details of automation tools used in the process.	34
Data collection process	9	Specify the methods used to collect data from reports, including how many reviewers collected data from each report, whether they worked independently, any processes for obtaining or confirming data from study investigators, and if applicable, details of automation tools used in the process.	34

Section and Topic	Item #	Checklist item	Location
Data items	10a	List and define all outcomes for which data were sought. Specify whether all results that were compatible with each outcome domain in each study were sought (e.g. for all measures, time points, analyses), and if not, the methods used to decide which results to collect.	34-36
	10b	List and define all other variables for which data were sought (e.g. participant and intervention characteristics, funding sources). Describe any assumptions made about any missing or unclear information.	33-36
Study risk of bias assessment	11	Specify the methods used to assess risk of bias in the included studies, including details of the tool(s) used, how many reviewers assessed each study and whether they worked independently, and if applicable, details of automation tools used in the process.	34
Effect measures	12	Specify for each outcome the effect measure(s) (e.g. risk ratio, mean difference) used in the synthesis or presentation of results.	N/A
Synthesis methods	13a	Describe the processes used to decide which studies were eligible for each synthesis (e.g. tabulating the study intervention characteristics and comparing against the planned groups for each synthesis (item #5)).	Supplementary Material
	13b	Describe any methods required to prepare the data for presentation or synthesis, such as handling of missing summary statistics, or data conversions.	33-36
	13c	Describe any methods used to tabulate or visually display results of individual studies and syntheses.	34-36
	13d	Describe any methods used to synthesize results and provide a rationale for the choice(s). If meta-analysis was performed, describe the model(s), method(s) to identify the presence and extent of statistical heterogeneity, and software package(s) used.	34-36
	13e	Describe any methods used to explore possible causes of heterogeneity among study results (e.g. subgroup analysis, meta-regression).	34-36
	13f	Describe any sensitivity analyses conducted to assess robustness of the synthesized results.	35 Supplementary Material
Reporting bias assessment	14	Describe any methods used to assess risk of bias due to missing results in a synthesis (arising from reporting biases).	34
Certainty assessment	15	Describe any methods used to assess certainty (or confidence) in the body of evidence for an outcome.	34-36

Section and Topic	Item #	Checklist item	Location
RESULTS			
Study selection	16a	Describe the results of the search and selection process, from the number of records identified in the search to the number of studies included in the review, ideally using a flow diagram.	37
	16b	Cite studies that might appear to meet the inclusion criteria, but which were excluded, and explain why they were excluded.	37 Supplementary Material
Study characteristics	17	Cite each included study and present its characteristics.	38-41
Risk of bias in studies	18	Present assessments of risk of bias for each included study.	42-44
Results of individual studies	19	For all outcomes, present, for each study: (a) summary statistics for each group (where appropriate) and (b) an effect estimate and its precision (e.g. confidence/credible interval), ideally using structured tables or plots.	44-57
Results of syntheses	20a	For each synthesis, briefly summarise the characteristics and risk of bias among contributing studies.	42 44
	20b	Present results of all statistical syntheses conducted. If meta-analysis was done, present for each the summary estimate and its precision (e.g. confidence/credible interval) and measures of statistical heterogeneity. If comparing groups, describe the direction of the effect.	NA
	20c	Present results of all investigations of possible causes of heterogeneity among study results.	Contained within 44-57
	20d	Present results of all sensitivity analyses conducted to assess the robustness of the synthesized results.	35 Supplementary Material
Reporting biases	21	Present assessments of risk of bias due to missing results (arising from reporting biases) for each synthesis assessed.	Contained within 44-57

Section and Topic	Item #	Checklist item	Location
Certainty of evidence	22	Present assessments of certainty (or confidence) in the body of evidence for each outcome assessed.	34-35 43
DISCUSSION			
Discussion	23a	Provide a general interpretation of the results in the context of other evidence.	57-62
	23b	Discuss any limitations of the evidence included in the review.	61
	23c	Discuss any limitations of the review processes used.	61
	23d	Discuss implications of the results for practice, policy, and future research.	58-62
OTHER INFORMATION			
Registration and protocol	24a	Provide registration information for the review, including register name and registration number, or state that the review was not registered.	28 33
	24b	Indicate where the review protocol can be accessed, or state that a protocol was not prepared.	28 32
	24c	Describe and explain any amendments to information provided at registration or in the protocol.	NA
Support	25	Describe sources of financial or non-financial support for the review, and the role of the funders or sponsors in the review.	63
Competing interests	26	Declare any competing interests of review authors.	63
Availability of data, code and other materials	27	Report which of the following are publicly available and where they can be found: template data collection forms; data extracted from included studies; data used for all analyses; analytic code; any other materials used in the review.	Supplementary Material

Table S1.B. PRISMA abstracts checklist (Page et al., 2021)

Section and Topic	Item #	Checklist item	Present?
Title			
Title	1	Identify the report as a systematic review.	Yes (main title and in the method)
Background			
Objectives	2	Provide an explicit statement of the main objective(s) or question(s) the review addresses.	Yes
Methods			
Eligibility criteria	3	Specify the inclusion and exclusion criteria for the review	No, due to space limitations. However we specify that 19 studies met the study criteria.
Information sources	4	Specify the information sources (e.g. databases, registers) used to identify studies and the date when each was last searched.	Yes
Risk of bias	5	Specify the methods used to assess risk of bias in the included studies	Yes
Synthesis of results	6	Specify the methods used to present and synthesise results.	Yes
Results			
Included studies	7	Give the total number of included studies and participants and summarise relevant characteristics of studies.	Yes
Synthesis of results	8	Present results for main outcomes, preferably indicating the number of included studies and participants for each. If meta-analysis was done, report the summary estimate and confidence/credible interval. If comparing groups, indicate the direction of the effect (i.e. which group is favoured).	Yes

Section and Topic	Item #	Checklist item	Present?
Discussion			
Limitations of evidence	9	Provide a brief summary of the limitations of the evidence included in the review (e.g. study risk of bias, inconsistency and imprecision).	Yes
Interpretation	10	Provide a general interpretation of the results and important implications.	Yes
Other			
Funding	11	Specify the primary source of funding for the review.	No, but this has been included at the end of the manuscript as per the target journal requirements
Registration	12	Provide the register name and registration number.	Yes

S1.2. eMERGE guidance

Table S1.C. eMERGE guidance

			Reported on Page(s):
Phase 1—Selecting meta-ethnography and getting started			
Introduction			
1	Rationale and context for the meta-ethnography	Describe the gap in research or knowledge to be filled by the meta-ethnography, and the wider context of the meta-ethnography	31-32
2	Aim(s) of the meta-ethnography	Describe the meta-ethnography aim(s)	32
3	Focus of the meta-ethnography	Describe the meta-ethnography review question(s) (or objectives)	32
4	Rationale for using meta-ethnography	Explain why meta-ethnography was considered the most appropriate qualitative synthesis methodology	32 Paper Four
Phase 2—Deciding what is relevant			
Methods			
5	Search strategy	Describe the rationale for the literature search strategy	33-34
6	Search processes	Describe how the literature searching was carried out and by whom	33-35
7	Selecting primary studies	Describe the process of study screening and selection, and who was involved	33-35
Findings			
8	Outcome of study selection	Describe the results of study searches and screening	36-37
Phase 3—Reading included studies			
Methods			
9	Reading and data extraction approach	Describe the reading and data extraction method and processes	34
Findings			
10	Presenting characteristics of included studies	Describe characteristics of the included studies	38-41
Phase 4—Determining how studies are related			
Methods			
11	Process for determining how studies are related	Describe the methods and processes for determining how the included studies are related:	34
		- Which aspects of studies were compared	34
		AND	
		- How the studies were compared	34
Findings			
12	Outcome of relating studies	Describe how studies relate to each other	38-41
Phase 5—Translating studies into one another			
Methods			
13	Process of translating studies	Describe the methods of translation**:**	35

		- Describe steps taken to preserve the context and meaning of the relationships between concepts within and across studies	35
		- Describe how the reciprocal and refutational translations were conducted	35
		- Describe how potential alternative interpretations or explanations were considered in the translations	35 Paper Four
Findings			
14	Outcome of translation	Describe the interpretive findings of the translation.	44-57
Phase 6—Synthesizing translations			
Methods			
15	Synthesis process	Describe the methods used to develop overarching concepts (“synthesized translations”)	35
		Describe how potential alternative interpretations or explanations were considered in the synthesis	Paper Four
Findings			
16	Outcome of synthesis process	Describe the new theory, conceptual framework, model, configuration, or interpretation of data developed from the synthesis	44-57
Phase 7—Expressing the synthesis			
Discussion			
17	Summary of findings	Summarize the main interpretive findings of the translation and synthesis and compare them to existing literature	57-59
18	Strengths, limitations, and reflexivity	Reflect on and describe the strengths and limitations of the synthesis:	
		- Methodological aspects—for example, describe how the synthesis findings were influenced by the nature of the included studies and how the meta-ethnography was conducted.	60-61
		-Reflexivity—for example, the impact of the research team on the synthesis findings	60-61
19	Recommendations and conclusions	Describe the implications of the synthesis	60-61

S1.3. Checking Additional Sources

Table S1.D. Dates for checking additional sources

Additional source checked	**Date**
Reference lists of previous meta-syntheses	16th October 2020
Reference lists of the included studies	16th October 2020
Forward citation searching	27th October 2020
Correspondence with all study authors regarding further publications	All were contacted between the 16th and 27th October 2020
Correspondence with authors for further clarification	Between the 26th October and 7th December 2020

S1.4. Meta-ethnography Steps

Table S1.E. Meta-ethnography steps

Step	Task
1	Formulating the research question
	Identifying the need for a meta-ethnographic approach in an area of interest.
2	Deciding what is relevant
	Defining the focus, systematic search, selection of studies, and quality assessment
3	Repeated reading of the studies, becoming familiar with and noting key concepts, themes, metaphors, and author interpretations.
	Coding data verbatim into 1st and 2nd order constructs on NVivo
	Extracting of key study characteristics
4	Deciding how the studies relate to/differ from one another. Examining relationships between studies and condensing themes into relevant categories.
5	Translation of studies into one another using reciprocal and/or refutational translations.
	Comparison and condensing of categories from each paper into all other papers, ensuring contextual meaning within and across studies is preserved to form translations which give rise to 3rd order constructs
6	Synthesising translations using a line of argument synthesis to give new concepts or new understandings
7	Expressing the synthesis

S1.5. Sensitivity Analysis

There were no major differences identified between the second-order and first-order constructs. However, it should be noted that there was less depth within these first-order categories, compared with second-order categories, with fewer studies identified per category and indeed some studies did not include any first-order constructs (participant quotes).

Table S1.F. Step 4. First-order categories across studies

Category	Studies*
Mindfulness practice	1, 2, 3, 9, 10, 11, 12, 13, 15, 16, 18
Positive aspects of MBCT	2, 3, 4, 5, 10, 11, 12, 14, 15, 16, 17, 18
Awareness	1, 2, 4, 5, 10, 11, 12, 14, 15, 16, 18, 19
Agency, choice, control	1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 13, 14, 15, 16, 17, 19
Perspective	1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 9, 10, 11, 12, 13, 14, 15, 18
Relationships with self	2, 5, 11, 12, 13, 14, 15, 16, 19
Relationships with experience	1, 2, 5, 10, 11, 12, 13, 14, 15, 16, 18, 19
Group processes	1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 10, 11, 12, 13, 15, 16, 17, 18
Relationships with others	2, 4, 5, 11, 13, 14, 15, 17, 18, 19
Acceptance	1, 2, 3, 5, 10, 18, 19
Expectations	1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 14, 15, 16, 17, 18
Difficult aspects of MBCT	2, 3, 4, 13, 15, 16
Variable change	4, 11, 13, 14, 18
Prior experiences	1, 2, 5, 11, 14, 18
Models of depression	1, 5, 11, 14, 19

Note. *Studies: 1=Mason & Hargreaves; 2=Ma; 3=Finucane & Mercer; 4=Smith et al.; 5=Allen et al.; 6=Cebolla & Barrachina; 7=Baillie et al.; 8=Hopkins & Kuyken; 9=Worsfold; 10=Ames et al.; 11=Bihari & Mullan; 12=Boggs et al.; 13=Lilja et al.; 14=Murphy & Lahtinen; 15=Di Toro; 16=Chesin et al.; 17=Racey et al.; 18=Williams et al.; 19=Tickell et al.

S1.6. Second-order categories

Table S1.G. Step 4. Second-order categories across studies

	Studies*																			
2nd-order constructs (categories) Sub-Categories	**1**	**2**	**3**	**4**	**5**	**6**	**7**	**8**	**9**	**10**	**11**	**12**	**13**	**14**	**15**	**16**	**17**	**18**	**19**	**Totals^**
Mindfulness practice																				**19**
Benefits			🟨	🟨		🟨	🟨		🟨	🟨	🟨	🟨	🟨	🟨	🟨	🟨		🟨		
Difficulties (psychological, practical/logistical)	🟨	🟨	🟨	🟨	🟨	🟨	🟨	🟨	🟨	🟨	🟨	🟨	🟨	🟨	🟨	🟨	🟨	🟨	🟨	
Styles (formal, informal, proactive/reactive use)	🟨	🟨	🟨	🟨	🟨	🟨	🟨			🟨		🟨	🟨	🟨			🟨	🟨	🟨	
Motivations/intentions to continue	🟨	🟨	🟨	🟨		🟨	🟨	🟨	🟨	🟨			🟨		🟨		🟨	🟨		
Positive aspects of MBCT																				**18**
Useful, helpful, enjoyable	🟨	🟨	🟨	🟨	🟨	🟨	🟨			🟨	🟨	🟨	🟨	🟨		🟨	🟨	🟨	🟨	
Positive effects on mental health		🟨	🟨	🟨	🟨	🟨	🟨		🟨		🟨	🟨	🟨	🟨	🟨		🟨	🟨	🟨	
Calmer, relaxed	🟨	🟨	🟨	🟨	🟨	🟨	🟨		🟨				🟨	🟨	🟨			🟨		
Experiencing more positive emotions	🟨	🟨	🟨						🟨			🟨						🟨		
Challenging but worth it										🟨	🟨									
Awareness																				**17**
Experience (thoughts, emotions, sensations, reactions, and actions/behaviours)	🟨	🟨	🟨	🟨	🟨	🟨	🟨		🟨	🟨	🟨	🟨	🟨	🟨	🟨			🟨	🟨	
Warning signals, coping strategies, and relapse risk		🟨			🟨					🟨		🟨	🟨	🟨		🟨		🟨	🟨	
Agency, choice, and control																				**16**
Agency and choice over ADMs																			🟨	
Choice around thoughts, feelings, and reactions				🟨	🟨	🟨	🟨				🟨		🟨	🟨	🟨				🟨	
Agency and control around ability to cope, depression, warning signs, ADMs, relapse	🟨	🟨	🟨	🟨	🟨	🟨	🟨		🟨		🟨	🟨	🟨	🟨	🟨	🟨		🟨	🟨	
Perspective																				**16**
Thoughts, emotions, behaviour				🟨	🟨	🟨	🟨			🟨	🟨	🟨	🟨	🟨						
Self-perspective				🟨		🟨	🟨		🟨				🟨							
Present moment, appreciating life, more positive outlook	🟨	🟨	🟨	🟨		🟨	🟨		🟨	🟨	🟨	🟨	🟨		🟨			🟨	🟨	

	Studies*																			
2nd-order constructs (categories) Sub-Categories	**1**	**2**	**3**	**4**	**5**	**6**	**7**	**8**	**9**	**10**	**11**	**12**	**13**	**14**	**15**	**16**	**17**	**18**	**19**	**Totals^**
Relationships with experience																				**16**
Stopping/slowing, step back, space from experience	🟨	🟨	🟨	🟨	🟨	🟨	🟨		🟨	🟨	🟨	🟨	🟨	🟨				🟨		
Reacting vs responding, relating more mindfully	🟨	🟨		🟨		🟨	🟨			🟨	🟨		🟨	🟨				🟨		
Reduced rumination, depressive thinking styles		🟨		🟨		🟨	🟨		🟨		🟨		🟨	🟨	🟨				🟨	
Relationships with the self																				**16**
Self-care, acknowledging needs and feelings		🟨	🟨		🟨	🟨	🟨	🟨			🟨		🟨						🟨	
Struggle with self-care/prioritising self			🟨		🟨															
Ongoing self-blame, guilt, shame		🟨			🟨		🟨					🟨							🟨	
Emotion regulation					🟨	🟨	🟨		🟨		🟨		🟨			🟨			🟨	
Confidence, feelings of empowerment, autonomy		🟨		🟨	🟨	🟨	🟨		🟨		🟨		🟨	🟨					🟨	
Changing feelings towards depression identity, self-compassion, self-worth, self-criticism		🟨	🟨	🟨	🟨	🟨	🟨	🟨			🟨		🟨	🟨	🟨			🟨	🟨	
Group processes																				**15**
Shared experience	🟨	🟨	🟨	🟨	🟨			🟨		🟨	🟨	🟨		🟨	🟨	🟨		🟨	🟨	
Social experience			🟨		🟨					🟨	🟨					🟨		🟨	🟨	
Safety, trust, validation (with group or instructor)		🟨	🟨		🟨			🟨			🟨			🟨	🟨			🟨		
Difficulty with the group/lack of group experience		🟨	🟨			🟨		🟨		🟨	🟨	🟨			🟨	🟨		🟨		
Group support	🟨	🟨	🟨	🟨	🟨			🟨		🟨	🟨				🟨	🟨		🟨	🟨	
Acceptance																				**14**
Of experience (thoughts, emotions, pain/sensations)	🟨			🟨	🟨	🟨			🟨		🟨		🟨	🟨		🟨		🟨	🟨	
Depression as an illness													🟨						🟨	
ADMs																			🟨	
Self			🟨	🟨			🟨												🟨	
Towards others/by others					🟨	🟨	🟨											🟨		
Struggles with acceptance	🟨	🟨			🟨															
Relationships with others																				**13**
Positive change: enhanced connections, intimacy, tolerance/patience, understanding others' needs		🟨		🟨	🟨	🟨	🟨	🟨	🟨		🟨		🟨		🟨		🟨	🟨		
Ongoing difficulties relating to others							🟨	🟨												

	Studies*																			
2nd-order constructs (categories) Sub-Categories	**1**	**2**	**3**	**4**	**5**	**6**	**7**	**8**	**9**	**10**	**11**	**12**	**13**	**14**	**15**	**16**	**17**	**18**	**19**	**Totals^**
No changes					■		■					■								
Connection with something bigger		■						■												
Expectations																				**12**
High expectations, expecting a cure	■		■								■								■	
Disappointment	■		■					■							■				■	
Open mind, no preconceptions	■																		■	
Impact of expectations on outcome	■					■										■			■	
Wanted more support during/after MBCT		■	■							■	■	■			■					
Concerns pre-MBCT	■							■								■		■	■	
Difficult aspects of MBCT																				**10**
Practical/logistical barriers		■													■				■	
Difficulty engaging in, or dislikes about, MBCT		■	■								■	■			■	■	■		■	
Vulnerability, psychological and physical health barriers.	■	■	■	■							■				■	■	■			
Transient negative effects	■	■	■	■							■				■	■	■			
Variance of change																				**5**
Lifelong change											■		■	■						
Variable change		■			■						■									
Models of depression																				**5**
Beliefs about causes of and treatment for depression					■														■	
Different understanding/relationship with depression	■				■						■							■	■	
Prior experiences/descriptions of depression																				**4**
Disconnection with, fear of upsetting others											■									
Helplessness, perceived inability to cope	■				■															
Descriptions of previous depression	■													■						

Note. *Studies: 1=Mason & Hargreaves; 2=Ma; 3=Finucane & Mercer; 4=Smith et al.; 5=Allen et al.; 6=Cebolla & Barrachina; 7=Baillie et al.; 8=Hopkins & Kuyken; 9=Worsfold; 10=Ames et al.; 11=Bihari & Mullan; 12=Boggs et al.; 13=Lilja et al.; 14=Murphy & Lahtinen; 15=Di Toro; 16=Chesin et al.; 17=Racey et al.; 18=Williams et al.; 19=Tickell et al.; ^total number of studies within each category; ADMs=antidepressant medication

S1.7. Full Text Screening Decisions

Table S1.H. Full text screening decisions

Article		Decision	MBCT	Depression	Adults/ Adolescents	English written	Qualitative analysis	Comment
Papers Included								
1	Allen, M., et al. (2009).	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	
2	Ames, C. S., et al. (2014).	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	
3	Baillie et al. (2012)	Yes	Yes	Yes*	Yes	Yes	Yes	*The sampling was focused on recruiting parents who had histories of recurrent depression and had participated in MBCT
4	Bihari, J. L. N. and E. G. Mullan (2014).	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	
5	Boggs, J. M., et al. (2014).	Yes	Yes*	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	*Online MBCT delivery
6	Cebolla i Marti and Barrachina (2009).	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	
7	Chesin, M. S., et al. (2018).	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	
8	Di Toro, B. M. (2017).	Yes*	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	*PhD thesis
9	Finucane, A. and S. W. Mercer (2006).	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	
10	Hopkins, V. and W. Kuyken (2012).	Yes*	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	*This study specifically asked participants about their experiences of the MBCT reunions sessions (which take place after the course has finished). Following our inclusion criteria, this study was included because we wanted participants who have taken part in MBCT.

Article		Decision	MBCT	Depression	Adults/ Adolescents	English written	Qualitative analysis	Comment
11	Lilja, J. L., et al. (2015).	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	
12	Ma (2002)	Yes*	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	*PhD thesis
13	Mason, O. and I. Hargreaves (2001).	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	
14	Murphy, H. and M. Lahtinen (2015).	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	
15	Racey, D. N., et al. (2018).	Yes*	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	*This study was a feasibility and acceptability study with a TA qualitative analysis. The study included young peoples', parents', and clinician views; only young peoples' views were included. Clinician views were excluded as there was no data on whether clinicians had previous experiences with depression and they did not take part in MBCT. Parents' views were excluded as although parents had prior experiences with depression, the aim of the MBCT group for parents was to better support their children through depression and help to model principles of MBCT for their children.
16	Smith, A., et al. (2007)	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	
17	Tickell (2020)	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	
18	Williams, C. M., et al. (2018).	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	
19	Worsfold, K. E. (2013).	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	
Papers Excluded								
1	Alsubaie, M., et al. (2018).	No	No*	Yes*	Yes	Yes	Yes	*Participants had a diagnosis of cardiovascular disease and a history of major depression or current mild

Article		Decision	MBCT	Depression	Adults/ Adolescents	English written	Qualitative analysis	Comment
								depression symptoms. The main reason for exclusion, however, is **because the focus and themes of MBCT were adapted significantly** to include teaching relevant to cardiovascular disease (CVD) and **therefore not specific to depression and relapse prevention**. More specifically, the **focus was moved away from depressive relapse and instead moved onto recognising bodily experiences associated with CVD.** There was also a shift from focusing on depressogenic thinking instead onto ways in which physical symptoms were interpreted.
2	Chesin, M. S., et al. (2015).	No	Yes*	Yes	Yes	Yes	No*	***No qualitative analysis**, no themes present
3	Foulk, M. A., et al. (2014).	No	Yes	Yes*	Yes	Yes	No*	*Not all participants had experienced depression *This was a feasibility/accessibility study and **did not include any qualitative analysis** and instead only presented case studies.
4	Garriz, M., et al. (2020).	No*	Yes	Not all*	Yes	Yes	Yes	*The qualitative study took place within the context of a mixed-method study. Total sample=269 participants, of which **only 23% had a diagnosis of depression**. **As only 14/269 participants took part in the qualitative aspect of the study, it is difficult to know whether any of these 14 participants had a diagnosis of depression**.
5	Hortynska, K., et al. (2016).	No	Yes	Unclear*	Yes	Yes	Yes	*Some participants had experienced depression but the authors had not categorised their sample by diagnostic categories therefore the sample also included many other 'diagnoses', **meaning it was difficult to identify experiences specific to people with depression**.

Article		**Decision**	**MBCT**	**Depression**	**Adults/ Adolescents**	**English written**	**Qualitative analysis**	**Comment**
								Other presenting problems included anxiety, PTSD, bipolar, body dysmorphia, early trauma, worries, rumination, panic attacks, work stress, OCD, chronic pain, self-criticism, complex bereavement, self-blame, social anxiety, health anxiety, generalized anxiety, health problems, suicidal ideation and intrusive thoughts
6	Hunter-Jones, J. J., et al. (2019).	No	No*	Yes*	Yes	Yes	Yes	*Adapted MBCT into a program called UPLIFT (Using Practice and Learning to Increase Favourable Thoughts) which when looking at the session content, **it is completely different to standardised MBCT** (e.g., the UPLIFT program in this study was developed for people with epilepsy and CF, does not introduce meditation until session 4, includes more CBT exercises than standardised MBCT, relaxation, and has less emphasis on relapse prevention). *Participants had diagnoses of comorbid HIV/AIDS and depression (although this is not the reason for exclusion)
7	Kristofersson, G. K. (2013).	No	No*	No*	Yes	Yes	Yes	***Not MBCT.** MBSR (Mindfulness-based Stress Reduction) *Participants **did not have diagnoses of depression** but instead diagnoses of substance misuse and traumatic brain injury
8	Langdon et al., 2011	No	Yes	Unclear*	Yes	Yes	Yes	*Participants had experienced depression, anxiety, or chronic health problems (e.g., heart disease). One MBCT course was run only for physical illness and the other was for dep & anxiety and **it is not possible to identify/isolate which themes are taken from which course/which depressed sample**

Article		Decision	MBCT	Depression	Adults/ Adolescents	English written	Qualitative analysis	Comment
9	Lockman, S. C. (2015).	No*	No*	Yes*	Yes	Yes	Yes	Thesis ***Not MBCT** as participants were only required to have had a basic mindfulness practice for the last 8 weeks.
10	Lomas, T., et al. (2015).	No	No*	No*	Yes	Yes	Yes	***Not MBCT,** general meditation experience ***Not specific to depression**
11	Malpass, A., et al. (2015).	No	Yes*	No*	Yes	Yes	Yes	*Primary diagnoses were asthma & Chronic Obstructive Pulmonary Disease (COPD), then depression and/or anxiety as secondary diagnoses. Therefore, **experiences of depression and/or anxiety were a secondary focus**. Further, **there is no data on diagnoses of depression/anxiety** and so it is hard to tell what proportion of the sample had this, and therefore whether the themes relate to experiences of depression (the focus of our review). Finally, the themes of this study were primarily focused with experiences of COPD and asthma. *MBCT was delivered but the session content was adapted to fit with learning acceptance towards living with asthma and COPD
12	Nangia & Sharma, 2012	No*	Yes*	Yes	Yes	Yes	No	*although the method states TA, there is no further detail given and only titles of themes given in the results section, with no supporting data (quotes, descriptions, or interpretations). Therefore, this has been excluded due to there being **no qualitative analysis** *Some minor adaptations to the length of MBCT (e.g., ranging between 8-12 sessions), which incorporated

Article		Decision	MBCT	Depression	Adults/ Adolescents	English written	Qualitative analysis	Comment
								one-to-one assessment sessions either side of the 8 week group.
13	Rycroft-Malone et al., 2019	No*	Yes	Not all*	Yes	Yes	Yes	*The sample **included only 16 clients out of a sample of 91** (which included service managers, commissioners, and MBCT teachers) making it hard to draw out useable data re clients' themes
14	Smith, A. (2004).	No*	Yes*	No*	Yes	Yes	Yes	*The author combined 6 groups **- 3 MBSR** for anxiety/chronic pain and 3 MBCT groups for recurrent depression. So the themes emerged based on these 6 combined groups meaning that **half the sample didn't have depression and didn't take part in an MBCT group specific to depression.**
15	Smith, A. (2006).	No*	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	This book chapter reported exactly the same data that was later published in Smith (2007) paper which is included above in the synthesis. Therefore, it is excluded **here to avoid duplication.**
16	Smith, E. (2012).	No*	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	*This is the earlier dissertation/thesis from Smith (2015) which **was later published and is included in our synthesis above.**
17	Smith, E. L., et al. (2015).	No	Yes*	Not all*	Yes	Yes	Yes	*This study involved clients and their partners. **Clients had a history of depression but their partners did not.** Themes were focused on the experiences of taking part in **MBCT as a couple**. The themes here **were developed based on both participant and partners**, so not two separate groups and therefore **themes could not be isolated.** Only slight adaptations made to MBCT and so it still focused on relapse prevention
18	Ter Avest, M. J., et al. (2019).	No*	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	No*	***No qualitative analysis**.

Article		Decision	MBCT	Depression	Adults/ Adolescents	English written	Qualitative analysis	Comment
19	Weaver, 2015	No*	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	*Upon closer examination, we found that **this thesis was the precursor to the later published paper** by Tickell et al. (2020; included above in the included studies; both studies have the same sample sizes and characteristics) therefore it was treated as a duplication here. This was also clarified with the original study authors. It was decided within the wider research team to only include the themes by Tickell et al. (2020) as this included additional follow-up data, a more comprehensive analysis process, and had been through the peer-review process. *Doctoral thesis

Note. TA=Thematic Analysis

S1.8. CASP results

Table S1.I. CASP quality results by study

Study *	1. Aims	2. Qual. methods	3. Design	4. Recruitment strategy	5. Data collection	6. Participant researcher relationship	7. Ethical issues	8. Rigorous analysis	9. Statement of findings	10. Value	Comment
1	✓	✓	✓	?	✓	✓	×	✓	✓	?	4 –more detail needed regarding participant drop out/retention 7 – No details for ethical approval or consent 10 – more detail needed
2*	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	×	✓	✓	?	?	6 – no detail 9 – could benefit from a summary around key findings 10 – limited mention of key contributions/ new avenues for research *unpublished PhD thesis
3	✓	✓	?	✓	✓	?	✓	✓	✓	✓	3 – justification of choice of qualitative method is not clear 6 – brief statement in the method but more detail could be given
4	✓	✓	✓	✓	?	?	?	✓	✓	✓	5 – could benefit from a topic/interview guide 6 – some detail given, but could be more explicit 7 – the authors mention informed consent but do not mention NHS/local ethical approval

Study *	1. Aims	2. Qual. methods	3. Design	4. Recruitment strategy	5. Data collection	6. Participant researcher relationship	7. Ethical issues	8. Rigorous analysis	9. Statement of findings	10. Value	Comment
5	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓*	?	✓*	✓	✓	✓	The authors only illustrate three participant case studies in detail 5 - Interview schedule not given 6 - Although author experience and potential biases are listed, there is no real analysis regarding reflexivity and the role of the researchers 7 – more detail needed regarding informed consent and confidentiality
6	✗	✓	?	✗	✓	✗	✗	✗	?	✗	1 – study aims not clear 3 –it is hard to tell whether the research design is appropriate 4 – no specific detail about recruitment (e.g., selection of participants, details around attrition: one part mentions 31 responses, another mentions 32) 6 – no reflexivity mentioned 7 – no mention of ethics 8 – brief mention of content analysis. 9 – needs more discussion around credibility of findings 10 – unclear what the implications of the findings are

Study *	**1. Aims**	**2. Qual. methods**	**3. Design**	**4. Recruitment strategy**	**5. Data collection**	**6. Participant researcher relationship**	**7. Ethical issues**	**8. Rigorous analysis**	**9. Statement of findings**	**10. Value**	**Comment**
											*study is suspected to be a service evaluation but unclear
7	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	?	✓	✓	✓	7 – more detail needed for consent & confidentiality
8	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5 – more detail could be given around the interview topic guide (if there was one)
9	✓	✓	?	✓	✓	✗	?	?	?	✓	3 – unclear on analysis 6 – no detail given 7 – the author states that participants gave informed written consent but there are no details regarding ethical approval 8 – analysis method not clear 9 - no details on credibility of findings
10	✓	✓	?	?	?	?	✓	✗	✓	✓	3 – no justification regarding the choice of qualitative methods 4 – more detail could be given 5 – more detail needed around the interview schedule 6 – acknowledgement that the researcher has both a personal and professional interest in MBCT, but no expansion around the potential impact of this

Study *	1. Aims	2. Qual. methods	3. Design	4. Recruitment strategy	5. Data collection	6. Participant researcher relationship	7. Ethical issues	8. Rigorous analysis	9. Statement of findings	10. Value	Comment
											8 – no in depth discussion around the analysis. No acknowledgement of reflexivity. Limited quotes from participants
11	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	
12	✓	✓	?	?	✓	?	✓	✓	✓	✓*	3 – no justification for the choice of qualitative methods 4 - no interviews with participants who didn't complete the full course despite there initially being 100 participants in the study. No explanation why they dropped out. 6 – brief acknowledgement in the discussion regarding the potential impact of the relationship between researchers and participants. Nothing in relation to the design or analysis process, however. 10 – mostly this is considered, but some more detail needed
13	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	
14	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	
15	✓	✓	✗	✓	✓	?	✓	✓	✓	✓	3 – no sufficient detail around justification of the qualitative

Study *	1. Aims	2. Qual. methods	3. Design	4. Recruitment strategy	5. Data collection	6. Participant researcher relationship	7. Ethical issues	8. Rigorous analysis	9. Statement of findings	10. Value	Comment
											design, specifically the choice of thematic analysis. 6 – brief statement around the potential for the halo effect whereby participants wanted to answer positively for the researcher. *unpublished doctoral thesis
16	✓	✓	?	✓	✓	✗	✓	✓	✓	✓	3 - some justification of the method but more detail about the analysis method needed 6 – a brief statement is given regarding the authors' beliefs about the programme efficacy but the link between that and outcome is not made explicit.
17	✓	✓	✗	✓	✓	✗	✓	?	?	✓	3 – justification of choice of qualitative method is unclear 6 – no consideration 8 – they say they developed a topic guide but we can't see it 9 – could benefit from more detail regarding credibility of findings (e.g., triangulation, multiple analysts) *service evaluation
18	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	?*	✓	✓	✓	✓	6 – authors feedback their themes to study participants and

Study *	1. Aims	2. Qual. methods	3. Design	4. Recruitment strategy	5. Data collection	6. Participant researcher relationship	7. Ethical issues	8. Rigorous analysis	9. Statement of findings	10. Value	Comment
											disclosed their experience with MBCT; no specific statement of the potential for bias
19	✓	✓	?	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	3 - justification of choice of TA is unclear Good reflection on researcher relationship, topic guide & booklets although some may be leading questions.

Note. *additional information given or needed here; Individual item ratings are rated either ✓=“Yes”, ×=“No, or ?=“Can’t tell”; *Studies: 1=Mason & Hargreaves; 2=Ma; 3=Finucane & Mercer; 4=Smith et al.; 5=Allen et al.; 6=Cebolla & Barrachina; 7=Baillie et al.; 8=Hopkins & Kuyken; 9=Worsfold; 10=Ames et al.; 11=Bihari & Mullan; 12=Boggs et al.; 13=Lilja et al.; 14=Murphy & Lahtinen; 15=Di Toro; 16=Chesin et al.; 17=Racey et al.; 18=Williams et al.; 19=Tickell et al.;

S1.9. Prior Experiences with Depression

Six studies explicitly described participants’ prior experiences with depression, largely reflecting negative feelings towards the self and interpersonal difficulties. **Table S1.J** below includes details and an example quote.

Table S1.J. Second-order construct and example quote

2nd-order constructs	Translation of 2nd-order construct	2nd-order example quote (studies*)	Studies*
Prior experiences of depression	Feelings of helplessness, withdrawal from others, and efforts to put on a “front”. Struggles with “problematic thinking”.	“Prior to MBCT the majority of participants stated that they had viewed depression as an opaque process over which they felt helpless”(5)	5, 7, 11, 14, 19

Note. *Studies: 5=Allen et al.; 7=Baillie et al.; 11=Bihari & Mullan; 14=Murphy & Lahtinen; 19=Tickell et al.

Specifically, participants described feelings of helplessness, guilt, and inadequacy around experiences of depression, and named “problematic thinking” and “thought overload” (Mason & Hargreaves, 2001) alongside struggles to "extricate" themselves from downward trajectories (Murphy & Lahtinen, 2015). Some commented on difficulties with interpersonal relationships and increased levels of reactivity to others (“criticising others…getting caught up in distressing, repetitive rows and arguments”; Bihari & Mullan, 2014). Some described “withdrawing and feeling isolated from others” (Bihari & Mullan, 2014), and having “learned to mask their feelings” (Allen et al., 2009) from others to give the perception that they could cope.

Supplementary Material. Paper Two

S2.1. COREQ

Table S2.A. COREQ Checklist

Topic	Item No.	Guide Questions/Description	Details OR Reported on Page No.
Domain 1: Research team and reflexivity			
Personal characteristics			
Interviewer/facilitator	1	Which author/s conducted the interview or focus group?	The lead researcher **Method**
Credentials	2	What were the researcher's credentials? E.g. PhD, MD	In progress: DClinPsy (due to complete 2021) Completed: PhD, MSc, BSc
Occupation	3	What was their occupation at the time of the study?	Trainee Clinical Psychologist
Gender	4	Was the researcher male or female?	Female
Experience and training	5	What experience or training did the researcher have?	At the time of conducting the qualitative interviews, the researcher was experienced in clinical research, conducting semi-structured interviews, and assessment, and was completing their PhD. At the time of analysis, the lead researcher had completed their PhD and was employed as and training as a Trainee Clinical Psychologist.
Relationship with participants			
Relationship established	6	Was a relationship established prior to study commencement?	No
Participant knowledge of the interviewer	7	What did the participants know about the researcher? e.g. personal goals, reasons for doing the research	The lead researcher knew the participants in both a research capacity and through co-facilitating the MBCT groups; the participants were aware that the interviews were being carried out as part of a PhD.
Interviewer characteristics	8	What characteristics were reported about the inter viewer/facilitator? e.g. Bias, assumptions, reasons and interests in the research topic	The lead researcher is aware that their professional and personal interest in MBCT, and mindfulness-based meditation more generally, may have an impact on the results presented

			here. The lead researcher maintained this awareness throughout the process of conducting and analysing this study, and regularly reflected on this in a reflexive log and in discussions with the wider research teams. The lead researcher's professional interest in MBCT: - having started their MBCT teacher training in 2014 - held a personal meditation practice since 2011 - completed a PhD specifically investigating the neuropsychological mechanisms of MBCT - has published in the field of MBCT.
Domain 2: Study design			
Theoretical framework			
Methodological orientation and Theory	9	What methodological orientation was stated to underpin the study? e.g. grounded theory, discourse analysis, ethnography, phenomenology, content analysis	Reflexive Thematic Analysis **Method**
Participant selection			
Sampling	10	How were participants selected? e.g. purposive, convenience, consecutive, snowball	**Method**
Method of approach	11	How were participants approached? e.g. face-to-face, telephone, mail, email	**Method**
Sample size	12	How many participants were in the study?	**Method**
Non-participation	13	How many people refused to participate or dropped out? Reasons?	**Method**
Setting			
Setting of data collection	14	Where was the data collected? e.g. home, clinic, workplace	**Method**
Presence of non-participants	15	Was anyone else present besides the participants and researchers?	No
Description of sample	16	What are the important characteristics of the sample? e.g. demographic data, date	**Method** **Results**

Data collection			
Interview guide	17	Were questions, prompts, guides provided by the authors? Was it pilot tested?	**Supplementary Material** **Interview guides were not pilot tested, unfortunately**
Repeat interviews	18	Were repeat inter views carried out? If yes, how many?	**Method**
Audio/visual recording	19	Did the research use audio or visual recording to collect the data?	**Method**
Field notes	20	Were field notes made during and/or after the inter view or focus group?	No field notes were taken during the interviews.
Duration	21	What was the duration of the interviews or focus group?	No time limit for individual interviews, but on average the face-to-face interviews lasted 30-45 minutes per participant. Written feedback during follow-up had no time limit.
Data saturation	22	Was data saturation discussed?	No. All interviews were analysed in accordance with the theoretical framework, Reflexive Thematic Analysis (TA). Reflexive TA does not encourage working towards data saturation as they argue that this is subjective and cannot be determined a priori (Braun & Clarke, 2019)
Transcripts returned	23	Were transcripts returned to participants for comment and/or correction?	No, this was an unfortunate oversight and participants were not specifically consented for this.
Domain 3: analysis and findings			
Data analysis			
Number of data coders	24	How many data coders coded the data?	One. **Method**
Description of the coding tree	25	Did authors provide a description of the coding tree?	Yes. See Supplementary Material 4. This is signposted to within the **Method**
Derivation of themes	26	Were themes identified in advance or derived from the data?	Themes were derived entirely from the data. **Method**
Software	27	What software, if applicable, was used to manage the data?	**NVivo** **Method**
Participant checking	28	Did participants provide feedback on the findings?	No, see point 23 above. However, we asked two independent research clinicians to comment on the themes – one of which had experience with MBCT and one who did not have experience with MBCT.

			Method
Reporting			
Quotations presented	29	Were participant quotations presented to illustrate the themes/findings? Was each quotation identified? e.g. participant number	Yes, see the **Results** section All quotes are anonymous.
Data and findings consistent	30	Was there consistency between the data presented and the findings?	Yes.
Clarity of major themes	31	Were major themes clearly presented in the findings?	Yes, see the **Results** section
Clarity of minor themes	32	Is there a description of diverse cases or discussion of minor themes?	Yes, see the **Results and Discussion** sections

Note. COREQ=COnsolidated criteria for REporting Qualitative research

S2.2. Qualitative Interview Schedules

Baseline

1. Have you had previous meditation, ‘mindfulness’ or yoga experience?

   (This may include evening or day courses, online courses, books, events)

   a. If yes, what have you tried?
   b. If no, have you ever been interested in trying meditation or mindfulness-based approaches?
2. What motivated you to take part in this MBCT course?
3. What do you hope to gain from this MBCT course?
4. What do you feel may be the challenges or difficulties of taking part in this MBCT course?

Post-MBCT

1. Have you attended any further mindfulness or meditation classes since finishing your course with us?

   (This could include evening or day courses, online courses, books, events)
2. If you have not been practising formal or informal mindfulness or have practised less than you had hoped, what do you feel are your personal barriers to practice?
3. What do you feel you have gained from this MBCT course?

   (What have you learned, how has your life changed/not changed?

   Prompts only if necessary: better mood, reduced anxiety, feeling empowered, valued, understood, calmer, improved wellbeing, a sense of control, acceptance, improved relationships…)

   What did you like or enjoy?

4. What do you feel have been the challenges or difficulties of taking part in this MBCT course? *Were there any particular difficulties, downsides or aspects of the course you did not like or did not enjoy?*
5. Which aspects of the MBCT course do you feel were helpful to you? Were there any aspects of the course that were unhelpful to you? (open question)
6. Do you intend to continue with your current mindfulness practice? If yes, how often and which exercises?
7. Why do you continue/intend to continue to practise mindfulness?
8. Any other comments:

Follow-up

1. Have you attended any further mindfulness or meditation classes since your last visit with us?
   (This could include evening or day courses, online courses, books, events)
2. If you have not been practising formal or informal mindfulness or have practised less than you had hoped, what do you feel are your personal barriers to practice?
3. Do you intend to continue with your current mindfulness practice? If yes, how often and which exercises?
4. Why do you continue/intend to continue to practise mindfulness?
5. What do you feel are the benefits or changes for you having completed the MBCT course?
6. What do you feel are the disadvantages/downsides for you having completed the MBCT course?

Any other comments:

S2.3. Reflexive Thematic Analysis Steps

Table S2.B. Braun and Clarke's six steps to Reflexive Thematic Analysis

Step	Detail
One	**Familiarisation** Familiarising self with the data. Transcribing verbatim. Reading and re-reading of transcripts to ensure familiarity with the data. Developing a reflective log and noting down early ideas regarding the data and own reflections
Two	**Data coding** Generating initial codes. Systematically coding aspects of the data within each and across the transcripts
Three	**Generating initial themes** Sorting codes into relevant, potential themes
Four	**Reviewing and developing themes.** The themes are checked against the original codes and transcripts (within the data), and across the entire dataset (all transcripts and all codes)
Five	**Refining, defining, and naming themes**. Ongoing refining of themes and the overall "story". Ensuring that there are clear and specific names and definitions for each theme
Six	**Writing the report.** Selecting extracts which best illustrate the themes and overall "story". Ongoing checking back to the original study question and wider literature.

Note. Adapted from Braun and Clarke; 2006

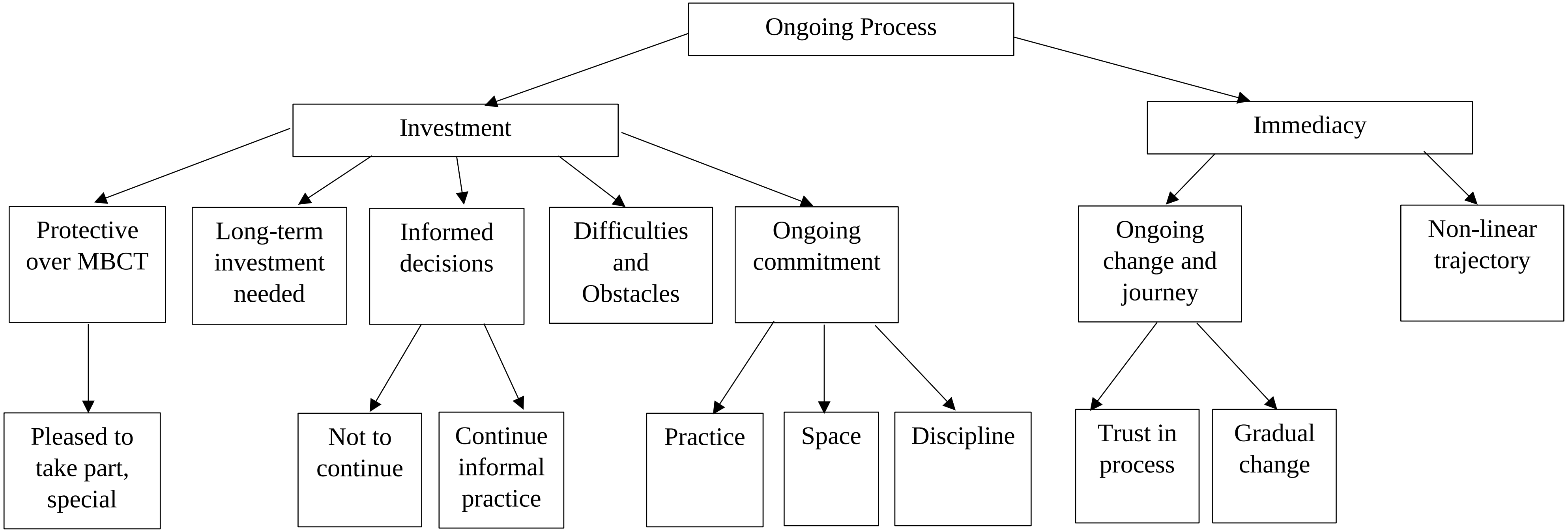
S2.4. Reflexive Statement

This analysis was completed whilst the lead researcher was employed as a Trainee Clinical Psychologist. The lead researcher has experience both professionally and personally with MBCT and related mindfulness-based approaches. Specifically, the lead researcher holds a PhD which examined the neuropsychological mechanisms of MBCT for people with previous experience of depression. Further, the lead researcher has experience with teaching MBCT groups, holds a personal meditation practice, and has published scientific papers regarding MBCT and relevant mindfulness-based approaches. The lead researcher is aware that both their professional and personal interest in MBCT, and mindfulness-based meditation more generally, may impact on the analysis and results presented here. The lead researcher maintained this awareness throughout the process of conducting and analysing this study, and regularly reflected on this in a reflexive log and in discussions with the wider research teams.

KB is a trained MBCT teacher, and an accredited person-centred counsellor. KB holds a PhD in the development of lower-intensity mindfulness-based interventions. The remaining authors are academic and/or clinical practitioners (Clinical Psychologists: PT, SH; Psychiatrist: IA; Academic Professor: RE; Research Assistant and Assistant Psychologist: MD). IA and RE supervised the initial study (data collection during the PhD), and PT and SH supervised the secondary data analysis presented in this paper (during the DClinPsy). All authors acknowledge that their clinical and academic knowledge and experience, particularly regarding depression and the application of mindfulness-based approaches may impact on the study results. However, whilst KW and KB held arguably more knowledge and specific training in MBCT, other authors did not have this specific experience with MBCT and, we believe, were therefore able to balance out the potential impacts on the credibility of the findings. Thus, regular discussions and reflections were held within the wider study team as a way to mitigate against this.

S2.5. Example Coding Tree

Supplementary Figure S2.A. Coding Tree



S2.6. Thematic Analysis Checklist

Table S2.C. 15-point TA checklist (Braun & Clarke, 2006)

Process	No.	Criteria	Criteria Met?	Date
Transcription	1	The data have been transcribed to an appropriate level of detail, and the transcripts have been checked against the tapes for 'accuracy'	Yes	05/06/2017 (checked MD) 19/06/2020 (checked all)
Coding	2	Each data item has been given equal attention in the coding process.	Yes	31/07/2020
	3	Themes have not been generated from a few vivid examples (an anecdotal approach), but instead the coding process has been thorough, inclusive and comprehensive.	Yes	01/09/2020
	4	All relevant extracts for all / each theme have been collated.	Yes	01/09/2020
	5	Themes have been checked against each other and back to the original data set.	Yes	01/09/2020 20/11/2020
	6	Themes are internally coherent, consistent, and distinctive.	Yes	20/11/2020
Analysis	7	Data have been analysed / interpreted, made sense of / rather than just paraphrased or described.	Yes	23/11/2020
	8	Analysis and data match each other / the extracts illustrate the analytic claims.	Yes	24/11/2020
	9	Analysis tells a convincing and well-organized story about the data and topic.	Yes	24/11/2020
	10	A good balance between analytic narrative and illustrative extracts is provided.	Yes	24/11/2020

Overall	11	Enough time has been allocated to complete all phases of the analysis adequately, without rushing a phase or giving it a once-over-lightly.	Yes	25/11/2020
Written report	12	The assumptions about, and specific approach to, thematic analysis are clearly explicated.	Yes	05/02/2021
	13	There is a good fit between what you claim you do, and what you show you have done / ie, described method and reported analysis are consistent.	Yes	05/02/2021
	14	The language and concepts used in the report are consistent with the epistemological position of the analysis.	Yes	05/02/2021
	15	The researcher is positioned as active in the research process; themes do not just ‘emerge’.	Yes	05/02/2021

Supplementary Material. Paper Three

S3.1. Thoughts from External Clinicians

Clinician One, NHS CMHT

“Immediate thoughts are that people who are passionate about MBCT are quite concerned about the drift away from proper practise to lots of clinicians finding things online and sharing them so would welcome a study like this and the opportunity to have their say. It doesn't seem overly onerous to me in terms of time needed etc.”

Clinician Two, NHS Psychotherapy service

“This sounds really interesting and well thought out in terms of design. I think stage 2 of the study is definitely feasible for clinicians to complete particularly as the majority of the questionnaire is getting them to rate on a scale so in terms of time demand it doesn’t seem onerous. Also each round is spread out every couple of months which means it isn’t a huge demand on their time in one go. Your recruitment numbers also seem realistic and I do think it is a good idea to recruit from various sources as I know the provision of MBCT in Manchester NHS services has been limited.”

S3.2. Stage One. Consultation Interview Guide

Thank you for agreeing to take part in this consultation. As discussed, we would like to take an audio recording of this conversation so that we have a record of what was discussed. Is that OK? If so, I will start recording now.

Demographics

1. Duration of any personal mindfulness experience (e.g., months, years):
2. Details of where and when you carried out your mindfulness training and/or gained mindfulness-based qualifications:

Developing the statements

We are looking to develop a range of statements concerning best practice for Mindfulness-based Cognitive Therapy (MBCT). Based on your experience, we would like to ask you for your thoughts around the following questions in relation to MBCT/MBIs. Based on your thoughts, we would like to generate statements on which we will then ask clinical practitioners to rate their agreement in the next stage of the research. These statements will be broadly around access to, delivery of, and adaptations made to MBCT in clinical settings.

We are aware that your expertise may lie in either MBCT or another type of MBI; this is fine, please answer in line with your own expertise and experience. The below questions are designed as prompts – please feel free to comment on anything else which you feel is particularly relevant.

Interview prompts.

1. What do you feel are the core components of a MBCT course/MBI?

   a. For clients. E.g., are there specific clients/populations who you feel may benefit more/less? Are there any client groups or contexts where you do not think it would be appropriate to use MBI/MBCT?
   b. How widely available do you think MBCT should be within current mental health services? Where should this be available as a frontline treatment? Are there any settings where you think MBCT might be less useful? Are there any client groups or contexts where MBCT should always be considered as a first line of intervention?
   c. For teachers/facilitators. E.g., is it necessary for teachers and facilitators to have a regular mindfulness practice? Why? How much training is necessary for teachers/facilitators? Are there any exceptions?
2. From your own experience, what aspects of a MBCT course/MBI are most valuable?
3. From your own experience, are there any particular aspects of a MBCT course/MBI which are not entirely necessary or valuable?
4. Do you think it is acceptable to adapt MBCT/an MBI for a particular group or context? If so, when might this be? How might this look? Why might these adaptations be made? E.g., duration, timings, content, language, client base, What about adaptions in terms of online or remotely delivered interventions (including self-help interventions)?
5. Are there cases or clients for whom MBCT/MBIs are better suited? Are there cases or clients for whom MBCT/MBIs are not well suited?
6. Are you aware of the UK Mindfulness Network Good Practice Guidelines for Mindfulness Teachers? Is there anything you think might be useful to add into these? Is there anything which you think could be taken out of the guidelines?

7. Is there anything we have not talked about that you think would be relevant to consider?

S3.3. Statements

<u>Access</u>

Preparation to access MBCT

Q. To what extent do you believe the following statements are important?

Completely unimportant – Somewhat unimportant – Neither important or unimportant – Somewhat Important – Very important -– Open comments

1) A comprehensive assessment with each client should be carried out prior to starting MBCT (e.g. to discuss expectations, timing/readiness, contraindications)
2) The potential risks and difficulties of MBCT are fully discussed with clients before MBCT starts

Ease of access to MBCT

Q. To what extent do you agree that …

Strongly disagree – Disagree – Neither agree nor disagree – Agree - Strongly agree – Open comments

3) MBCT should be accessible for all clients who want to take part in it, irrespective of difficulties or service context.
4) MBCT should be more widely available across services
5) MBCT should be accessible across all styles of services (e.g., IAPT, CMHT, EI, inpatient, specialist services etc.)
6) MBCT in its standard format is too much of a commitment (e.g., total course duration, session length, amount of home practice)
7) MBCT carries a stigma; clients and/or services may perceive it as “airy fairy” or lacking credibility

Delivery

Q. To what extent do you agree that MBCT could be considered as an intervention for…

Strongly disagree – Disagree – Neither agree nor disagree – Agree - Strongly agree – Don't know - Open comments

1. Anybody who wants to take part in it
2. With careful adaptations, anybody can take part in it
3. Clients who are currently well but who experience recurrent depression
4. Clients experiencing symptoms in line with current depression
5. Clients with current suicidal ideation
6. Clients experiencing multiple comorbid difficulties (e.g., depression, trauma, substance use).
7. Clients experiencing symptoms in line with a bipolar diagnosis
8. Clients experiencing symptoms in line with anxiety
9. Clients experiencing symptoms in line with psychosis
10. Clients experiencing dissociative symptoms/dissociation
11. Clients with histories of trauma
12. MBCT should be adapted to work with people with a history of trauma (e.g., trauma sensitive mindfulness)
13. Clients experiencing symptoms in line with a 'crisis' or acute illness
14. Clients with 'long-term physical health conditions' (e.g., cancer, chronic pain, diabetes, tinnitus, multiple sclerosis)
15. Clients experiencing symptoms in line with a diagnosis of 'borderline personality disorder'
16. Clients experiencing symptoms in line with an eating disorder

17. Clients who are experiencing a significant life event
18. Clients who have difficulties with alcohol or substance use/dependence

Risks of MBCT

Q. To what extent do you agree that …

Strongly disagree – Disagree – Neither agree nor disagree – Agree - Strongly agree – Open comments

19. MBCT should be delivered to clients only when there is a sound, underlying theoretical rationale for doing so (e.g., cognitive vulnerability to depression)
20. It is potentially harmful if MBCT courses do not have an underlying evidence-based foundation
21. Negative effects of meditation can occur if the meditation is not guided safely or held wisely by the teacher
22. Negative effects of meditation can occur irrespective of the teacher's delivery and holding of the group
23. The potential risks or side effects of MBCT are often understated

Good Practice Guidelines (GPG)

Q. To what extent do you agree that…?

Strongly disagree – Disagree – Neither agree nor disagree – Agree - Strongly agree – Open comments

24. The Good Practice Guidelines (GPG) for MBCT teachers should be adhered to when delivering MBCT courses (https://bamba.org.uk/wp-content/uploads/2019/06/UK-MB-teacher-GPG-2015-final-2.pdf)
25. It is more important that the teacher has sufficient experience delivering MBCT, than if they are strictly adhering to the GPG guidelines

Teacher training and personal practice

Q. To what extent do you agree that…?

Strongly disagree – Disagree – Neither agree nor disagree – Agree - Strongly agree – Open comments

26. Before teaching MBCT, teachers should participate in an MBCT or similar mindfulness-based course themselves
27. Staff cannot effectively teach MBCT if they do not have personal experience of mindfulness meditation
28. Teaching MBCT should be based in an experiential understanding whereby teachers are familiar with the language/territory of mindfulness
29. Staff teaching MBCT should have access to initial training courses as part of their job role
30. Staff teaching MBCT should have access to ongoing supervision and training (e.g., workshops, retreats) as part of their job role
31. Without sufficient training in delivering MBCT, harm could be done
32. Mindfulness-informed therapy is more accessible than delivering a full MBCT course
33. MBCT teacher training is not taken as seriously compared to other therapies (e.g., EMDR, CBT)

Support and understanding within services

Q. To what extent do you agree that…?

Strongly disagree – Disagree – Neither agree nor disagree – Agree - Strongly agree – Open comments

34. MBCT cannot thrive in a service without adequate support from managers/service leads
35. Services who cannot properly fund MBCT should not offer it at all

36. MBCT needs to be properly resourced with sufficient numbers of trained teachers (e.g., to avoid losing the MBCT group if staff leave the service)
37. Staff are teaching MBCT without sufficient training because of service restrictions (e.g., lack of funding)
38. Services need to have a better understanding of MBCT to be able to offer it effectively for clients

Sufficient resources for delivering MBCT

Q. To what extent do you agree that…?

Strongly disagree – Disagree – Neither agree nor disagree – Agree - Strongly agree – Open comments

39. Sufficient resources to deliver MBCT (e.g., adequate space, mats, handouts, CDs) should be provided by the service
40. The lack of sufficient funding for MBCT puts clients at risk with MBCT being delivered in a non-evidence based manner

<u>Adaptations</u>

Adapting the structure of an MBCT course

Q. To what extent do you agree that…?

Strongly disagree – Disagree – Neither agree nor disagree – Agree - Strongly agree – Open comments

1. It is acceptable to deliver MBCT either in a group or one-to-one format
2. It is acceptable to teach elements of the MBCT curriculum rather than the full MBCT curriculum
3. The MBCT curriculum (e.g., duration, content) can be adapted and tailored to the needs of the group/individual
4. Delivering MBCT as the full 8 week programme is not feasible in clinical settings

5. It is acceptable to shorten individual sessions or the course length to accommodate client needs
6. It is acceptable to shorten individual sessions or the course length to accommodate service needs

Types of adaptations

Q. To what extent do you agree that…?

Strongly disagree – Disagree – Neither agree nor disagree – Agree - Strongly agree – Open comments

7. Shorter meditation practices during MBCT may help increase participant engagement
8. Practices could be graded by intensity. For example less intense practices could be offered first (e.g., FOFBOC, grounding exercises)
9. There should be fewer home practice requirements
10. Adaptations to MBCT must ensure that they are in line with the underlying evidence base for the population
11. Adaptations should reflect the needs of clients but also be in line with the core philosophy of MBCT
12. If a full MBCT course cannot be delivered, then adaptations should be as close to the original programme as possible

S3.4. Stage Two. Results for the “don’t know” option

Table S3.A. Results for the “don’t know” option across all three rounds

Statement	**Round 1. Number of responses**	**Rationale (if given)**	**Round 2. Number of responses**	**Rationale (if given)**	**Round 3. Number of responses**	**Rationale (if given)**
Anybody who wants to take part	2	Screening is important for expectations and motivation	2	No comments	NA	NA
With careful adaptations, anybody who wants to take part	1	No comments	1	No comments	NA	NA
Recurrent depression	0	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA
Depression	0	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA
Suicidal intent	0	NA	0	NA	NA	NA
Comorbid difficulties	1	No comments	0	NA	NA	NA
Bipolar	3	Lack of clinical experience with bipolar	2	No comments	1	I have no experience working with MBCT and clients in this area
Anxiety	0	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA
Psychosis	2	Lack of clinical experience with psychosis	2	No comments	1	I have no experience working with MBCT and clients in this area
Dissociation	3	No comments	0	NA	NA	NA
Trauma	1	No comments	NA	NA	NA	NA
Trauma sensitive adaptations	0	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA
In current crisis/acute symptoms	1	No comments	1	No comments	NA	NA
Long term physical health conditions	0	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA

A diagnosis of borderline personality disorder	3	Lack of clinical experience with BPD	0	NA	NA	NA
Eating disorder	3	Not something they know much about	2	I have no experience of working with this group using MBCT. Mindfulness however should not be ruled out.	1	No comments
Significant life events	0	NA	0	NA	NA	NA
Alcohol or substance misuse	1	No comments	1	No comments	NA	NA

Note. A total of 18 statements for “delivery” of MBCT; NA=not applicable (either because the statement had reached consensus in an earlier round or participants had not rated “don’t know” for this option at that particular round.

S3.5. Non-consensus Statement Scoring

Table S3.B. Final round scoring for non-consensus statements (percentages for each rating)

Statement	**Strongly disagree**	**Disagree**	**Neither agree nor disagree**	**Agree**	**Strongly agree**	**Don't know**
Access-ease						
MBCT should be accessible for all clients who want to take part in it, irrespective of difficulties or service context.	0	56	16	20	8	NA
MBCT in its standard format is too much of a commitment (e.g., total course duration, session length, amount of home practice)	12	48	8	32	0	NA
MBCT carries a stigma; clients and/or services may perceive it as "airy fairy" or lacking credibility	8	48	20	24	0	NA
Delivery-population						
Anybody who wants to take part in it	4	48	4	44	0	0
Clients experiencing dissociative symptoms/dissociation	8	44	32	16	0	0
Clients with current suicidal ideation	0	24	12	60	4	0
Clients experiencing symptoms in line with a bipolar diagnosis	0	0	32	64	0	4
Clients experiencing symptoms in line with psychosis	0	8	36	48	4	4
Clients experiencing symptoms in line with an eating disorder	0	0	32	64	0	4
Clients who have difficulties with alcohol or substance use/dependence	4	8	40	48	0	0
Delivery–risks						
MBCT should be delivered to clients only when there is a sound, underlying theoretical rationale for doing so (e.g., cognitive vulnerability to depression)	0	48	20	24	8	NA
The potential risks or side effects of MBCT are often understated	0	12	28	60	0	NA
Delivery–services						
Services who cannot properly fund MBCT should not offer it at all	0	20	56	20	4	NA
Staff are teaching MBCT without sufficient training because of service restrictions (e.g., lack of funding)	0	4	40	48	8	NA
Adaptations-types						
Practices could be graded by intensity. For example less intense practices could be offered first (e.g., FOFBOC, grounding exercises)	0	16	24	48	12	NA

Appendices

Appendix One. Paper One Author Guidelines

JOURNAL OF AFFECTIVE DISORDERS
Official Journal of the International Society for Affective Disorders

AUTHOR INFORMATION PACK

TABLE OF CONTENTS

- **Description** p.1
- **Audience** p.1
- **Impact Factor** p.1
- **Abstracting and Indexing** p.1
- **Editorial Board** p.2
- **Guide for Authors** p.7

ISSN: 0165-0327

DESCRIPTION

The Journal of Affective Disorders publishes papers concerned with affective disorders in the widest sense: depression, mania, mood spectrum, emotions and personality, anxiety and stress. It is interdisciplinary and aims to bring together different approaches for a diverse readership. Top quality papers will be accepted dealing with any aspect of affective disorders, including neuroimaging, cognitive neurosciences, genetics, molecular biology, experimental and clinical neurosciences, pharmacology, neuroimmunoendocrinology, intervention and treatment trials.

Journal of Affective Disorders is the companion title to the open access Journal of Affective Disorders Reports.

AUDIENCE

Journal of Affective Disorders is interdisciplinary and aims to bring together different approaches and fields including biochemistry, pharmacology, endocrinology, genetics, statistics, epidemiology, psychodynamics, classification, clinical studies and studies of all types of treatment for a diverse readership.

IMPACT FACTOR

2019: 3.892 © Clarivate Analytics Journal Citation Reports 2020

ABSTRACTING AND INDEXING

SIIC Data Bases
BIOSIS Citation Index
Current Contents - Life Sciences
Embase
Informedicus
PsycINFO
Pascal Francis
PubMed/Medline
Scopus

EDITORIAL BOARD

Editors-in-Chief

P. Brambilla, University of Milan Department of Medical Surgical and Transplant Physiopathology, Sforza 35, 20122, Milano, Italy
Mood and Anxiety disorders, Psychosis, Neuroimaging, Neuropsychology, Machine Learning
J.C. Soares, University of Texas Health Science Center at Houston, 7000 Fannin St #1200, TX 77030, Houston, Texas, Fax: USA
Bipolar disorders, Mood disorders, Major depression, Personality disorders, Anxiety disorders, Affective disorders

Emeritus Editors

Hagop Akiskal, California, United States of America
Cornelius Katona, United Kingdom

Consulting Editors for Statistics

C. Fagnani, Roma, Italy
Genetic epidemiology, Twin and family studies
L. Finos, Padova, Italy
Statistical methods, Methodological aspects, Design of experiment, Multivariate analysis, Big data, Exploratory data analysis. Neuro imaging, Social networks
C. Green, Houston, Texas, United States of America
M. Isola, Udine, Italy
Development of innovative statistical designs for clinical trials, development of innovative statistical design and analysis of observational studies, multivalued analysis of survival data from clinical trials and observational studies, classification criteria for rheumatological diseases, statistical methods of meta-analysis for clinical trials and observational studies
G. Perez Algorta, Lancaster, United Kingdom
Assessment, Mood disorders, Bipolar disorder, Circadian rhythms, Experience sampling
R. Suchting, Houston, Texas, United States of America
Bayesian Inference, Machine Learning, Mood Disorders, Inflammation, Substance Use Disorders

Editorial Board

B. Amann, Madrid, Spain
Psychological trauma, Childhood trauma, Trauma-focused psychotherapy, EMDR, Mental health in small and medium enterprises
C. Arango, Madrid, Spain
Neurodevelopmental disorders, Neuropsychopharmacology, Prevention
D. Arnone, Abu Dhabi, United Arab Emirates
Major depressive disorders, bipolar disorders, neuroimaging, psychopharmacology
C.E. Bearden, Los Angeles, California, United States of America
M. Bellani, Verona, Italy
Neuroimaging, Bipolar disorders, Mood disorders, Anxiety disorders, Stress, Cognition, Neurpsychology, MRI, Cognitive remediation, Neurobiology, Neuropsychopharmacology
F. Bellivier, Paris, France
Affective disorders, Bipolar disorders, Addiction, Neuropsychopharmacology, Genetic
R.H. Belmaker, Be'er Sheva, Israel
Bipolar disorder, Lithium treatment, Anticonvulsants
V. Bergink, New York, New York, United States of America
Perinatal psychiatry, Bipolar disorders
M. Berk, Geelong, Victoria, Australia
Discovery and implementation of novel therapies and risk factors and prevention of psychiatric disorders like depression
B. Birmaher, Pittsburgh, Pennsylvania, United States of America
P. Blier, Ottawa, Ontario, Canada
H.P. Blumberg, New Haven, Connecticut, United States of America
S. Borgwardt, Basel, Switzerland
Psychosis, psychedelics, neuroimaging methods and brain-gut interactions
R. O. Brady Jr., Boston, Massachusetts, United States of America
Neuroimaging, Neuromodulation, Bipolar Disorders, Schizophrenia
D. Brent, Pittsburgh, Pennsylvania, United States of America
M. Brotman, Bethesda, Maryland, United States of America
Irritability, Anxiety, Psychopathology, Treatment, fMRI, Cognitive behavioral therapy, Face emotion processing, Threat

R. Brunner, Regensburg, Germany
Non-suicidal self-injurious behavior (NSSI), Suicidal behavior in adolescents, Dissociative disorders, Conversion disorder, Borderline Personality Disorder in adolescents
K. Burdick
L. Cohen, Boston, Massachusetts, United States of America
Psychopharmacology, Perinatal Psychiatry, Postpartum Depression
D. Cousins, Newcastle Upon Tyne, United Kingdom
Bipolar Disorder, Magnetic Resonance Imaging, Lithium, Psychopharmacology
B. Crespo Facorro, Sevilla, Spain
Neuroimaging, Brain development, Emotion regulation and processing, Comorbility in Mood Disorders, Schizophrenia
A. Danese, London, United Kingdom
Child trauma, early life stress
R. Dantzer, Houston, Texas, United States of America
behavioural, immuno, anxiolytics, antidepressants
P. Dazzan, London, United Kingdom
J.R. DePaulo, Baltimore, Maryland, United States of America
Bipolar Disorders, Depression
M. DelBello, Cincinnati, Ohio, United States of America
G. Del Vecchio, Milano, Italy
Neuroimaging investigations, Mood disorders, Affective psychosis, Personality disorders
V.A. Diwadkar, Detroit, Michigan, United States of America
Neuroimaging, Brain Network Modeling, Learning and Memory, Emotion regulation and processing, Borderline Personality Disorder, Mood and Anxiety Disorders, Schizophrenia, Thermoregulation
D. Dougherty, Boston, Massachusetts, United States of America
OCD, Neuroimaging, Neuromodulation
U. Ettinger, Bonn, Germany
Schizotypy, Schizophrenia, Cognition, Neuroimaging, Psychopharmacology, Impulsivity
A. Fagiolini, Siena, Italy
P. Falkai, Munich, Germany
Neurobiological origins and pathomorphological aspects and causal treatment options of psychotic disorders, Techniques ranging from functional imaging to gene expression in human post-mortem-tissue
M. Fava, Boston, Massachusetts, United States of America
J.G. Fiedorowicz, Ottawa, Ontario, Canada
Mood disorders, bipolar disorder, vascular disease, suicide, anxiety
S. Frangou, New York, New York, United States of America
M.A. Frye, Rochester, Minnesota, United States of America
A.S. Garrett, San Antonio, Texas, United States of America
neuroimaging, trauma, child, bipolar
C. Gaser, Jena, Germany
Computational morphometry
J. Geddes, Oxford, United Kingdom
D. Glahn, Hartford, Connecticut, United States of America
Aging, Bipolar Disorder, Child Development, Depressive Disorder, Genetics, Schizophrenia, Neuroimaging, Psychiatry, Psychology
B.I. Goldstein, Toronto, Ontario, Canada
X. Gonda, Budapest, Hungary
Mood disorders, Affective temperaments, Genetic background of affective disorders and affective temperaments, Gene-environment interactions, Suicide, Affective disorders related to the reproductive cycle, Psychology, Psychiatry, Psychotherapy, Psychometry
J. Houenou, Creteil, France
Magnetic resonance imaging, Diffusion MRI, Bipolar disorder, Autism spectrum disorders, Lithium
D. Iosifescu, New York, New York, United States of America
Depression, Bipolar disorder, Anxiety disorders
J. Jokinen, Umeå, Sweden
Affective disorders, Suicide, Early life adversity, Neurobiology, Behavioral addictions, Risk assessments
S. Kasper, Wien, Austria
Anxiety, Benzodiazepines, Bipolar Disorder, Dementia, Depression, Gonadal Steroid Hormones, Neurobiology, Obsessive-Compulsive Disorder, Phytotherapy, Positron-Emission Tomography, Psychopharmacology, Schizophrenia, Transsexualism
T. Kato, Tokyo, Japan

S. Kennedy, Toronto, Ontario, Canada
R.C. Kessler, Boston, Massachusetts, United States of America
Epidemiology
N. Koutsouleris, Munich, Germany
Neurodiagnostic Procedures, Psychiatry, Psychotherapy, Mental illness
A.D. Krystal, San Francisco, California, United States of America
Psychiatry
A.K. Kumar, Chicago, Illinois, United States of America
Geriatric Psychiatry, Late-life depression and dementia
B. Lafer, São Paulo, Brazil
Bipolar Disorder, Clinical Trials, Cognition and Comorbidities
E. Leibenluft, Bethesda, Maryland, United States of America
E. Lenze, Saint Louis, Missouri, United States of America
Treatments for older adults with depression, anxiety and cognitive decline, Decentralized Clinical Trials and Precision Clinical Trials
R. Machado-Vieira, Houston, Texas, United States of America
Bipolar disorder, Depression, Neurobiology, Trials, Biomarkers, Mood stabilizers, Antidepressants
M. Maj, Naples, Italy
G. Malhi, Sydney, New South Wales, Australia
S.J. Mathew, Houston, Texas, United States of America
Depression, Neuroimaging, Glutamate, Clinical trials, Ketamine, NMDA receptor, PTSD
K. Matsuo, Ube, Japan
Mood disorders, Neuroimage, Neurobiology, Psychiatry, Bipolar disorder
C. McDonald, Galway, Ireland
Bipolar Disorder, Neuroimaging
A. M. McIntosh, Edinburgh, United Kingdom
Depression research, particularly genetics
A. Meyer-Lindenberg, Mannheim, Germany
Risk and resilience mechanisms for mental disorders, Neuroimaging, Imaging genetics, Translational psychiatry
T.D. Meyer, Houston, Texas, United States of America
Bipolar Disorders, Psychosocial treatments for mood disorders, Early intervention for bipolar disorders, Screening for and assessment of mood disorders, Cognition and emotion, Personality/temperament and mental health problems, Psychedelic substances and their potential for treating mental health problems
D. Miklowitz, Los Angeles, California, United States of America
Bipolar disorder, Mood disorders, Childhood onset, Prevention, Treatment, Family therapy, Family processes, Prevention of psychosis
P. Mitchell, Sydney, New South Wales, Australia
Bipolar disorder, Molecular genetics of bipolar disorder, Treatment of bipolar disorder, Phenomenology of bipolar depression, Transcranial magnetic stimulation, Direct current stimulation
I. Nenadić, Marburg, Germany
Cognitive Neuropsychiatry, Schizophrenia, Depression
A. Nierenberg, Boston, Massachusetts, United States of America
Depression, Manic-depressive illness, Treatment-resistant depression
M. Nobile, Bosisio Parini, Italy
Developmental Psychopathology, Neurodevelopmental Disorders, Neuroimaging, Child Psychiatry and Psychopharmacology, Genetic Epidemiology
M. Noethen, Bonn, Germany
W.A. Nolen, Groningen, Netherlands
Bipolar disorders, Depressive disorders, Anxiety disorders, Epidemiology, Psychopharmacology
S. Parikh, Ann Arbor, Michigan, United States of America
Clinical treatments in mood disorders, Health services research, Genetics, Epidemiology, Educational research
B. W. J. H. Penninx, Amsterdam, Netherlands
Depression, Anxiety, Course, Epidemiology, Genetics
R. Perlis, Boston, Massachusetts, United States of America
Genetics, Treatment-resistant depression, Major depression, Bipolar disorder
G. Perugi, Pisa, Italy
Bipolar Disorder, Depression, Psychopharmacology, Electroconvulsive therapy
K.L. Phan, Chicago, Illinois, United States of America

Functional neuroanatomy of emotion, Cognition and decision making, Functional neuroanatomy mood and anxiety disorders, Neurofunctional markers of treatment response in mood and anxiety disorders, Functional neuroimaging of drug effects on affective experience and cognition
M.L. Phillips, Pittsburgh, Pennsylvania, United States of America
A. Picardi, Roma, Italy
Psychopathology, Psychotherapy, Psychiatric epidemiology, Alexithymia, Clinical psychosomatics, Psychobiology
D.S. Pine, Bethesda, Maryland, United States of America
Psychopathology and brain function
M. Pollack, Chicago, Illinois, United States of America
Anxiety Disorders, PTSD
J. Quevedo, Houston, Texas, United States of America
Major Depressive Disorder, Bipolar Disorder, Suicide
N. Rasgon, Palo Alto, California, United States of America
Z. Rihmer, Budapest, Hungary
Psychiatry, Psychotherapy, Neuropsychopharmacology, Mood and cardiovascular disorders
H. G. Ruhé, Nijmegen, Netherlands
Affective Disorders, Unipolar Depression, Recurrence, Psychopharmacology, Neuroimaging
S. Ruhrmann, Cologne, Germany
Psychosis , Schizophrenia, Prediction of mental illness, Prevention of mental illness, Early intervention in psychosis
N.D. Ryan, Pittsburgh, Pennsylvania, United States of America
Child and adolescent mood disorders, Clinical trial design, Machine learning in psychiatry
J.K. Rybakowski, Poznan, Poland
Depression, Bipolar disorder, Antidepressants, Mood stabilizers, Lithium, Genetics, Neurobiology
A. Saffet Gonul, İzmir, Turkey
Affective Disorders, High-risk populations for Depression, Functional and Structural Neuroimaging
G. Sanacora, New Haven, Connecticut, United States of America
M. Sanches, Houston, Texas, United States of America
Depression, Mood disorders, Bipolar disorder, Psychopathology, Psychopharmacology
S. Selvaraj, Houston, Texas, United States of America
Mood disorders, Psychopharmacology, Positron Emission Tomography, Neuroimaging, Perinatal mental health
E. Sherwood Brown, Dallas, Texas, United States of America
T. Si, Beijing, China
H. B. Simpson, New York, New York, United States of America
R. R. Song, Wuhan, China
Dyslexia, ASD
G. Spalletta, Roma, Italy
Mood disorders in neurological and neurodegenerative illnesses, Neuroimaging in mood disorders, Neuroiflammation in mood disorders, Cognition in mood disorders
J. Stanley, Detroit, Michigan, United States of America
Development and aging, Schizophrenia, ADHD, Affective disorders, MRS , Functional MRS, Myelin imaging, Quantitative structural neuroimaging - T1 and T2 relaxation
D. J. Stein, Cape Town, South Africa
Nosology, neurobiology, and treatment of OCRDs
M.B. Stein, La Jolla, California, United States of America
S.M. Strakowski, Austin, Texas, United States of America
Bipolar disorder, Adolescent mental health, Brain imaging, Clinical trials, Outcome studies, Depression, Schizophrenia
T. Suppes, Palo Alto, California, United States of America
Mood disorders, Treatment of same, New and emerging therapies including psychedelics
A.L. Teixeira, Belo Horizonte, Brazil
Immunopsychiatry, Neuropsychiatry, Cognition
M. Tohen, Albuquerque, New Mexico, United States of America
Epidemiology, Outcome and treatment of bipolar disorder
M. H. Trivedi, Dallas, Texas, United States of America
Depression, Trials
F. Verhulst, Rotterdam, Netherlands
E. Vieta, Barcelona, Spain
Neuropsychopharmacology, Bipolar Disorder, Depression
C. Walss-Bass, Houston, Texas, United States of America

GUIDE FOR AUTHORS

Description

The Journal of Affective Disorders publishes papers concerned with **affective disorders** in the widest sense: **depression, mania, anxiety and panic**. It is interdisciplinary and aims to bring together different approaches for a diverse readership. High quality papers will be accepted dealing with any aspect of affective disorders, including biochemistry, pharmacology, endocrinology, genetics, statistics, epidemiology, psychodynamics, classification, clinical studies and studies of all types of treatment.

Submission checklist

You can use this list to carry out a final check of your submission before you send it to the journal for review. Please check the relevant section in this Guide for Authors for more details.

Ensure that the following items are present:

One author has been designated as the corresponding author with contact details:
- E-mail address
- Full postal address

All necessary files have been uploaded:
Manuscript:
- Include keywords
- All figures (include relevant captions)
- All tables (including titles, description, footnotes)
- Ensure all figure and table citations in the text match the files provided
- Indicate clearly if color should be used for any figures in print

Author Statement Contributors, Role of the Funding Source and Acknowledgements are mandatory and must be retained in the Author Statement (submission file type) under their respective headings.
Graphical Abstracts / Highlights files (where applicable)
Supplemental files (where applicable)

Further considerations
- Manuscript has been 'spell checked' and 'grammar checked'
- All references mentioned in the Reference List are cited in the text, and vice versa
- Permission has been obtained for use of copyrighted material from other sources (including the Internet)
- A competing interests statement is provided, even if the authors have no competing interests to declare
- Journal policies detailed in this guide have been reviewed
- Referee suggestions and contact details provided, based on journal requirements

For further information, visit our Support Center.

BEFORE YOU BEGIN

Ethics in publishing

Please see our information pages on Ethics in publishing and Ethical guidelines for journal publication.

Ethical Considerations

Authors of reports on human studies, especially those involving placebo, symptom provocation, drug discontinuation, or patients with disorders that may impair decision-making capability, should consider the ethical issues related to the work presented and include (in the Methods and Materials section of their manuscript) detailed information on the informed consent process, including the method or methods used to assess the subject's capacity to give informed consent, and safeguards included in the study design for protection of human subjects. Specifically, authors should consider all ethical issues relevant to their research, and briefly address each of these in their reports. When relevant patient follow-up data are available, this should also be reported. Specifically, investigators reporting on research involving human subjects or animals must have prior approval from an institutional review board. This approval should be mentioned in the methods section of the manuscript. In countries where institutional review boards are not available; the authors must include a statement that research was conducted in accordance with the Helsinki Declaration as revised 1989. All studies involving animals must state that the authors followed the guidelines for the use and care of laboratory animals of the author's institution or the National Research Council or any national law pertaining to animal research care.

Declaration of interest

All authors must disclose any financial and personal relationships with other people or organizations that could inappropriately influence (bias) their work. Examples of potential competing interests include employment, consultancies, stock ownership, honoraria, paid expert testimony, patent applications/registrations, and grants or other funding. Authors must disclose any interests in two places: 1. A summary declaration of interest statement in the title page file (if double anonymized) or the manuscript file (if single anonymized). If there are no interests to declare then please state this: 'Declarations of interest: none'. This summary statement will be ultimately published if the article is accepted. 2. Detailed disclosures as part of a separate Declaration of Interest form, which forms part of the journal's official records. It is important for potential interests to be declared in both places and that the information matches. More information.

Submission Declaration

Submission of an article implies that the work described has not been published previously (except in the form of an abstract, a published lecture or academic thesis, see 'Multiple, redundant or concurrent publication' for more information), that it is not under consideration for publication elsewhere, that its publication is approved by all authors and tacitly or explicitly by the responsible authorities where the work was carried out, and that, if accepted, it will not be published elsewhere in the same form, in English or in any other language, including electronically without the written consent of the copyright-holder. To verify originality, your article may be checked by the originality detection service Crossref Similarity Check.

Preprints

Please note that preprints can be shared anywhere at any time, in line with Elsevier's sharing policy. Sharing your preprints e.g. on a preprint server will not count as prior publication (see 'Multiple, redundant or concurrent publication' for more information).

Use of inclusive language

Inclusive language acknowledges diversity, conveys respect to all people, is sensitive to differences, and promotes equal opportunities. Content should make no assumptions about the beliefs or commitments of any reader; contain nothing which might imply that one individual is superior to another on the grounds of age, gender, race, ethnicity, culture, sexual orientation, disability or health condition; and use inclusive language throughout. Authors should ensure that writing is free from bias, stereotypes, slang, reference to dominant culture and/or cultural assumptions. We advise to seek gender neutrality by using plural nouns ("clinicians, patients/clients") as default/wherever possible to avoid using "he, she," or "he/she." We recommend avoiding the use of descriptors that refer to personal attributes such as age, gender, race, ethnicity, culture, sexual orientation, disability or health condition unless they are relevant and valid. These guidelines are meant as a point of reference to help identify appropriate language but are by no means exhaustive or definitive.

Contributors

Each author is required to declare his or her individual contribution to the article: all authors must have materially participated in the research and/or article preparation, so roles for all authors should be described. The statement that all authors have approved the final article should be true and included in the disclosure.

Changes to authorship

Authors are expected to consider carefully the list and order of authors **before** submitting their manuscript and provide the definitive list of authors at the time of the original submission. Any addition, deletion or rearrangement of author names in the authorship list should be made only **before** the manuscript has been accepted and only if approved by the journal Editor. To request such a change, the Editor must receive the following from the **corresponding author**: (a) the reason for the change in author list and (b) written confirmation (e-mail, letter) from all authors that they agree with the addition, removal or rearrangement. In the case of addition or removal of authors, this includes confirmation from the author being added or removed.

Only in exceptional circumstances will the Editor consider the addition, deletion or rearrangement of authors **after** the manuscript has been accepted. While the Editor considers the request, publication of the manuscript will be suspended. If the manuscript has already been published in an online issue, any requests approved by the Editor will result in a corrigendum.

Article transfer service
This journal is part of our Article Transfer Service. This means that if the Editor feels your article is more suitable in one of our other participating journals, then you may be asked to consider transferring the article to one of those. If you agree, your article will be transferred automatically on your behalf with no need to reformat. Please note that your article will be reviewed again by the new journal. More information.

Copyright

Upon acceptance of an article, authors will be asked to complete a 'Journal Publishing Agreement' (see more information on this). An e-mail will be sent to the corresponding author confirming receipt of the manuscript together with a 'Journal Publishing Agreement' form or a link to the online version of this agreement.

Subscribers may reproduce tables of contents or prepare lists of articles including abstracts for internal circulation within their institutions. Permission of the Publisher is required for resale or distribution outside the institution and for all other derivative works, including compilations and translations. If excerpts from other copyrighted works are included, the author(s) must obtain written permission from the copyright owners and credit the source(s) in the article. Elsevier has preprinted forms for use by authors in these cases.

For gold open access articles: Upon acceptance of an article, authors will be asked to complete a 'License Agreement' (more information). Permitted third party reuse of gold open access articles is determined by the author's choice of user license.

Author rights

As an author you (or your employer or institution) have certain rights to reuse your work. More information.

Elsevier supports responsible sharing
Find out how you can share your research published in Elsevier journals.

Role of the funding source

You are requested to identify who provided financial support for the conduct of the research and/or preparation of the article and to briefly describe the role of the sponsor(s), if any, in study design; in the collection, analysis and interpretation of data; in the writing of the report; and in the decision to submit the article for publication. If the funding source(s) had no such involvement then this should be stated.

Open access

Please visit our Open Access page for more information.

Elsevier Researcher Academy
Researcher Academy is a free e-learning platform designed to support early and mid-career researchers throughout their research journey. The "Learn" environment at Researcher Academy offers several interactive modules, webinars, downloadable guides and resources to guide you through the process of writing for research and going through peer review. Feel free to use these free resources to improve your submission and navigate the publication process with ease.

Language (usage and editing services)
Please write your text in good English (American or British usage is accepted, but not a mixture of these). Authors who feel their English language manuscript may require editing to eliminate possible grammatical or spelling errors and to conform to correct scientific English may wish to use the English Language Editing service available from Elsevier's Author Services.

Submission

Our online submission system guides you stepwise through the process of entering your article details and uploading your files. The system converts your article files to a single PDF file used in the peer-review process. Editable files (e.g., Word, LaTeX) are required to typeset your article for final publication. All correspondence, including notification of the Editor's decision and requests for revision, is sent by e-mail.

Manuscript Submission

The *Journal of Affective Disorders* now proceeds totally online via an electronic submission system. Mail submissions will no longer be accepted. By accessing the online submission system, https://www.editorialmanager.com/JAFD/default.aspx, you will be guided stepwise through the creation and uploading of the various files. When submitting a manuscript online, authors need to provide an electronic version of their manuscript and any accompanying figures and tables.

The author should select from a list of scientific classifications, which will be used to help the editors select reviewers with appropriate expertise, and an article type for their manuscript. Once the uploading is done, the system automatically generates an electronic (PDF) proof, which is then used for reviewing. All correspondence, including the Editor's decision and request for revisions, will be processed through the system and will reach the corresponding author by e-mail.

Once a manuscript has successfully been submitted via the online submission system authors may track the status of their manuscript using the online submission system (details will be provided by e-mail). If your manuscript is accepted by the journal, subsequent tracking facilities are available on Elsevier's Author Gateway, using the unique reference number provided by Elsevier and corresponding author name (details will be provided by e-mail).

Authors may send queries concerning the submission process or journal procedures to our Editors-in-Chief

Paolo Brambilla: paolo.brambilla1@unimi.it or Jair Soares: Jair.C.Soares@uth.tmc.edu.

Please submit your article via https://www.editorialmanager.com/JAFD/default.aspx.

Types of Papers
The Journal primarily publishes:

Full-Length Research Papers (up to 5000 words, excluding references and up to 6 tables/figures)

Review Articles and Meta-analyses (up to 8000 words, excluding references and up to 10 tables/figures)

Short Communications (up to 2000 words, 20 references, 2 tables/figures)

Correspondence (up to 1000 words, 10 references, 1 table/figure).

At the discretion of the accepting Editor-in-Chief, and/or based on reviewer feedback, authors may be allowed fewer or more than these guidelines.

Retraction Policy
It is a general principle of scholarly communication that the editor of a learned journal is solely and independently responsible for deciding which articles submitted to the journal shall be published. In making this decision the editor is guided by policies of the journal's editorial board and constrained by such legal requirements in force regarding libel, copyright infringement and plagiarism. Although electronic methods are available to detect plagiarism and duplicate publications, editors nonetheless rely in large part on the integrity of authors to fulfil their responsibilities within the requirements of publication ethics and only submit work to which the can rightfully claim authorship and which has not previously been published.

An outcome of this principle is the importance of the scholarly archive as a permanent, historic record of the transactions of scholarship. Articles that have been published shall remain extant, exact and unaltered as far as is possible. However, very occasionally circumstances may arise where an article is published that must later be retracted or even removed. Such actions must not be undertaken lightly and can only occur under exceptional circumstances, such as:
• Article Withdrawal: Only used for Articles in Press which represent early versions of articles and sometimes contain errors, or may have been accidentally submitted twice. Occasionally, but less frequently, the articles may represent infringements of professional ethical codes, such as multiple submission, bogus claims of authorship, plagiarism, fraudulent use of data or the like. • Article Retraction: Infringements of professional ethical codes, such as multiple submission, bogus claims

of authorship, plagiarism, fraudulent use of data or the like. Occasionally a retraction will be used to correct errors in submission or publication. • Article Removal: Legal limitations upon the publisher, copyright holder or author(s). • Article Replacement: Identification of false or inaccurate data that, if acted upon, would pose a serious health risk. For the full policy and further details, please refer https://www.elsevier.com/about/publishing-guidelines/policies/article-withdrawal

Referees
Please submit the names and institutional e-mail addresses of several potential referees. For more details, visit our Support site. Note that the editor retains the sole right to decide whether or not the suggested reviewers are used.

Preparation of Manuscripts

Articles should be in English. The title page should appear as a separate sheet bearing title (without article type), author names and affiliations, and a footnote with the corresponding author's full contact information, including address, telephone and fax numbers, and e-mail address (failure to include an e-mail address can delay processing of the manuscript).

Papers should be divided into sections headed by a caption (e.g., Introduction, Methods, Results, Discussion). A structured abstract of no more than 250 words should appear on a separate page with the following headings and order: Background, Methods, Results, Limitations, Conclusions (which should contain a statement about the clinical relevance of the research). A list of three to six key words should appear under the abstract. **Authors should note that the 'limitations' section both in the discussion of the paper AND IN A STRUCTURED ABSTRACT are essential. Failure to include it may delay in processing the paper, decision making and final publication.**

Figures and Photographs

Figures and Photographs of good quality should be submitted online as a separate file. Please use a lettering that remains clearly readable even after reduction to about 66%. For every figure or photograph, a legend should be provided. All authors wishing to use illustrations already published must first obtain the permission of the author and publisher and/or copyright holders and give precise reference to the original work. This permission must include the right to publish in electronic media.

Tables

Tables should be numbered consecutively with Arabic numerals and must be cited in the text in sequence. Each table, with an appropriate brief legend, comprehensible without reference to the text, should be typed on a separate page and uploaded online. Tables should be kept as simple as possible and wherever possible a graphical representation used instead. Table titles should be complete but brief. Information other than that defining the data should be presented as footnotes.

Please refer to the generic Elsevier artwork instructions: http://authors.elsevier.com/artwork/jad.

Preparation of supplementary data

Elsevier accepts electronic supplementary material to support and enhance your scientific research. Supplementary files offer the author additional possibilities to publish supporting applications, movies, animation sequences, high-resolution images, background datasets, sound clips and more.

Supplementary files supplied will be published online alongside the electronic version of your article in Elsevier web products, including ScienceDirect: http://www.sciencedirect.com. In order to ensure that your submitted material is directly usable, please ensure that data is provided in one of our recommended file formats. Authors should submit the material in electronic format together with the article and supply a concise and descriptive caption for each file. For more detailed instructions please visit our Author Gateway at: https://www.elsevier.com/authors.

Colour reproduction

The Journal of Affective Disorders is now also included in a new initiative from Elsevier: 'Colourful e-Products'. Through this initiative, figures that appear in black & white in print can appear in colour, online, in ScienceDirect at http://www.sciencedirect.com.

There is no extra charge for authors who participate.

For colour reproduction in print, you will receive information regarding the costs from Elsevier after receipt of your accepted article. Please indicate your preference for colour in print or on the Web only. Because of technical complications which can arise by converting colour figures to "grey scale" (for the printed version should you not opt for colour in print) please submit in addition usable black and white versions of all the colour illustrations. For further information on the preparation of electronic artwork, please see http://authors.elsevier.com/artwork/jad.

Peer review

This journal operates a single anonymized review process. All contributions will be initially assessed by the editor for suitability for the journal. Papers deemed suitable are then typically sent to a minimum of two independent expert reviewers to assess the scientific quality of the paper. The Editor is responsible for the final decision regarding acceptance or rejection of articles. The Editor's decision is final. Editors are not involved in decisions about papers which they have written themselves or have been written by family members or colleagues or which relate to products or services in which the editor has an interest. Any such submission is subject to all of the journal's usual procedures, with peer review handled independently of the relevant editor and their research groups. More information on types of peer review.

Use of word processing software

It is important that the file be saved in the native format of the word processor used. The text should be in single-column format. Keep the layout of the text as simple as possible. Most formatting codes will be removed and replaced on processing the article. In particular, do not use the word processor's options to justify text or to hyphenate words. However, do use bold face, italics, subscripts, superscripts etc. When preparing tables, if you are using a table grid, use only one grid for each individual table and not a grid for each row. If no grid is used, use tabs, not spaces, to align columns. The electronic text should be prepared in a way very similar to that of conventional manuscripts (see also the Guide to Publishing with Elsevier). Note that source files of figures, tables and text graphics will be required whether or not you embed your figures in the text. See also the section on Electronic artwork.

To avoid unnecessary errors you are strongly advised to use the 'spell-check' and 'grammar-check' functions of your word processor.

Highlights

Highlights are mandatory for this journal as they help increase the discoverability of your article via search engines. They consist of a short collection of bullet points that capture the novel results of your research as well as new methods that were used during the study (if any). Please have a look at the examples here: example Highlights.

Highlights should be submitted in a separate editable file in the online submission system. Please use 'Highlights' in the file name and include 3 to 5 bullet points (maximum 85 characters, including spaces, per bullet point).

Abstract

A concise and factual abstract is required. The abstract should state briefly the purpose of the research, the principal results and major conclusions. An abstract is often presented separately from the article, so it must be able to stand alone. For this reason, References should be avoided, but if essential, then cite the author(s) and year(s). Also, non-standard or uncommon abbreviations should be avoided, but if essential they must be defined at their first mention in the abstract itself.

Graphical abstract

Although a graphical abstract is optional, its use is encouraged as it draws more attention to the online article. The graphical abstract should summarize the contents of the article in a concise, pictorial form designed to capture the attention of a wide readership. Graphical abstracts should be submitted as a separate file in the online submission system. Image size: Please provide an image with a minimum of 531 × 1328 pixels (h × w) or proportionally more. The image should be readable at a size of 5 × 13 cm using a regular screen resolution of 96 dpi. Preferred file types: TIFF, EPS, PDF or MS Office files. You can view Example Graphical Abstracts on our information site.

Authors can make use of Elsevier's Illustration Services to ensure the best presentation of their images and in accordance with all technical requirements.

Keywords

Immediately after the abstract, provide a maximum of 6 keywords, using American spelling and avoiding general and plural terms and multiple concepts (avoid, for example, 'and', 'of'). Be sparing with abbreviations: only abbreviations firmly established in the field may be eligible. These keywords will be used for indexing purposes.

Abbreviations

Define abbreviations that are not standard in this field in a footnote to be placed on the first page of the article. Such abbreviations that are unavoidable in the abstract must be defined at their first mention there, as well as in the footnote. Ensure consistency of abbreviations throughout the article.

Acknowledgements

Collate acknowledgements in a separate section at the end of the article before the references and do not, therefore, include them on the title page, as a footnote to the title or otherwise. List here those individuals who provided help during the research (e.g., providing language help, writing assistance or proof reading the article, etc.).

Formatting of funding sources

List funding sources in this standard way to facilitate compliance to funder's requirements:

Funding: This work was supported by the National Institutes of Health [grant numbers xxxx, yyyy]; the Bill & Melinda Gates Foundation, Seattle, WA [grant number zzzz]; and the United States Institutes of Peace [grant number aaaa].

It is not necessary to include detailed descriptions on the program or type of grants and awards. When funding is from a block grant or other resources available to a university, college, or other research institution, submit the name of the institute or organization that provided the funding.

If no funding has been provided for the research, please include the following sentence:

This research did not receive any specific grant from funding agencies in the public, commercial, or not-for-profit sectors.

Nomenclature and units

Follow internationally accepted rules and conventions: use the international system of units (SI). If other quantities are mentioned, give their equivalent in SI. You are urged to consult IUPAC: Nomenclature of Organic Chemistry for further information.

Math formulae

Please submit math equations as editable text and not as images. Present simple formulae in line with normal text where possible and use the solidus (/) instead of a horizontal line for small fractional terms, e.g., X/Y. In principle, variables are to be presented in italics. Powers of e are often more conveniently denoted by exp. Number consecutively any equations that have to be displayed separately from the text (if referred to explicitly in the text).

Footnotes

Footnotes should be used sparingly. Number them consecutively throughout the article. Many word processors can build footnotes into the text, and this feature may be used. Otherwise, please indicate the position of footnotes in the text and list the footnotes themselves separately at the end of the article. Do not include footnotes in the Reference list.

Artwork

Electronic artwork

General points

- Make sure you use uniform lettering and sizing of your original artwork.
- Embed the used fonts if the application provides that option.
- Aim to use the following fonts in your illustrations: Arial, Courier, Times New Roman, Symbol, or use fonts that look similar.
- Number the illustrations according to their sequence in the text.
- Use a logical naming convention for your artwork files.
- Provide captions to illustrations separately.
- Size the illustrations close to the desired dimensions of the published version.
- Submit each illustration as a separate file.
- Ensure that color images are accessible to all, including those with impaired color vision.

A detailed guide on electronic artwork is available.

You are urged to visit this site; some excerpts from the detailed information are given here.

Formats

If your electronic artwork is created in a Microsoft Office application (Word, PowerPoint, Excel) then please supply 'as is' in the native document format.

Regardless of the application used other than Microsoft Office, when your electronic artwork is finalized, please 'Save as' or convert the images to one of the following formats (note the resolution requirements for line drawings, halftones, and line/halftone combinations given below):

EPS (or PDF): Vector drawings, embed all used fonts.

TIFF (or JPEG): Color or grayscale photographs (halftones), keep to a minimum of 300 dpi.

TIFF (or JPEG): Bitmapped (pure black & white pixels) line drawings, keep to a minimum of 1000 dpi.

TIFF (or JPEG): Combinations bitmapped line/half-tone (color or grayscale), keep to a minimum of 500 dpi.

Please do not:

- Supply files that are optimized for screen use (e.g., GIF, BMP, PICT, WPG); these typically have a low number of pixels and limited set of colors;
- Supply files that are too low in resolution;
- Submit graphics that are disproportionately large for the content.

Color artwork

Please make sure that artwork files are in an acceptable format (TIFF (or JPEG), EPS (or PDF), or MS Office files) and with the correct resolution. If, together with your accepted article, you submit usable color figures then Elsevier will ensure, at no additional charge, that these figures will appear in color online (e.g., ScienceDirect and other sites) regardless of whether or not these illustrations are reproduced in color in the printed version. **For color reproduction in print, you will receive information regarding the costs from Elsevier after receipt of your accepted article**. Please indicate your preference for color: in print or online only. Further information on the preparation of electronic artwork.

Illustration services

Elsevier's Author Services offers Illustration Services to authors preparing to submit a manuscript but concerned about the quality of the images accompanying their article. Elsevier's expert illustrators can produce scientific, technical and medical-style images, as well as a full range of charts, tables and graphs. Image 'polishing' is also available, where our illustrators take your image(s) and improve them to a professional standard. Please visit the website to find out more.

Tables

Please submit tables as editable text and not as images. Tables can be placed either next to the relevant text in the article, or on separate page(s) at the end. Number tables consecutively in accordance with their appearance in the text and place any table notes below the table body. Be sparing in the use of tables and ensure that the data presented in them do not duplicate results described elsewhere in the article. Please avoid using vertical rules and shading in table cells.

References

Citation in text

Please ensure that every reference cited in the text is also present in the reference list (and vice versa). Any references cited in the abstract must be given in full. Unpublished results and personal communications are not recommended in the reference list, but may be mentioned in the text. If these references are included in the reference list they should follow the standard reference style of the journal and should include a substitution of the publication date with either 'Unpublished results' or 'Personal communication'. Citation of a reference as 'in press' implies that the item has been accepted for publication.

Data references

This journal encourages you to cite underlying or relevant datasets in your manuscript by citing them in your text and including a data reference in your Reference List. Data references should include the following elements: author name(s), dataset title, data repository, version (where available), year, and global persistent identifier. Add [dataset] immediately before the reference so we can properly identify it as a data reference. The [dataset] identifier will not appear in your published article.

Reference management software
Most Elsevier journals have their reference template available in many of the most popular reference management software products. These include all products that support Citation Style Language styles, such as Mendeley. Using citation plug-ins from these products, authors only need to select the appropriate journal template when preparing their article, after which citations and bibliographies will be automatically formatted in the journal's style. If no template is yet available for this journal, please follow the format of the sample references and citations as shown in this Guide. If you use reference management software, please ensure that you remove all field codes before submitting the electronic manuscript. More information on how to remove field codes from different reference management software.

Users of Mendeley Desktop can easily install the reference style for this journal by clicking the following link:
http://open.mendeley.com/use-citation-style/journal-of-affective-disorders
When preparing your manuscript, you will then be able to select this style using the Mendeley plug-ins for Microsoft Word or LibreOffice.

Reference style
Text: All citations in the text should refer to:
1. *Single author:* the author's name (without initials, unless there is ambiguity) and the year of publication;
2. *Two authors:* both authors' names and the year of publication;
3. *Three or more authors:* first author's name followed by 'et al.' and the year of publication.
Citations may be made directly (or parenthetically). Groups of references can be listed either first alphabetically, then chronologically, or vice versa.
Examples: 'as demonstrated (Allan, 2000a, 2000b, 1999; Allan and Jones, 1999)…. Or, as demonstrated (Jones, 1999; Allan, 2000)… Kramer et al. (2010) have recently shown …'
List: References should be arranged first alphabetically and then further sorted chronologically if necessary. More than one reference from the same author(s) in the same year must be identified by the letters 'a', 'b', 'c', etc., placed after the year of publication.
Examples:
Reference to a journal publication:
Van der Geer, J., Hanraads, J.A.J., Lupton, R.A., 2010. The art of writing a scientific article. J. Sci. Commun. 163, 51–59. https://doi.org/10.1016/j.Sc.2010.00372.
Reference to a journal publication with an article number:
Van der Geer, J., Hanraads, J.A.J., Lupton, R.A., 2018. The art of writing a scientific article. Heliyon. 19, e00205. https://doi.org/10.1016/j.heliyon.2018.e00205.
Reference to a book:
Strunk Jr., W., White, E.B., 2000. The Elements of Style, fourth ed. Longman, New York.
Reference to a chapter in an edited book:
Mettam, G.R., Adams, L.B., 2009. How to prepare an electronic version of your article, in: Jones, B.S., Smith , R.Z. (Eds.), Introduction to the Electronic Age. E-Publishing Inc., New York, pp. 281–304.
Reference to a website:
Cancer Research UK, 1975. Cancer statistics reports for the UK. http://www.cancerresearchuk.org/aboutcancer/statistics/cancerstatsreport/ (accessed 13 March 2003).
Reference to a dataset:
[dataset] Oguro, M., Imahiro, S., Saito, S., Nakashizuka, T., 2015. Mortality data for Japanese oak wilt disease and surrounding forest compositions. Mendeley Data, v1. https://doi.org/10.17632/xwj98nb39r.1.

Video
Elsevier accepts video material and animation sequences to support and enhance your scientific research. Authors who have video or animation files that they wish to submit with their article are strongly encouraged to include links to these within the body of the article. This can be done in the same way as a figure or table by referring to the video or animation content and noting in the body text where it should be placed. All submitted files should be properly labeled so that they directly relate to the video file's content. In order to ensure that your video or animation material is directly usable, please provide the file in one of our recommended file formats with a preferred maximum size of 150 MB per file, 1 GB in total. Video and animation files supplied will be published online in the electronic version of your article in Elsevier Web products, including ScienceDirect. Please supply 'stills' with your files: you can choose any frame from the video or animation or make a separate image. These will be used instead of standard icons and will personalize the link to your video data. For

more detailed instructions please visit our video instruction pages. Note: since video and animation cannot be embedded in the print version of the journal, please provide text for both the electronic and the print version for the portions of the article that refer to this content.

Data visualization

Include interactive data visualizations in your publication and let your readers interact and engage more closely with your research. Follow the instructions here to find out about available data visualization options and how to include them with your article.

Supplementary material

Supplementary material such as applications, images and sound clips, can be published with your article to enhance it. Submitted supplementary items are published exactly as they are received (Excel or PowerPoint files will appear as such online). Please submit your material together with the article and supply a concise, descriptive caption for each supplementary file. If you wish to make changes to supplementary material during any stage of the process, please make sure to provide an updated file. Do not annotate any corrections on a previous version. Please switch off the 'Track Changes' option in Microsoft Office files as these will appear in the published version.

Research data

This journal encourages and enables you to share data that supports your research publication where appropriate, and enables you to interlink the data with your published articles. Research data refers to the results of observations or experimentation that validate research findings. To facilitate reproducibility and data reuse, this journal also encourages you to share your software, code, models, algorithms, protocols, methods and other useful materials related to the project.

Below are a number of ways in which you can associate data with your article or make a statement about the availability of your data when submitting your manuscript. If you are sharing data in one of these ways, you are encouraged to cite the data in your manuscript and reference list. Please refer to the "References" section for more information about data citation. For more information on depositing, sharing and using research data and other relevant research materials, visit the research data page.

Data linking

If you have made your research data available in a data repository, you can link your article directly to the dataset. Elsevier collaborates with a number of repositories to link articles on ScienceDirect with relevant repositories, giving readers access to underlying data that gives them a better understanding of the research described.

There are different ways to link your datasets to your article. When available, you can directly link your dataset to your article by providing the relevant information in the submission system. For more information, visit the database linking page.

For supported data repositories a repository banner will automatically appear next to your published article on ScienceDirect.

In addition, you can link to relevant data or entities through identifiers within the text of your manuscript, using the following format: Database: xxxx (e.g., TAIR: AT1G01020; CCDC: 734053; PDB: 1XFN).

Mendeley Data

This journal supports Mendeley Data, enabling you to deposit any research data (including raw and processed data, video, code, software, algorithms, protocols, and methods) associated with your manuscript in a free-to-use, open access repository. During the submission process, after uploading your manuscript, you will have the opportunity to upload your relevant datasets directly to *Mendeley Data*. The datasets will be listed and directly accessible to readers next to your published article online.

For more information, visit the Mendeley Data for journals page.

Data statement

To foster transparency, we encourage you to state the availability of your data in your submission. This may be a requirement of your funding body or institution. If your data is unavailable to access or unsuitable to post, you will have the opportunity to indicate why during the submission process, for example by stating that the research data is confidential. The statement will appear with your published article on ScienceDirect. For more information, visit the Data Statement page.

AFTER ACCEPTANCE

Author disclosure

Funding body agreements and policies Elsevier has established agreements and developed policies to allow authors whose articles appear in journals published by Elsevier, to comply with potential manuscript archiving requirements as specified as conditions of their grant awards. To learn more about existing agreements and policies please visit https://www.elsevier.com/fundingbodies

The second aspect of the Journal's new policy concerns the Conflict of Interest. ALL authors are requested to disclose any actual or potential conflict of interest including any financial, personal or other relationships with other people or organizations within three (3) years of beginning the work submitted that could inappropriately influence, or be perceived to influence, their work.

Examples of potential conflicts of interest which should be disclosed include employment, consultancies, stock ownership (except for personal investment purposes equal to the lesser of one percent (1%) or USD 5000), honoraria, paid expert testimony, patent applications, registrations, and grants. If there are no conflicts of interest, authors should state that there are none.

eg, Author Y owns shares in pharma company A. Author X and Z have consulted for pharma company B. All other authors declare that they have no conflicts of interest.

Finally, before the references, the Journal will publish Acknowledgements, in a separate section, and not as a footnote on the title page.

eg, We thank Mr A, who kindly provided the data necessary for our analysis, and Miss B, who assisted with the preparation and proof-reading of the manuscript.

The submitting author is also required to make a brief statement concerning each named author's contributions to the paper under the heading Contributors. This statement is for editorial purposes only and will not be published with the article.

eg, Author X designed the study and wrote the protocol. Author Y managed the literature searches and analyses. Authors X and Z undertook the statistical analysis, and author W wrote the first draft of the manuscript. All authors contributed to and have approved the final manuscript.

NB. During the online submission process the author will be prompted to upload these four mandatory author disclosures as separate items. They will be automatically incorporated in the PDF builder of the online submission system. Please do not include in the main manuscripts.

Copyright Transfer

Upon acceptance of an article, you will be asked to transfer copyright (for more information on copyright see http://wwww.elsevier.com/copyright). This transfer will ensure the widest possible dissemination of information. If excerpts from other copyrighted works are included in the submission, the author(s) must obtain written permission from the copyright owners and credit the source(s) in the article. Elsevier has preprinted forms for use by authors in these cases: contact Elsevier's Rights Department, Philadelphia, PA, USA: phone (+1) 215 238 7869, fax (+1) 215 238 2239, e-mail: healthpermissions@elsevier.com.

Requests for materials from other Elsevier publications may also be completed on-line via the Elsevier homepage https://www.elsevier.com/permissions

Online proof correction

To ensure a fast publication process of the article, we kindly ask authors to provide us with their proof corrections within two days. Corresponding authors will receive an e-mail with a link to our online proofing system, allowing annotation and correction of proofs online. The environment is similar to MS Word: in addition to editing text, you can also comment on figures/tables and answer questions from the Copy Editor. Web-based proofing provides a faster and less error-prone process by allowing you to directly type your corrections, eliminating the potential introduction of errors.
If preferred, you can still choose to annotate and upload your edits on the PDF version. All instructions for proofing will be given in the e-mail we send to authors, including alternative methods to the online version and PDF.

We will do everything possible to get your article published quickly and accurately. Please use this proof only for checking the typesetting, editing, completeness and correctness of the text, tables and figures. Significant changes to the article as accepted for publication will only be considered at this stage with permission from the Editor. It is important to ensure that all corrections are sent back to us in one communication. Please check carefully before replying, as inclusion of any subsequent corrections cannot be guaranteed. Proofreading is solely your responsibility.

Reprints

The corresponding author, at no cost, will be provided with a PDF file of the article via e-mail. The PDF file is a watermarked version of the published article and includes a cover sheet with the journal cover image and a disclaimer outlining the terms and conditions of use. There are no page charges.

Author enquiries: For enquiries relating to the submission of articles please visit Elsevier's Author Gateway at http://authors.elsevier.com/journal/jad. The Author Gateway also provides the facility to track accepted articles and set up e-mail alerts to inform you of when an article's status has changed, as well as detailed artwork guidelines, copyright information, frequently asked questions and more. Contact details for questions arising after acceptance of an article, especially those relating to proofs, are provided after registration of an article for publication.

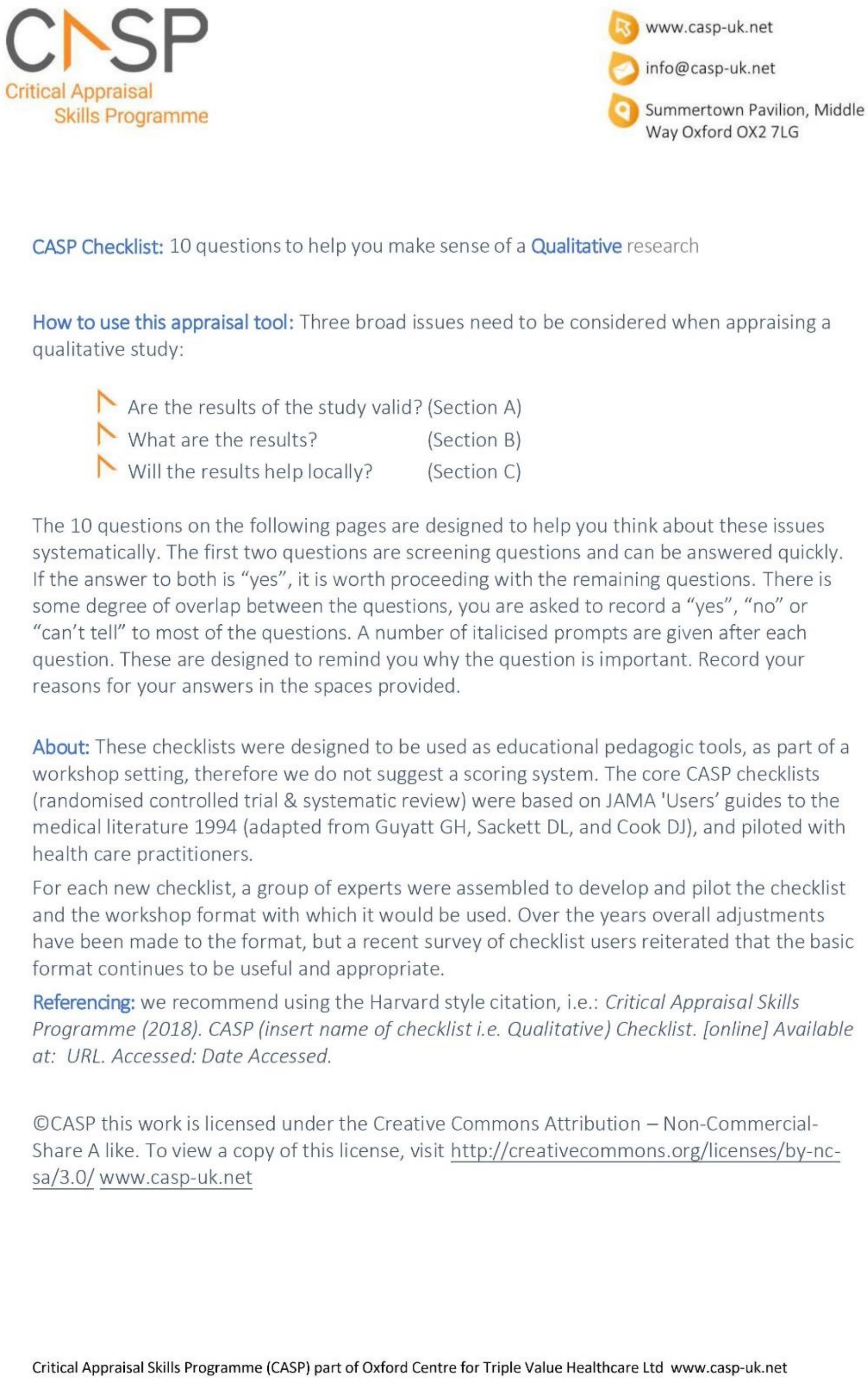
Offprints

The corresponding author will, at no cost, receive a customized Share Link providing 50 days free access to the final published version of the article on ScienceDirect. The Share Link can be used for sharing the article via any communication channel, including email and social media. For an extra charge, paper offprints can be ordered via the offprint order form which is sent once the article is accepted for publication. Both corresponding and co-authors may order offprints at any time via Elsevier's Author Services. Corresponding authors who have published their article gold open access do not receive a Share Link as their final published version of the article is available open access on ScienceDirect and can be shared through the article DOI link.

AUTHOR INQUIRIES

Visit the Elsevier Support Center to find the answers you need. Here you will find everything from Frequently Asked Questions to ways to get in touch.
You can also check the status of your submitted article or find out when your accepted article will be published.

Appendix Two. Blank CASP



CASP
Critical Appraisal
Skills Programme

www.casp-uk.net
info@casp-uk.net
Summertown Pavilion, Middle
Way Oxford OX2 7LG

CASP Checklist: 10 questions to help you make sense of a **Qualitative** research

How to use this appraisal tool: Three broad issues need to be considered when appraising a qualitative study:

- Are the results of the study valid? (Section A)
- What are the results? (Section B)
- Will the results help locally? (Section C)

The 10 questions on the following pages are designed to help you think about these issues systematically. The first two questions are screening questions and can be answered quickly. If the answer to both is "yes", it is worth proceeding with the remaining questions. There is some degree of overlap between the questions, you are asked to record a "yes", "no" or "can't tell" to most of the questions. A number of italicised prompts are given after each question. These are designed to remind you why the question is important. Record your reasons for your answers in the spaces provided.

About: These checklists were designed to be used as educational pedagogic tools, as part of a workshop setting, therefore we do not suggest a scoring system. The core CASP checklists (randomised controlled trial & systematic review) were based on JAMA 'Users' guides to the medical literature 1994 (adapted from Guyatt GH, Sackett DL, and Cook DJ), and piloted with health care practitioners.

For each new checklist, a group of experts were assembled to develop and pilot the checklist and the workshop format with which it would be used. Over the years overall adjustments have been made to the format, but a recent survey of checklist users reiterated that the basic format continues to be useful and appropriate.

Referencing: we recommend using the Harvard style citation, i.e.: *Critical Appraisal Skills Programme (2018). CASP (insert name of checklist i.e. Qualitative) Checklist. [online] Available at: URL. Accessed: Date Accessed.*

Critical Appraisal Skills Programme (CASP) part of Oxford Centre for Triple Value Healthcare Ltd www.casp-uk.net

Paper for appraisal and reference: ....

Section A: Are the results valid?

1. Was there a clear statement of the aims of the research?

Yes ☐
Can’t Tell ☐
No ☐

HINT: Consider
- what was the goal of the research
- why it was thought important
- its relevance

Comments:

2. Is a qualitative methodology appropriate?

Yes ☐
Can’t Tell ☐
No ☐

HINT: Consider
- If the research seeks to interpret or illuminate the actions and/or subjective experiences of research participants
- Is qualitative research the right methodology for addressing the research goal

Comments:

Is it worth continuing?

3. Was the research design appropriate to address the aims of the research?

Yes ☐
Can’t Tell ☐
No ☐

HINT: Consider
- if the researcher has justified the research design (e.g. have they discussed how they decided which method to use)

Comments:

4. Was the recruitment strategy appropriate to the aims of the research?

Yes ☐
Can't Tell ☐
No ☐

HINT: Consider
- If the researcher has explained how the participants were selected
- If they explained why the participants they selected were the most appropriate to provide access to the type of knowledge sought by the study
- If there are any discussions around recruitment (e.g. why some people chose not to take part)

Comments:

5. Was the data collected in a way that addressed the research issue?

Yes ☐
Can't Tell ☐
No ☐

HINT: Consider
- If the setting for the data collection was justified
- If it is clear how data were collected (e.g. focus group, semi-structured interview etc.)
- If the researcher has justified the methods chosen
- If the researcher has made the methods explicit (e.g. for interview method, is there an indication of how interviews are conducted, or did they use a topic guide)
- If methods were modified during the study. If so, has the researcher explained how and why
- If the form of data is clear (e.g. tape recordings, video material, notes etc.)
- If the researcher has discussed saturation of data

Comments:

6. Has the relationship between researcher and participants been adequately considered?

Yes ☐
Can't Tell ☐
No ☐

HINT: Consider

- If the researcher critically examined their own role, potential bias and influence during (a) formulation of the research questions (b) data collection, including sample recruitment and choice of location
- How the researcher responded to events during the study and whether they considered the implications of any changes in the research design

Comments:

Section B: What are the results?

7. Have ethical issues been taken into consideration?

Yes ☐
Can't Tell ☐
No ☐

HINT: Consider

- If there are sufficient details of how the research was explained to participants for the reader to assess whether ethical standards were maintained
- If the researcher has discussed issues raised by the study (e.g. issues around informed consent or confidentiality or how they have handled the effects of the study on the participants during and after the study)
- If approval has been sought from the ethics committee

Comments:

8. Was the data analysis sufficiently rigorous?

Yes ☐
Can't Tell ☐
No ☐

HINT: Consider
- If there is an in-depth description of the analysis process
- If thematic analysis is used. If so, is it clear how the categories/themes were derived from the data
- Whether the researcher explains how the data presented were selected from the original sample to demonstrate the analysis process
- If sufficient data are presented to support the findings
- To what extent contradictory data are taken into account
- Whether the researcher critically examined their own role, potential bias and influence during analysis and selection of data for presentation

Comments:

9. Is there a clear statement of findings?

Yes ☐
Can't Tell ☐
No ☐

HINT: Consider whether
- If the findings are explicit
- If there is adequate discussion of the evidence both for and against the researcher's arguments
- If the researcher has discussed the credibility of their findings (e.g. triangulation, respondent validation, more than one analyst)
- If the findings are discussed in relation to the original research question

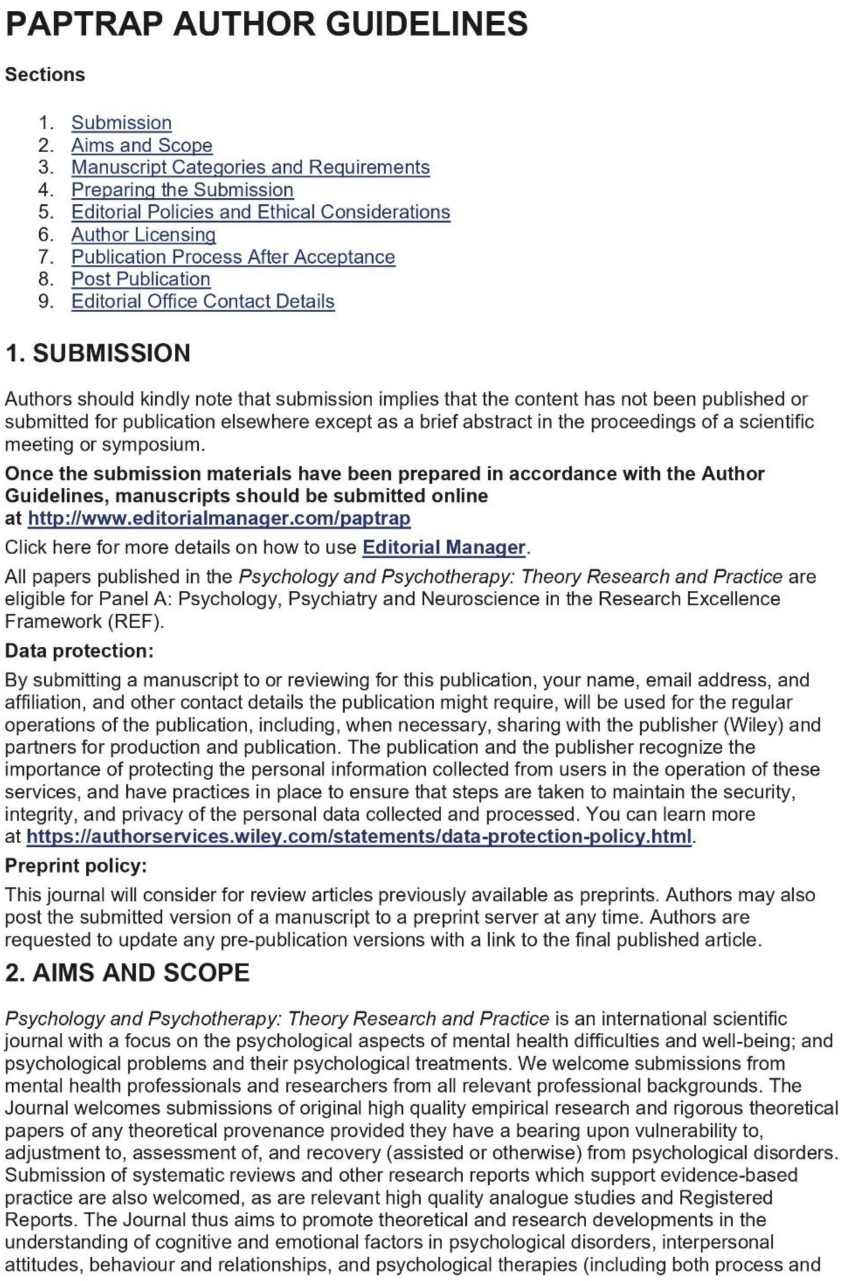
Comments:

Section C: Will the results help locally?

10. How valuable is the research?	HINT: Consider • If the researcher discusses the contribution the study makes to existing knowledge or understanding (e.g. do they consider the findings in relation to current practice or policy, or relevant research-based literature • If they identify new areas where research is necessary • If the researchers have discussed whether or how the findings can be transferred to other populations or considered other ways the research may be used

Comments:

Appendix Three. Paper Two. Author Guidelines



PAPTRAP AUTHOR GUIDELINES

Sections

1. Submission
2. Aims and Scope
3. Manuscript Categories and Requirements
4. Preparing the Submission
5. Editorial Policies and Ethical Considerations
6. Author Licensing
7. Publication Process After Acceptance
8. Post Publication
9. Editorial Office Contact Details

1. SUBMISSION

Authors should kindly note that submission implies that the content has not been published or submitted for publication elsewhere except as a brief abstract in the proceedings of a scientific meeting or symposium.

Once the submission materials have been prepared in accordance with the Author Guidelines, manuscripts should be submitted online at http://www.editorialmanager.com/paptrap

Click here for more details on how to use **Editorial Manager**.

All papers published in the *Psychology and Psychotherapy: Theory Research and Practice* are eligible for Panel A: Psychology, Psychiatry and Neuroscience in the Research Excellence Framework (REF).

Data protection:

By submitting a manuscript to or reviewing for this publication, your name, email address, and affiliation, and other contact details the publication might require, will be used for the regular operations of the publication, including, when necessary, sharing with the publisher (Wiley) and partners for production and publication. The publication and the publisher recognize the importance of protecting the personal information collected from users in the operation of these services, and have practices in place to ensure that steps are taken to maintain the security, integrity, and privacy of the personal data collected and processed. You can learn more at **https://authorservices.wiley.com/statements/data-protection-policy.html**.

Preprint policy:

This journal will consider for review articles previously available as preprints. Authors may also post the submitted version of a manuscript to a preprint server at any time. Authors are requested to update any pre-publication versions with a link to the final published article.

2. AIMS AND SCOPE

Psychology and Psychotherapy: Theory Research and Practice is an international scientific journal with a focus on the psychological aspects of mental health difficulties and well-being; and psychological problems and their psychological treatments. We welcome submissions from mental health professionals and researchers from all relevant professional backgrounds. The Journal welcomes submissions of original high quality empirical research and rigorous theoretical papers of any theoretical provenance provided they have a bearing upon vulnerability to, adjustment to, assessment of, and recovery (assisted or otherwise) from psychological disorders. Submission of systematic reviews and other research reports which support evidence-based practice are also welcomed, as are relevant high quality analogue studies and Registered Reports. The Journal thus aims to promote theoretical and research developments in the understanding of cognitive and emotional factors in psychological disorders, interpersonal attitudes, behaviour and relationships, and psychological therapies (including both process and outcome research) where mental health is concerned. Clinical or case studies will not normally be considered except where they illustrate particularly unusual forms of psychopathology or innovative forms of therapy and meet scientific criteria through appropriate use of single case experimental designs.

All papers published in *Psychology and Psychotherapy: Theory, Research and Practice* are eligible for Panel A: Psychology, Psychiatry and Neuroscience in the Research Excellence Framework (REF).

3. MANUSCRIPT CATEGORIES AND REQUIREMENTS

- Articles should adhere to the stated word limit for the particular article type. The word limit excludes the abstract, reference list, tables and figures, but includes appendices.

Word limits for specific article types are as follows:

- Research articles: 5000 words
- Qualitative papers: 6000 words
- Review papers: 6000 words
- Special Issue papers: 5000 words

In exceptional cases the Editor retains discretion to publish papers beyond this length where the clear and concise expression of the scientific content requires greater length (e.g., explanation of a new theory or a substantially new method). Authors must contact the Editor prior to submission in such a case.

Please refer to the separate guidelines for **Registered Reports**.

All systematic reviews must be pre-registered.

Brief-Report COVID-19

For a limited time, the *Psychology and Psychotherapy: Theory, Research and Practice* are accepting brief-reports on the topic of Novel Coronavirus (COVID-19) in line with the journal's main aims and scope (outlined above). Brief reports should not exceed 2000 words and should have no more than two tables or figures. Abstracts can be either structured (according to standard journal guidance) or unstructured but should not exceed 200 words. Any papers that are over the word limits will be returned to the authors. Appendices are included in the word limit; however online supporting information is not included.

4. PREPARING THE SUBMISSION

Free Format Submission

Psychology and Psychotherapy: Theory, Research and Practice now offers free format submission for a simplified and streamlined submission process.

Before you submit, you will need:

- Your manuscript: this can be a single file including text, figures, and tables, or separate files – whichever you prefer. All required sections should be contained in your manuscript, including abstract, introduction, methods, results, and conclusions. Figures and tables should have legends. References may be submitted in any style or format, as long as it is consistent throughout the manuscript. If the manuscript, figures or tables are difficult for you to read, they will also be difficult for the editors and reviewers. If your manuscript is difficult to read, the editorial office may send it back to you for revision.
- The title page of the manuscript, including a data availability statement and your co-author details with affiliations. *(Why is this important? We need to keep all co-authors informed of the outcome of the peer review process.)* You may like to use this template for your title page.

Important: the journal operates a double-blind peer review policy. Please anonymise your manuscript and prepare a separate title page containing author details. *(Why is this important? We need to uphold rigorous ethical standards for the research we consider for publication.)*

- An ORCID ID, freely available at https://orcid.org. *(Why is this important? Your article, if accepted and published, will be attached to your ORCID profile. Institutions and funders are increasingly requiring authors to have ORCID IDs.)*

To submit, login at **https://www.editorialmanager.com/paptrap/default.aspx** and create a new submission. Follow the submission steps as required and submit the manuscript.

If you are invited to revise your manuscript after peer review, the journal will also request the revised manuscript to be formatted according to journal requirements as described below.

Revised Manuscript Submission

Contributions must be typed in double spacing. All sheets must be numbered.

Cover letters are not mandatory; however, they may be supplied at the author's discretion. They should be pasted into the 'Comments' box in Editorial Manager.

Parts of the Manuscript

The manuscript should be submitted in separate files: title page; main text file; figures/tables; supporting information.

Title Page

You may like to use **this template** for your title page. The title page should contain**:**

- A short informative title containing the major key words. The title should not contain abbreviations (see Wiley's best practice SEO tips);
- A short running title of less than 40 characters;
- The full names of the authors;
- The author's institutional affiliations where the work was conducted, with a footnote for the author's present address if different from where the work was conducted;
- Abstract;
- Keywords;
- Data availability statement (see Data Sharing and Data Accessibility Policy);
- Acknowledgments.

Authorship

Please refer to the journal's Authorship policy in the Editorial Policies and Ethical Considerations section for details on author listing eligibility. When entering the author names into Editorial Manager, the corresponding author will be asked to provide a CRediT contributor role to classify the role that each author played in creating the manuscript. Please see the **Project CRediT** website for a list of roles.

Abstract

Please provide an abstract of up to 250 words. Articles containing original scientific research should include the headings: Objectives, Design, Methods, Results, Conclusions. Review articles should use the headings: Purpose, Methods, Results, Conclusions.

Keywords

Please provide appropriate keywords.

Acknowledgments

Contributions from anyone who does not meet the criteria for authorship should be listed, with permission from the contributor, in an Acknowledgments section. Financial and material support should also be mentioned. Thanks to anonymous reviewers are not appropriate.

Practitioner Points

All articles must include Practitioner Points – these are 2-4 bullet point with the heading 'Practitioner Points'. They should briefly and clearly outline the relevance of your research to professional practice. (The Practitioner Points should be submitted in a separate file.)

Main Text File

As papers are double-blind peer reviewed, the main text file should not include any information that might identify the authors.

The main text file should be presented in the following order:

- Title
- Main text
- References
- Tables and figures (each complete with title and footnotes)
- Appendices (if relevant)

Supporting information should be supplied as separate files. Tables and figures can be included at the end of the main document or attached as separate files but they must be mentioned in the text.

- As papers are double-blind peer reviewed, the main text file should not include any information that might identify the authors. Please do not mention the authors' names or affiliations and always refer to any previous work in the third person.
- The journal uses British/US spelling; however, authors may submit using either option, as spelling of accepted papers is converted during the production process.

References

References in published papers are formatted according to the Publication Manual of the American Psychological Association (6th edition). However, references may be submitted in any style or format, as long as it is consistent throughout the manuscript.

Tables

Tables should be self-contained and complement, not duplicate, information contained in the text. They should be supplied as editable files, not pasted as images. Legends should be concise but comprehensive – the table, legend, and footnotes must be understandable without reference to the text. All abbreviations must be defined in footnotes. Footnote symbols: †, ‡, §, ¶, should be used (in that order) and *, **, *** should be reserved for P-values. Statistical measures such as SD or SEM should be identified in the headings.

Figures

Although authors are encouraged to send the highest-quality figures possible, for peer-review purposes, a wide variety of formats, sizes, and resolutions are accepted.

Click here for the basic figure requirements for figures submitted with manuscripts for initial peer review, as well as the more detailed post-acceptance figure requirements.

Legends should be concise but comprehensive – the figure and its legend must be understandable without reference to the text. Include definitions of any symbols used and define/explain all abbreviations and units of measurement.

Colour figures. Figures submitted in colour may be reproduced in colour online free of charge. Please note, however, that it is preferable that line figures (e.g. graphs and charts) are supplied in black and white so that they are legible if printed by a reader in black and white. If an author would prefer to have figures printed in colour in hard copies of the journal, a fee will be charged by the Publisher.

Supporting Information

Supporting information is information that is not essential to the article, but provides greater depth and background. It is hosted online and appears without editing or typesetting. It may include tables, figures, videos, datasets, etc.

Click here for Wiley's FAQs on supporting information.

Note: if data, scripts, or other artefacts used to generate the analyses presented in the paper are available via a publicly available data repository, authors should include a reference to the location of the material within their paper.

General Style Points

For guidelines on editorial style, please consult the **APA Publication Manual** published by the American Psychological Association. The following points provide general advice on formatting and style.

- **Language:** Authors must avoid the use of sexist or any other discriminatory language.
- **Abbreviations:** In general, terms should not be abbreviated unless they are used repeatedly and the abbreviation is helpful to the reader. Initially, use the word in full, followed by the abbreviation in parentheses. Thereafter use the abbreviation only.
- **Units of measurement:** Measurements should be given in SI or SI-derived units. Visit the Bureau International des Poids et Mesures (BIPM) website for more information about SI units.
- **Effect size:** In normal circumstances, effect size should be incorporated.
- **Numbers:** numbers under 10 are spelt out, except for: measurements with a unit (8mmol/l); age (6 weeks old), or lists with other numbers (11 dogs, 9 cats, 4 gerbils).

Wiley Author Resources

Manuscript Preparation Tips: Wiley has a range of resources for authors preparing manuscripts for submission available **here.** In particular, we encourage authors to consult Wiley's best practice tips on **Writing for Search Engine Optimization**.

Article Preparation Support: **Wiley Editing Services** offers expert help with English Language Editing, as well as translation, manuscript formatting, figure illustration, figure formatting, and graphical abstract design – so you can submit your manuscript with confidence.

Also, check out our resources for **Preparing Your Article** for general guidance and the **BPS Publish with Impact infographic** for advice on optimizing your article for search engines.

5. EDITORIAL POLICIES AND ETHICAL CONSIDERATIONS

Peer Review and Acceptance

Except where otherwise stated, the journal operates a policy of anonymous (double blind) peer review. Please ensure that any information which may reveal author identity is blinded in your submission, such as institutional affiliations, geographical location or references to unpublished research. We also operate a triage process in which submissions that are out of scope or otherwise inappropriate will be rejected by the editors without external peer review. Before submitting, please read **the terms and conditions of submission** and the **declaration of competing interests**.

We aim to provide authors with a first decision within 90 days of submission.

Further information about the process of peer review and production can be found in '**What happens to my paper?**' Appeals are handled according to the **procedure recommended by COPE**. Wiley's policy on the confidentiality of the review process is **available here**.

Clinical Trial Registration

The journal requires that clinical trials are prospectively registered in a publicly accessible database and clinical trial registration numbers should be included in all papers that report their results. Authors are asked to include the name of the trial register and the clinical trial registration number at the end of the abstract. If the trial is not registered, or was registered retrospectively, the reasons for this should be explained.

Research Reporting Guidelines

Accurate and complete reporting enables readers to fully appraise research, replicate it, and use it. Authors are encouraged to adhere to recognised research reporting standards.

We also encourage authors to refer to and follow guidelines from:

- Future of Research Communications and e-Scholarship (FORCE11)
- The Gold Standard Publication Checklist from Hooijmans and colleagues
- FAIRsharing website

Conflict of Interest

The journal requires that all authors disclose any potential sources of conflict of interest. Any interest or relationship, financial or otherwise that might be perceived as influencing an author's objectivity is considered a potential source of conflict of interest. These must be disclosed when directly relevant or directly related to the work that the authors describe in their manuscript. Potential sources of conflict of interest include, but are not limited to: patent or stock ownership, membership of a company board of directors, membership of an advisory board or committee for a company, and consultancy for or receipt of speaker's fees from a company. The existence of a conflict of interest does not preclude publication. If the authors have no conflict of interest to declare, they must also state this at submission. It is the responsibility of the corresponding author to review this policy with all authors and collectively to disclose with the submission ALL pertinent commercial and other relationships.

Funding

Authors should list all funding sources in the Acknowledgments section. Authors are responsible for the accuracy of their funder designation. If in doubt, please check the Open Funder Registry for the correct nomenclature: **https://www.crossref.org/services/funder-registry/**

Authorship

All listed authors should have contributed to the manuscript substantially and have agreed to the final submitted version. Authorship is defined by the criteria set out in the APA Publication Manual:

"Individuals should only take authorship credit for work they have actually performed or to which they have substantially contributed (APA Ethics Code Standard 8.12a, Publication Credit). Authorship encompasses, therefore, not only those who do the actual writing but also those who have made substantial scientific contributions to a study. Substantial professional contributions may include formulating the problem or hypothesis, structuring the experimental design, organizing and conducting the statistical analysis, interpreting the results, or writing a major portion of the paper. Those who so contribute are listed in the byline." (p.18)

Data Sharing and Data Accessibility Policy

Psychology and Psychotherapy: Theory, Research and Practice recognizes the many benefits of archiving data for scientific progress. Archived data provides an indispensable resource for the scientific community, making possible future replications and secondary analyses, in addition to the importance of verifying the dependability of published research findings.

The journal expects that where possible all data supporting the results in papers published are archived in an appropriate public archive offering open access and guaranteed preservation. The archived data must allow each result in the published paper to be recreated and the analyses reported in the paper to be replicated in full to support the conclusions made. Authors are welcome to archive more than this, but not less.

All papers need to be supported by a data archiving statement and the data set must be cited in the Methods section. The paper must include a link to the repository in order that the statement can be published.

It is not necessary to make data publicly available at the point of submission, but an active link must be included in the final accepted manuscript. For authors who have pre-registered studies, please use the Registered Report link in the Author Guidelines.

In some cases, despite the authors' best efforts, some or all data or materials cannot be shared for legal or ethical reasons, including issues of author consent, third party rights, institutional or national regulations or laws, or the nature of data gathered. In such cases, authors must inform the editors at the time of submission. It is understood that in some cases access will be provided under restrictions to protect confidential or proprietary information. Editors may grant exceptions to data access requirements provided authors explain the restrictions on the data set and how they preclude public access, and, if possible, describe the steps others should follow to gain access to the data.

If the authors cannot or do not intend to make the data publicly available, a statement to this effect, along with the reasons that the data is not shared, must be included in the manuscript.

Finally, if submitting authors have any questions about the data sharing policy, please access the **FAQs** for additional detail.

Publication Ethics

Authors are reminded that *Psychology and Psychotherapy: Theory, Research and Practice* adheres to the ethics of scientific publication as detailed in the ***Ethical principles of psychologists and code of conduct*** (American Psychological Association, 2010). The Journal generally conforms to the Uniform Requirements for Manuscripts of the International Committee of Medical Journal Editors (**ICJME**) and is also a member and subscribes to the principles of the Committee on Publication Ethics (**COPE**). Authors must ensure that all research meets these ethical guidelines and affirm that the research has received permission from a stated Research Ethics Committee (REC) or Institutional Review Board (IRB), including adherence to the legal requirements of the study county.

Note this journal uses iThenticate's CrossCheck software to detect instances of overlapping and similar text in submitted manuscripts. Read Wiley's Top 10 Publishing Ethics Tips for Authors **here**. Wiley's Publication Ethics Guidelines can be found **here**.

ORCID

As part of the journal's commitment to supporting authors at every step of the publishing process, the journal requires the submitting author (only) to provide an ORCID iD when submitting a manuscript. This takes around 2 minutes to complete. **Find more information here.**

6. AUTHOR LICENSING

WALS + standard CTA/ELA and/or Open Access for hybrid titles

You may choose to publish under the terms of the journal's standard copyright agreement, or Open Access under the terms of a Creative Commons License.
Standard **re-use and licensing rights** vary by journal. Note that **certain funders** mandate a particular type of CC license be used. This journal uses the CC-BY/CC-BY-NC/CC-BY-NC-ND **Creative Commons License**.
Self-Archiving Definitions and Policies: Note that the journal's standard copyright agreement allows for **self-archiving** of different versions of the article under specific conditions.

BPS members and open access: if the corresponding author of an accepted article is a Graduate or Chartered member of the BPS, the Society will cover will cover 100% of the APC allowing the article to be published as open access and freely available.

7. PUBLICATION PROCESS AFTER ACCEPTANCE

Accepted Article Received in Production

When an accepted article is received by Wiley's production team, the corresponding author will receive an email asking them to login or register with **Wiley Author Services**. The author will be asked to sign a publication license at this point.

Proofs

Once the paper is typeset, the author will receive an email notification with full instructions on how to provide proof corrections.

Please note that the author is responsible for all statements made in their work, including changes made during the editorial process – authors should check proofs carefully. Note that proofs should be returned within 48 hours from receipt of first proof.

Publication Charges

Colour figures. Colour figures may be published online free of charge; however, the journal charges for publishing figures in colour in print. When your article is published in Early View in Wiley Online Library, you will be emailed a link to RightsLink for Author Services allowing you to select optional colour printing and pay the associated fee.

Early View

The journal offers rapid publication via Wiley's Early View service. **Early View** (Online Version of Record) articles are published on Wiley Online Library before inclusion in an issue. Before we can publish an article, we require a signed license (authors should login or register with **Wiley Author Services**). Once the article is published on Early View, no further changes to the article are possible. The Early View article is fully citable and carries an online publication date and DOI for citations.

8. POST PUBLICATION

Access and Sharing

When the article is published online:

- The author receives an email alert (if requested).
- The link to the published article can be shared through social media.
- The author will have free access to the paper (after accepting the Terms & Conditions of use, they can view the article).
- For non-open access articles, the corresponding author and co-authors can nominate up to ten colleagues to receivea publication alert and free online access to the article.

Promoting the Article

To find out how to best promote an article, click **here**.

Wiley Editing Services offers professional video, design, and writing services to create shareable video abstracts, infographics, conference posters, lay summaries, and research news stories for your research – so you can help your research get the attention it deserves.

Measuring the Impact of an Article

Wiley also helps authors measure the impact of their research through specialist partnerships with **Kudos** and **Altmetric**.

9. EDITORIAL OFFICE CONTACT DETAILS

For help with submissions, please contact: Hannah Wakley, Associate Managing Editor (**papt@wiley.com**) or phone +44 (0) 116 252 9504.

Author Guidelines updated 28th August 2019

Appendix Four. Paper Two. Ethical Approval

NHS
Health Research Authority

National Research Ethics Service

NRES Committee North West - Preston

Barlow House

3rd Floor

4 Minshull Street

Manchester

M1 3DZ

Telephone: 0161 625 7818

Fax:0161 625 7299

11 November 2014

Ms Kate Williams

Room G712, Stopford Building

The University of Manchester

Oxford Road

M13 9PT

Dear Ms Williams

Study title: **Investigating underlying mechanisms of Mindfulness Based Cognitive Therapy (MBCT)**
REC reference: **14/NW/1389**
IRAS project ID: **160802**

Thank you for responding to the Committee's request for further information on the above research and submitting revised documentation.

The further information has been considered on behalf of the Committee by the Chair.

We plan to publish your research summary wording for the above study on the HRA website, together with your contact details. Publication will be no earlier than three months from the date of this opinion letter. Should you wish to provide a substitute contact point, require further information, or wish to make a request to postpone publication, please contact the REC Manager, Mrs Carol Ebenezer, nrescommittee.northwest-preston@nhs.net.

Confirmation of ethical opinion

On behalf of the Committee, I am pleased to confirm a favourable ethical opinion for the above research on the basis described in the application form, protocol and supporting documentation as revised, subject to the conditions specified below.

Conditions of the favourable opinion

The favourable opinion is subject to the following conditions being met prior to the start of the study.

Management permission or approval must be obtained from each host organisation prior to the start of the study at the site concerned.

Management permission ("R&D approval") should be sought from all NHS organisations involved in the study in accordance with NHS research governance arrangements. Guidance on applying for NHS permission for research is available in the Integrated Research Application System or at http://www.rdforum.nhs.uk.

Where a NHS organisation's role in the study is limited to identifying and referring potential participants to research sites ("participant identification centre"), guidance should be sought from the R&D office on the information it requires to give permission for this activity.
For non-NHS sites, site management permission should be obtained in accordance with the procedures of the relevant host organisation. Sponsors are not required to notify the Committee of approvals from host organisations

Registration of Clinical Trials

All clinical trials (defined as the first four categories on the IRAS filter page) must be registered on a publically accessible database within 6 weeks of recruitment of the first participant (for medical device studies, within the timeline determined by the current registration and publication trees).

There is no requirement to separately notify the REC but you should do so at the earliest opportunity e.g when submitting an amendment. We will audit the registration details as part of the annual progress reporting process.

To ensure transparency in research, we strongly recommend that all research is registered but for non clinical trials this is not currently mandatory.

If a sponsor wishes to contest the need for registration they should contact Catherine Blewett (catherineblewett@nhs.net), the HRA does not, however, expect exceptions to be made. Guidance on where to register is provided within IRAS.

It is the responsibility of the sponsor to ensure that all the conditions are complied with before the start of the study or its initiation at a particular site (as applicable).

Ethical review of research sites

NHS sites

The favourable opinion applies to all NHS sites taking part in the study, subject to management permission being obtained from the NHS/HSC R&D office prior to the start of the study (see "Conditions of the favourable opinion" below).

Non-NHS sites

The Committee has not yet completed any site-specific assessment (SSA) for the non-NHS research site(s) taking part in this study. The favourable opinion does not therefore apply to any non-NHS site at present. We will write to you again as soon as an SSA application(s) has been reviewed. In the meantime no study procedures should be initiated at non-NHS sites.

Approved documents

The final list of documents reviewed and approved by the Committee is as follows:

Document	*Version*	*Date*
Copies of advertisement materials for research participants [HV MBCT poster]	1	12 August 2014
Copies of advertisement materials for research participants [MBCT rMDD advert]	1	12 August 2014
Copies of advertisement materials for research participants [Social media advert]	1	12 August 2014
Evidence of Sponsor insurance or indemnity (non NHS Sponsors only) [CT confirmation]		30 May 2014
GP/consultant information sheets or letters [MBCT GP leaflet]	1	12 August 2014
GP/consultant information sheets or letters [GP letter HV]	1	12 August 2014
GP/consultant information sheets or letters [GP letter rmdd]	1	12 August 2014
Interview schedules or topic guides for participants [LIFE interview]		
Interview schedules or topic guides for participants [MBCT course outline]		
Interview schedules or topic guides for participants [MINI 5 Interview]		
Letter from sponsor [Letter from sponsor]		06 October 2014
Other [CV Supervisor]		15 August 2014
Other [certificate of liability insurance]		01 June 2014
Other [CV MBCT co-teacher]		22 August 2014
Other [CV Supervisor]		12 August 2014
Other [PI confirmation]		30 May 2014
Other [Letter from sponsor 2]		06 October 2014
Other [Cover letter for response to provisional opinion 05.11.14]		
Participant consent form [Imaging PIC rMDD]	v1.1	05 November 2014
Participant consent form [PIC Healthy Volunteer]	1.1	05 November 2014
Participant consent form [PIC rMDD]	1.1	05 November 2014

Participant information sheet (PIS) [PIL HV]	v1.1	05 November 2014
Participant information sheet (PIS) [Imaging PIL rMDD]	1.1	05 November 2014
Participant information sheet (PIS) [PIL rMDD]	1.1	05 November 2014
REC Application Form [REC_Form_10102014]		10 October 2014
Research protocol or project proposal [MBCT mechanisms protocol v1 06.10.14]	1	12 August 2014
Summary CV for Chief Investigator (CI) [KW Researcher CV]		14 August 2014
Summary CV for supervisor (student research) [IA Supervisor CV]		13 October 2014
Validated questionnaire [PDF documents/questionnaires]*		

*This has been highlighted for the purposes of this thesis. This document contained the interview guides

Statement of compliance

The Committee is constituted in accordance with the Governance Arrangements for Research Ethics Committees and complies fully with the Standard Operating Procedures for Research Ethics Committees in the UK.

After ethical review

Reporting requirements

The attached document *"After ethical review – guidance for researchers"* gives detailed guidance on reporting requirements for studies with a favourable opinion, including:

- Notifying substantial amendments
- Adding new sites and investigators
- Notification of serious breaches of the protocol
- Progress and safety reports
- Notifying the end of the study

The HRA website also provides guidance on these topics, which is updated in the light of changes in reporting requirements or procedures.

User Feedback

The Health Research Authority is continually striving to provide a high quality service to all applicants and sponsors. You are invited to give your view of the service you have received and the application procedure. If you wish to make your views known please use the feedback form available on the HRA website: http://www.hra.nhs.uk/about-the-hra/governance/qualityassurance/

HRA Training

We are pleased to welcome researchers and R&D staff at our training days – see details at http://www.hra.nhs.uk/hra-training/

14/NW/1389	**Please quote this number on all correspondence**

With the Committee's best wishes for the success of this project.

Yours sincerely

pp.

Dr Patricia Wilkinson Chair

Email:nrescommittee.northwest-preston@nhs.net

Enclosures: “After ethical review – guidance for researchers”

Copy to: *Ms Lynne Macrae*

Appendix Five. Paper Two. Analysis of Baseline Data

At baseline, participants described a range of expectations regarding MBCT, ranging from positive, negative, to neutral or open-minded expectations. Participants described hopes for developing tools for control over their difficulties e.g., their thinking styles, depression, relapse, wellbeing, and hopes to enhance their ability to engage more in life and with others. Some participants described worries around difficulties with meditating, being in a group, practical concerns, and preconceptions around MBCT. Participants described their pre-existing interest in MBCT and in the specific research study. Participants described the hope that the research findings might help others with depression as motivating factors to take part. Many participants described the difficulty in accessing MBCT in the NHS and the cost in accessing MBCT privately, and described the importance of the timing of MBCT.

Appendix Table 1. Baseline themes and sub-themes

Theme	Subtheme	Description	Quotes
Expectations	Positive expectations	Wanting to gain control over thought processes. To feel more skilled around recognising and paying attention to ruminative and catastrophic thoughts which impact negatively on mood.	Something to help "the problems…of the thinking I guess you know…the sort of ruminating about things and things from the past that although you can change…sometimes it's difficult to stop yourself from constantly going over…even though it's traumatic…'cause you're reliving things all the time so I'm looking for something that will help that I can do on me own when I'm on my own" "I suppose I'm hoping to find a way to erm…recognise some of my intrusive particularly my like self-critical thoughts…and to be able to disregard them I suppose or find a way to manage them so I'm not ending up just like getting caught in a cycle of worry and catastrophising"

Theme	Subtheme	Description	Quotes
		Desire to gain some control over and prevent future episodes or experiences of depression. To gain control over antidepressant use.	“just a way to deal with…feelings when I feel like I’m going to relapse, just how to…deal with it, control it” “be able to recognise, and I’m learning to recognise, but sometimes I get into the depression, and I realise I’m now depressed and I want to catch it earlier” “my medium long term aim is to get off citalopram and to try and avoid future relapses”
		Engage more actively in life and with others (both in general and in the MBCT group itself). Wanting to engage with people who have had similar experiences.	“hopefully to give myself the opportunity of having a chance at trying to have a more productive, positive life” “with people who understand a bit more what you’re …where you’re coming from. If they’ve been in a similar situation”
		Hopeful of a way to feel better, more resilient. Hopeful that MBCT will help to improve general wellbeing. Feeling hopeful that something has to work, given earlier, often lifelong experiences with depression. Holding faith and believing in the evidence-base around MBCT.	“I keep hoping that something will work so I’m very hopeful because I have to be hopeful I have to be hopeful that this will be the thing that works” “from my point of view now you can’t help but think…is it…is this gonna work…is this gonna be the thing that works because I’ve tried this and I’ve tried that and sometimes when you’ve tried different avenues…it’s hard then it’s hard to start thinking...and to kind of put sort of put all your eggs in the basket and think I’ll concentrate because this is bound to be the thing that works” Hopeful that “someday someone comes up with a solution for this conundrum (*depression*)”
		Desire to gain new tools for working with depression, and for recognising triggers and early warning signs. To learn a new skill, and to gain tools	“some tools? To stop that kind of thing happening. It’s the spiralling really, that I can see, I can hear it happening in my head and I can’t stop it. And I’d like to be able to have some sort of control over it because I recognise that it’s irrational that I’ve gone from one small …worry to blowing it up hugely but I can’t, I don’t have the tools to solve that, so that’s what I’d want”

Theme	Subtheme	Description	Quotes
		for learning how to cope with depression	
		Wanting to understand mindfulness better and wanting to engage with it better. More engagement with the present moment	“understand mindfulness, …get a lot of benefit from it, and be able to do it …most days or whenever I can…and feel better by doing it” “I just want, thinking of a way to sort of…work mindfulness into me life, be able to keep doing it, to keep focusing on it, or just live more mindfully”
	Negative expectations	Anticipating difficulties in meditating, worries over whether meditation can be “done” correctly or at all.	“in the past, I’ve struggled to do mindfulness, I’ve struggled keeping up with it, so yeah, I just think some of it will be quite challenging” Wondering “whether or not I’m capable of doing meditation or whether my mind just wanders all the time”
		Anticipating difficulties with the group process, worries around feeling vulnerable in the group setting, possible group dynamics	“it might be a challenge of being in the group…feeling comfortable in the group” “I am a bit worried that it might bring up some negative things that I haven’t thought about for a while”
		Feeling cynical towards mindfulness as an approach, and recognising prior judgements or preconceptions, or misconceptions around it.	“sometimes you know, I can be quite cynical about things but it’s good to try these things if you can” “mindfulness meditation only seems to be associated with…Buddhism and some kind of some spirituality which I find a real turn off”
		Logistical and practical concerns around accessing the location, and finding space and time to practice at home, as well as the impact of and interaction with low mood	“there’s, there’s always the challenge of committing to something that’s on a weekly basis because with erm depression you never know about with moods but I might how that kind of affects me on a daily basis but I managed to commit to my CBT course” Concerned that “I don’t have time erm and of course one has to make time and I quite prepared to do that but I will have to challenge those little gremlins in

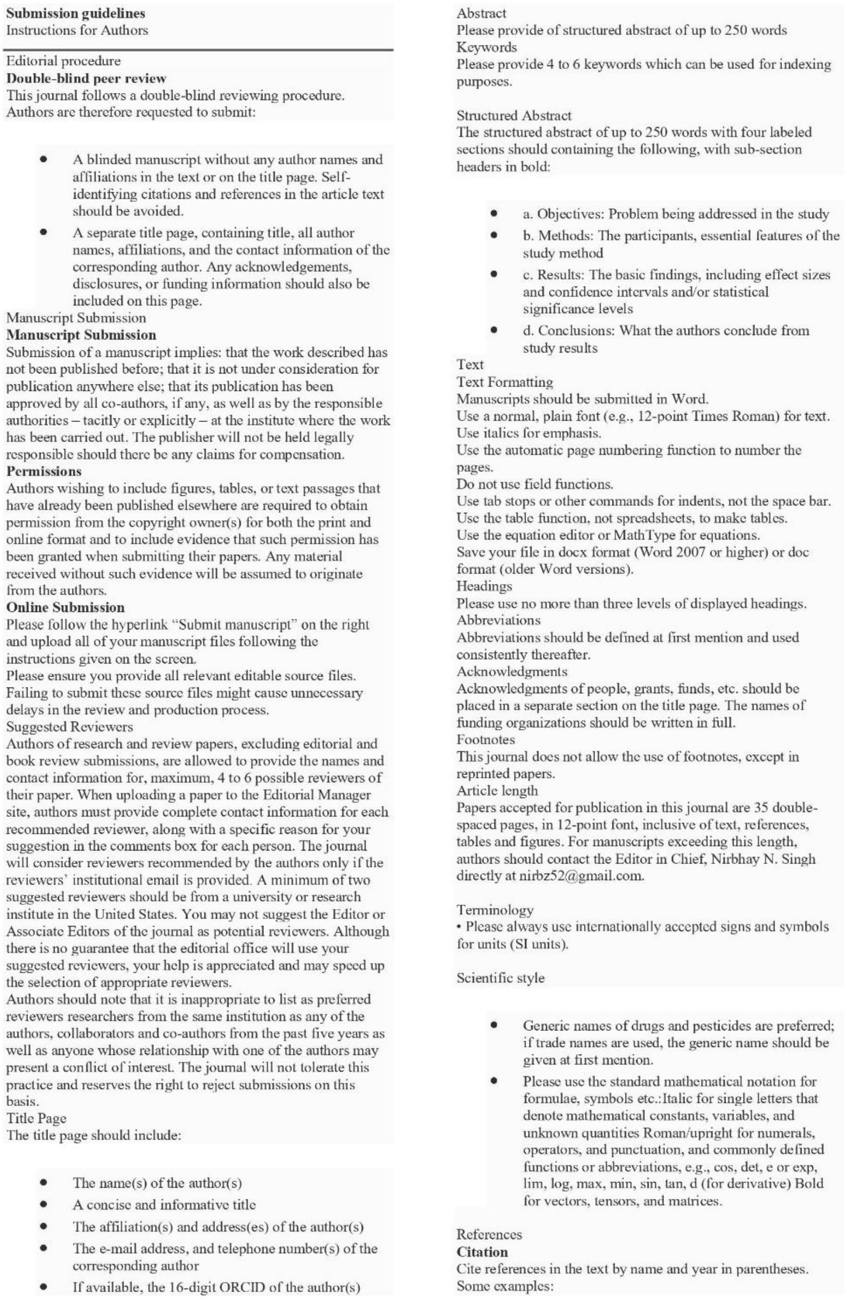
Theme	Subtheme	Description	Quotes
			my head that are telling me that my job's too busy…that won't work you know…all nonsense" "I think the biggest thing is like getting here really. I do fully anticipate and fully intend to come along and make every one and do it do you know what I mean really the best I can"
	No prior or neutral expectations	Maintaining an open mind. Thoughts around seeing how it goes, approaching MBCT with an open mind and no major anticipations either way (positive or negative).	"I don't think it would do any damage. You know, I'm not…cz I'm not that pliable that if it doesn't work, I don't see it as a disaster. I think it will. I think, I'm a big believer in the power of the mind, and that type of thing. And so…I think there will be some benefits, whatever they might be." I'll go in with "an open mind…if, if er there's any benefits to it then great but if there isn't then I've not lost anything"
		Realistic expectations. Realising MBCT is not a cure, or a quick fix, and that participants can stop or withdraw from the course at any time	"I think I'm quite realistic in that as I say I don't expect to walk in one person and walk out a different person" "I'm not expecting that it's necessarily going to be the saviour...it might work for me, it might not, but I won't know until I try"
Interest as a motivating factor	General interest in MBCT/mindfulness	General interest in MBCT and mindfulness more generally, having heard positive things about it from others and within the news.	"I think it will be interesting. I like stuff like this." "I know that there's a good evidence base for it erm and I'd read some information about some of the background and stuff and I was impressed with some of the concepts"
	In research	Being accountable to someone's research study	"helping with a study…was an impetus to do it cz I couldn't just bunk off, cz it's like…if someone says do mindfulness on your own, you're like, yeah I'll do it in a minute, but if someone else… is relying on you to do it for a reason, it's like a double thing, it's like I wanna do it but also it helps that I'm within a program"

Theme	**Subtheme**	**Description**	**Quotes**
		The importance of helping with research directly relevant to depression and improving understanding of depression. It might be beneficial for others	“I thought right I’ll do my bit for science and get something out of it for myself too” “I’m very keen to raise awareness about mental health erm issues and help other people in the future…and that’s what the research should accomplish”
		General interest in the research findings	“It sounds so good that maybe you’re going to be writing some paper about it, and reading the benefit of that or reading the outcome of that”
Lack of access to MBCT in the NHS	-	Not easily accessible within the NHS. MBCT can be expensive to access privately	“I’d looked at whether or not it was available on the NHS and it just doesn’t seem to be readily available so when I saw this I thought brilliant!”
		MBCT/mindfulness is less stigmatised now, and therefore feels more accessible	“Meditation is getting talked about a lot more now…I don’t think it’s seen as a hippie thing anymore I think it had a hippie kind of image before whereas now it’s more sort of a medical and people can use it every day and it’s not weird”
Appropriate timing of MBCT	-	Appropriate timing to access MBCT. Some described feeling ready, strong enough, and having support in place to engage with MBCT.	“To have a…a group to talk to about those things as well, I think will be really, really useful for me…it’s perfect, it really is perfectly timed for me” “I feel ready to do that now whereas before I don’t think I’ve ever been…ready, …or maybe prepared to do it. I’m at a more settled place”

Appendix Six. Paper Two. Completed CASP checklist

CASP item	Rating	Comment
1. Was there a clear statement of the aims of the research?	Yes	Provided at the end of the introduction
2. Is a qualitative methodology appropriate?	Yes	
3. Was the research design appropriate to address the aims of the research?	Yes	
4. Was the recruitment strategy appropriate to the aims of the research?	Yes*	*It has been noted in the method and limitations section of the results that this was a preference-choice trial, which, as discussed in the discussion, may have had implications for the outcomes.
5. Was the data collected in a way that addressed the research issue?	Yes*	*It has been noted in the method and discussion that there were differences in data collection methods at post-MBCT and during follow-up; there may have been implications on the outcomes as a result
6. Has the relationship between researcher and participants been adequately considered?	Yes	
7. Have ethical issues been taken into consideration?	Yes	
8. Was the data analysis sufficiently rigorous?	Yes	
9. Is there a clear statement of findings?	Yes	
10. How valuable is the research?	Yes	

Appendix Seven. Paper Three. Author Guidelines



Submission guidelines
Instructions for Authors

Editorial procedure
Double-blind peer review
This journal follows a double-blind reviewing procedure. Authors are therefore requested to submit:

- A blinded manuscript without any author names and affiliations in the text or on the title page. Self-identifying citations and references in the article text should be avoided.
- A separate title page, containing title, all author names, affiliations, and the contact information of the corresponding author. Any acknowledgements, disclosures, or funding information should also be included on this page.

Manuscript Submission
Manuscript Submission
Submission of a manuscript implies: that the work described has not been published before; that it is not under consideration for publication anywhere else; that its publication has been approved by all co-authors, if any, as well as by the responsible authorities – tacitly or explicitly – at the institute where the work has been carried out. The publisher will not be held legally responsible should there be any claims for compensation.
Permissions
Authors wishing to include figures, tables, or text passages that have already been published elsewhere are required to obtain permission from the copyright owner(s) for both the print and online format and to include evidence that such permission has been granted when submitting their papers. Any material received without such evidence will be assumed to originate from the authors.
Online Submission
Please follow the hyperlink "Submit manuscript" on the right and upload all of your manuscript files following the instructions given on the screen.
Please ensure you provide all relevant editable source files. Failing to submit these source files might cause unnecessary delays in the review and production process.
Suggested Reviewers
Authors of research and review papers, excluding editorial and book review submissions, are allowed to provide the names and contact information for, maximum, 4 to 6 possible reviewers of their paper. When uploading a paper to the Editorial Manager site, authors must provide complete contact information for each recommended reviewer, along with a specific reason for your suggestion in the comments box for each person. The journal will consider reviewers recommended by the authors only if the reviewers' institutional email is provided. A minimum of two suggested reviewers should be from a university or research institute in the United States. You may not suggest the Editor or Associate Editors of the journal as potential reviewers. Although there is no guarantee that the editorial office will use your suggested reviewers, your help is appreciated and may speed up the selection of appropriate reviewers.
Authors should note that it is inappropriate to list as preferred reviewers researchers from the same institution as any of the authors, collaborators and co-authors from the past five years as well as anyone whose relationship with one of the authors may present a conflict of interest. The journal will not tolerate this practice and reserves the right to reject submissions on this basis.
Title Page
The title page should include:

- The name(s) of the author(s)
- A concise and informative title
- The affiliation(s) and address(es) of the author(s)
- The e-mail address, and telephone number(s) of the corresponding author
- If available, the 16-digit ORCID of the author(s)

Abstract
Please provide of structured abstract of up to 250 words
Keywords
Please provide 4 to 6 keywords which can be used for indexing purposes.

Structured Abstract
The structured abstract of up to 250 words with four labeled sections should containing the following, with sub-section headers in bold:

- a. Objectives: Problem being addressed in the study
- b. Methods: The participants, essential features of the study method
- c. Results: The basic findings, including effect sizes and confidence intervals and/or statistical significance levels
- d. Conclusions: What the authors conclude from study results

Text
Text Formatting
Manuscripts should be submitted in Word.
Use a normal, plain font (e.g., 12-point Times Roman) for text.
Use italics for emphasis.
Use the automatic page numbering function to number the pages.
Do not use field functions.
Use tab stops or other commands for indents, not the space bar.
Use the table function, not spreadsheets, to make tables.
Use the equation editor or MathType for equations.
Save your file in docx format (Word 2007 or higher) or doc format (older Word versions).
Headings
Please use no more than three levels of displayed headings.
Abbreviations
Abbreviations should be defined at first mention and used consistently thereafter.
Acknowledgments
Acknowledgments of people, grants, funds, etc. should be placed in a separate section on the title page. The names of funding organizations should be written in full.
Footnotes
This journal does not allow the use of footnotes, except in reprinted papers.
Article length
Papers accepted for publication in this journal are 35 double-spaced pages, in 12-point font, inclusive of text, references, tables and figures. For manuscripts exceeding this length, authors should contact the Editor in Chief, Nirbhay N. Singh directly at nirbz52@gmail.com.

Terminology
• Please always use internationally accepted signs and symbols for units (SI units).

Scientific style

- Generic names of drugs and pesticides are preferred; if trade names are used, the generic name should be given at first mention.
- Please use the standard mathematical notation for formulae, symbols etc.:Italic for single letters that denote mathematical constants, variables, and unknown quantities Roman/upright for numerals, operators, and punctuation, and commonly defined functions or abbreviations, e.g., cos, det, e or exp, lim, log, max, min, sin, tan, d (for derivative) Bold for vectors, tensors, and matrices.

References
Citation
Cite references in the text by name and year in parentheses. Some examples:

- Negotiation research spans many disciplines (Thompson, 1990).
- This result was later contradicted by Becker and Seligman (1996).
- This effect has been widely studied (Abbott, 1991; Barakat et al., 1995; Kelso & Smith, 1998; Medvec et al., 1999).

Authors are encouraged to follow official APA version 7 guidelines on the number of authors included in reference list entries (i.e., include all authors up to 20; for larger groups, give the first 19 names followed by an ellipsis and the final author's name). However, if authors shorten the author group by using et al., this will be retained.

Reference list

The list of references should only include works that are cited in the text and that have been published or accepted for publication. Personal communications and unpublished works should only be mentioned in the text.

Reference list entries should be alphabetized by the last names of the first author of each work.

Journal names and book titles should be *italicized*.

If available, please always include DOIs as full DOI links in your reference list (e.g. "https://doi.org/abc").

- Journal article Grady, J. S., Her, M., Moreno, G., Perez, C., & Yelinek, J. (2019). Emotions in storybooks: A comparison of storybooks that represent ethnic and racial groups in the United States. *Psychology of Popular Media Culture, 8*(3), 207–217. https://doi.org/10.1037/ppm0000185
- Article by DOI Hong, I., Knox, S., Pryor, L., Mroz, T. M., Graham, J., Shields, M. F., & Reistetter, T. A. (2020). Is referral to home health rehabilitation following inpatient rehabilitation facility associated with 90-day hospital readmission for adult patients with stroke? *American Journal of Physical Medicine & Rehabilitation*. Advance online publication. https://doi.org/10.1097/PHM.0000000000001435
- Book Sapolsky, R. M. (2017). *Behave: The biology of humans at our best and worst*. Penguin Books.
- Book chapter Dillard, J. P. (2020). Currents in the study of persuasion. In M. B. Oliver, A. A. Raney, & J. Bryant (Eds.), *Media effects: Advances in theory and research* (4th ed., pp. 115–129). Routledge.
- Online document Fagan, J. (2019, March 25). *Nursing clinical brain*. OER Commons. Retrieved January 7, 2020, from https://www.oercommons.org/authoring/53029-nursing-clinical-brain/view

Please note:

If you are citing journal articles by their DOI please make sure to also include the volume and page numbers, if already available, e. g. as follows: "Slifka, M. K., & Whitton, J. L. (2000) Clinical implications of dysregulated cytokine production. Journal of Molecular Medicine, 78(2), 74-80. https://doi.org/10.1007/s001090000086".

Tables

- All tables are to be numbered using Arabic numerals.
- Tables should always be cited in text in consecutive numerical order.
- For each table, please supply a table caption (title) explaining the components of the table.
- Identify any previously published material by giving the original source in the form of a reference at the end of the table caption.
- Footnotes to tables should be indicated by superscript lower-case letters (or asterisks for significance values and other statistical data) and included beneath the table body.

Artwork and Illustrations Guidelines

Electronic Figure Submission

- Supply all figures electronically.
- Indicate what graphics program was used to create the artwork.
- For vector graphics, the preferred format is EPS; for halftones, please use TIFF format. MSOffice files are also acceptable.
- Vector graphics containing fonts must have the fonts embedded in the files.
- Name your figure files with "Fig" and the figure number, e.g., Fig1.eps.

Line Art

- Definition: Black and white graphic with no shading.
- Do not use faint lines and/or lettering and check that all lines and lettering within the figures are legible at final size.
- All lines should be at least 0.1 mm (0.3 pt) wide.
- Scanned line drawings and line drawings in bitmap format should have a minimum resolution of 1200 dpi.
- Vector graphics containing fonts must have the fonts embedded in the files.

Halftone Art

- Definition: Photographs, drawings, or paintings with fine shading, etc.
- If any magnification is used in the photographs, indicate this by using scale bars within the figures themselves.
- Halftones should have a minimum resolution of 300 dpi.

Combination Art

- Definition: a combination of halftone and line art, e.g., halftones containing line drawing, extensive lettering, color diagrams, etc.
- Combination artwork should have a minimum resolution of 600 dpi.

Color Art

- Color art is free of charge for online publication.
- If black and white will be shown in the print version, make sure that the main information will still be visible. Many colors are not distinguishable from one another when converted to black and white. A simple way to check this is to make a xerographic copy to see if the necessary distinctions between the different colors are still apparent.
- If the figures will be printed in black and white, do not refer to color in the captions.
- Color illustrations should be submitted as RGB (8 bits per channel).

Figure Lettering

- To add lettering, it is best to use Helvetica or Arial (sans serif fonts).
- Keep lettering consistently sized throughout your final-sized artwork, usually about 2–3 mm (8–12 pt).
- Variance of type size within an illustration should be minimal, e.g., do not use 8-pt type on an axis and 20-pt type for the axis label.
- Avoid effects such as shading, outline letters, etc.

- Do not include titles or captions within your illustrations.

Figure Numbering

- All figures are to be numbered using Arabic numerals.
- Figures should always be cited in text in consecutive numerical order.
- Figure parts should be denoted by lowercase letters (a, b, c, etc.).
- If an appendix appears in your article and it contains one or more figures, continue the consecutive numbering of the main text. Do not number the appendix figures,"A1, A2, A3, etc." Figures in online appendices [Supplementary Information (SI)] should, however, be numbered separately.

Figure Captions

- Each figure should have a concise caption describing accurately what the figure depicts. Include the captions in the text file of the manuscript, not in the figure file.
- Figure captions begin with the term Fig. in bold type, followed by the figure number, also in bold type.
- No punctuation is to be included after the number, nor is any punctuation to be placed at the end of the caption.
- Identify all elements found in the figure in the figure caption; and use boxes, circles, etc., as coordinate points in graphs.
- Identify previously published material by giving the original source in the form of a reference citation at the end of the figure caption.

Figure Placement and Size

- Figures should be submitted separately from the text, if possible.
- When preparing your figures, size figures to fit in the column width.
- For large-sized journals the figures should be 84 mm (for double-column text areas), or 174 mm (for single-column text areas) wide and not higher than 234 mm.
- For small-sized journals, the figures should be 119 mm wide and not higher than 195 mm.

Permissions

If you include figures that have already been published elsewhere, you must obtain permission from the copyright owner(s) for both the print and online format. Please be aware that some publishers do not grant electronic rights for free and that Springer will not be able to refund any costs that may have occurred to receive these permissions. In such cases, material from other sources should be used.

Accessibility

In order to give people of all abilities and disabilities access to the content of your figures, please make sure that

- All figures have descriptive captions (blind users could then use a text-to-speech software or a text-to-Braille hardware)
- Patterns are used instead of or in addition to colors for conveying information (colorblind users would then be able to distinguish the visual elements)
- Any figure lettering has a contrast ratio of at least 4.5:1

Supplementary Information (SI)

Springer accepts electronic multimedia files (animations, movies, audio, etc.) and other supplementary files to be published online along with an article or a book chapter. This feature can add dimension to the author's article, as certain information cannot be printed or is more convenient in electronic form.

Before submitting research datasets as Supplementary Information, authors should read the journal's Research data policy. We encourage research data to be archived in data repositories wherever possible.

Submission

- Supply all supplementary material in standard file formats.
- Please include in each file the following information: article title, journal name, author names; affiliation and e-mail address of the corresponding author.
- To accommodate user downloads, please keep in mind that larger-sized files may require very long download times and that some users may experience other problems during downloading.

Audio, Video, and Animations

- Aspect ratio: 16:9 or 4:3
- Maximum file size: 25 GB
- Minimum video duration: 1 sec
- Supported file formats: avi, wmv, mp4, mov, m2p, mp2, mpg, mpeg, flv, mxf, mts, m4v, 3gp

Text and Presentations

- Submit your material in PDF format; .doc or .ppt files are not suitable for long-term viability.
- A collection of figures may also be combined in a PDF file.

Spreadsheets

- Spreadsheets should be submitted as .csv or .xlsx files (MS Excel).

Specialized Formats

- Specialized format such as .pdb (chemical), .wrl (VRML), .nb (Mathematica notebook), and .tex can also be supplied.

Collecting Multiple Files

- It is possible to collect multiple files in a .zip or .gz file.

Numbering

- If supplying any supplementary material, the text must make specific mention of the material as a citation, similar to that of figures and tables.
- Refer to the supplementary files as "Online Resource", e.g., "... as shown in the animation (Online Resource 3)", "... additional data are given in Online Resource 4".
- Name the files consecutively, e.g. "ESM_3.mpg", "ESM_4.pdf".

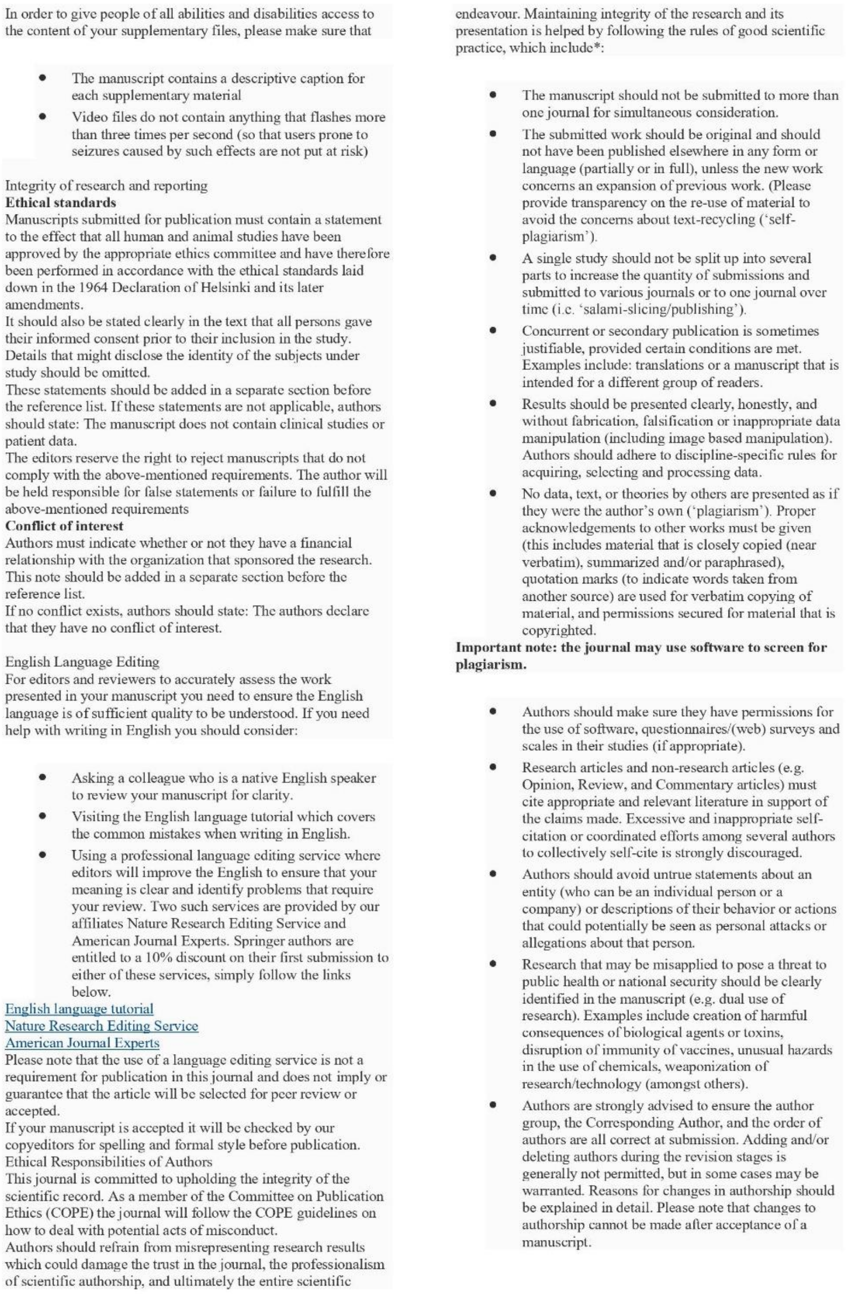
Captions

- For each supplementary material, please supply a concise caption describing the content of the file.

Processing of supplementary files

- Supplementary Information (SI) will be published as received from the author without any conversion, editing, or reformatting.

Accessibility



In order to give people of all abilities and disabilities access to the content of your supplementary files, please make sure that

- The manuscript contains a descriptive caption for each supplementary material
- Video files do not contain anything that flashes more than three times per second (so that users prone to seizures caused by such effects are not put at risk)

Integrity of research and reporting

Ethical standards

Manuscripts submitted for publication must contain a statement to the effect that all human and animal studies have been approved by the appropriate ethics committee and have therefore been performed in accordance with the ethical standards laid down in the 1964 Declaration of Helsinki and its later amendments.

It should also be stated clearly in the text that all persons gave their informed consent prior to their inclusion in the study. Details that might disclose the identity of the subjects under study should be omitted.

These statements should be added in a separate section before the reference list. If these statements are not applicable, authors should state: The manuscript does not contain clinical studies or patient data.

The editors reserve the right to reject manuscripts that do not comply with the above-mentioned requirements. The author will be held responsible for false statements or failure to fulfill the above-mentioned requirements

Conflict of interest

Authors must indicate whether or not they have a financial relationship with the organization that sponsored the research. This note should be added in a separate section before the reference list.

If no conflict exists, authors should state: The authors declare that they have no conflict of interest.

English Language Editing

For editors and reviewers to accurately assess the work presented in your manuscript you need to ensure the English language is of sufficient quality to be understood. If you need help with writing in English you should consider:

- Asking a colleague who is a native English speaker to review your manuscript for clarity.
- Visiting the English language tutorial which covers the common mistakes when writing in English.
- Using a professional language editing service where editors will improve the English to ensure that your meaning is clear and identify problems that require your review. Two such services are provided by our affiliates Nature Research Editing Service and American Journal Experts. Springer authors are entitled to a 10% discount on their first submission to either of these services, simply follow the links below.

English language tutorial
Nature Research Editing Service
American Journal Experts

Please note that the use of a language editing service is not a requirement for publication in this journal and does not imply or guarantee that the article will be selected for peer review or accepted.

If your manuscript is accepted it will be checked by our copyeditors for spelling and formal style before publication.

Ethical Responsibilities of Authors

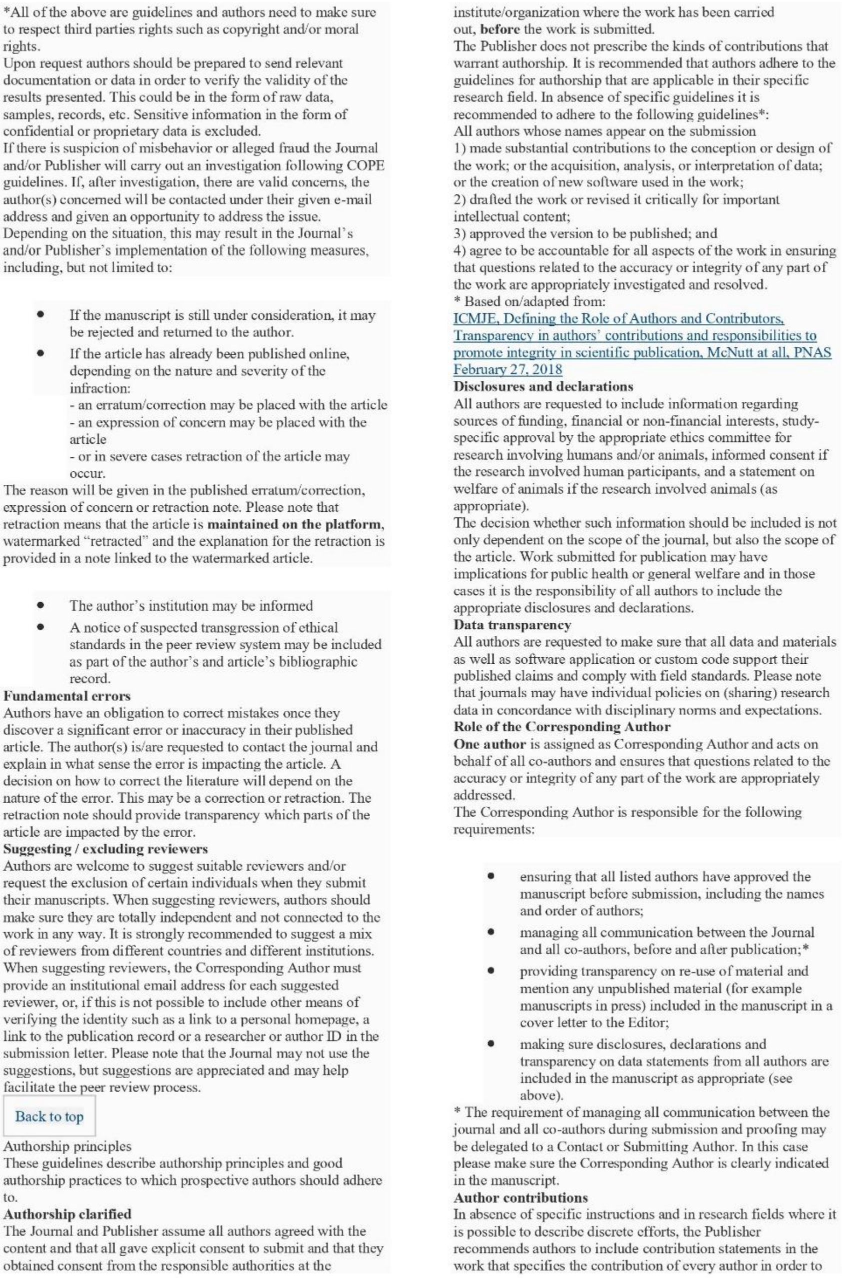
This journal is committed to upholding the integrity of the scientific record. As a member of the Committee on Publication Ethics (COPE) the journal will follow the COPE guidelines on how to deal with potential acts of misconduct.

Authors should refrain from misrepresenting research results which could damage the trust in the journal, the professionalism of scientific authorship, and ultimately the entire scientific endeavour. Maintaining integrity of the research and its presentation is helped by following the rules of good scientific practice, which include*:

- The manuscript should not be submitted to more than one journal for simultaneous consideration.
- The submitted work should be original and should not have been published elsewhere in any form or language (partially or in full), unless the new work concerns an expansion of previous work. (Please provide transparency on the re-use of material to avoid the concerns about text-recycling ('self-plagiarism').
- A single study should not be split up into several parts to increase the quantity of submissions and submitted to various journals or to one journal over time (i.e. 'salami-slicing/publishing').
- Concurrent or secondary publication is sometimes justifiable, provided certain conditions are met. Examples include: translations or a manuscript that is intended for a different group of readers.
- Results should be presented clearly, honestly, and without fabrication, falsification or inappropriate data manipulation (including image based manipulation). Authors should adhere to discipline-specific rules for acquiring, selecting and processing data.
- No data, text, or theories by others are presented as if they were the author's own ('plagiarism'). Proper acknowledgements to other works must be given (this includes material that is closely copied (near verbatim), summarized and/or paraphrased), quotation marks (to indicate words taken from another source) are used for verbatim copying of material, and permissions secured for material that is copyrighted.

Important note: the journal may use software to screen for plagiarism.

- Authors should make sure they have permissions for the use of software, questionnaires/(web) surveys and scales in their studies (if appropriate).
- Research articles and non-research articles (e.g. Opinion, Review, and Commentary articles) must cite appropriate and relevant literature in support of the claims made. Excessive and inappropriate self-citation or coordinated efforts among several authors to collectively self-cite is strongly discouraged.
- Authors should avoid untrue statements about an entity (who can be an individual person or a company) or descriptions of their behavior or actions that could potentially be seen as personal attacks or allegations about that person.
- Research that may be misapplied to pose a threat to public health or national security should be clearly identified in the manuscript (e.g. dual use of research). Examples include creation of harmful consequences of biological agents or toxins, disruption of immunity of vaccines, unusual hazards in the use of chemicals, weaponization of research/technology (amongst others).
- Authors are strongly advised to ensure the author group, the Corresponding Author, and the order of authors are all correct at submission. Adding and/or deleting authors during the revision stages is generally not permitted, but in some cases may be warranted. Reasons for changes in authorship should be explained in detail. Please note that changes to authorship cannot be made after acceptance of a manuscript.



*All of the above are guidelines and authors need to make sure to respect third parties rights such as copyright and/or moral rights.

Upon request authors should be prepared to send relevant documentation or data in order to verify the validity of the results presented. This could be in the form of raw data, samples, records, etc. Sensitive information in the form of confidential or proprietary data is excluded.

If there is suspicion of misbehavior or alleged fraud the Journal and/or Publisher will carry out an investigation following COPE guidelines. If, after investigation, there are valid concerns, the author(s) concerned will be contacted under their given e-mail address and given an opportunity to address the issue. Depending on the situation, this may result in the Journal's and/or Publisher's implementation of the following measures, including, but not limited to:

- If the manuscript is still under consideration, it may be rejected and returned to the author.
- If the article has already been published online, depending on the nature and severity of the infraction:
  - an erratum/correction may be placed with the article
  - an expression of concern may be placed with the article
  - or in severe cases retraction of the article may occur.

The reason will be given in the published erratum/correction, expression of concern or retraction note. Please note that retraction means that the article is **maintained on the platform**, watermarked "retracted" and the explanation for the retraction is provided in a note linked to the watermarked article.

- The author's institution may be informed
- A notice of suspected transgression of ethical standards in the peer review system may be included as part of the author's and article's bibliographic record.

Fundamental errors

Authors have an obligation to correct mistakes once they discover a significant error or inaccuracy in their published article. The author(s) is/are requested to contact the journal and explain in what sense the error is impacting the article. A decision on how to correct the literature will depend on the nature of the error. This may be a correction or retraction. The retraction note should provide transparency which parts of the article are impacted by the error.

Suggesting / excluding reviewers

Authors are welcome to suggest suitable reviewers and/or request the exclusion of certain individuals when they submit their manuscripts. When suggesting reviewers, authors should make sure they are totally independent and not connected to the work in any way. It is strongly recommended to suggest a mix of reviewers from different countries and different institutions. When suggesting reviewers, the Corresponding Author must provide an institutional email address for each suggested reviewer, or, if this is not possible to include other means of verifying the identity such as a link to a personal homepage, a link to the publication record or a researcher or author ID in the submission letter. Please note that the Journal may not use the suggestions, but suggestions are appreciated and may help facilitate the peer review process.

Back to top

Authorship principles

These guidelines describe authorship principles and good authorship practices to which prospective authors should adhere to.

Authorship clarified

The Journal and Publisher assume all authors agreed with the content and that all gave explicit consent to submit and that they obtained consent from the responsible authorities at the institute/organization where the work has been carried out, **before** the work is submitted.

The Publisher does not prescribe the kinds of contributions that warrant authorship. It is recommended that authors adhere to the guidelines for authorship that are applicable in their specific research field. In absence of specific guidelines it is recommended to adhere to the following guidelines*:

All authors whose names appear on the submission

1) made substantial contributions to the conception or design of the work; or the acquisition, analysis, or interpretation of data; or the creation of new software used in the work;

2) drafted the work or revised it critically for important intellectual content;

3) approved the version to be published; and

4) agree to be accountable for all aspects of the work in ensuring that questions related to the accuracy or integrity of any part of the work are appropriately investigated and resolved.

* Based on/adapted from:

ICMJE, Defining the Role of Authors and Contributors,

Transparency in authors' contributions and responsibilities to promote integrity in scientific publication, McNutt at all, PNAS February 27, 2018

Disclosures and declarations

All authors are requested to include information regarding sources of funding, financial or non-financial interests, study-specific approval by the appropriate ethics committee for research involving humans and/or animals, informed consent if the research involved human participants, and a statement on welfare of animals if the research involved animals (as appropriate).

The decision whether such information should be included is not only dependent on the scope of the journal, but also the scope of the article. Work submitted for publication may have implications for public health or general welfare and in those cases it is the responsibility of all authors to include the appropriate disclosures and declarations.

Data transparency

All authors are requested to make sure that all data and materials as well as software application or custom code support their published claims and comply with field standards. Please note that journals may have individual policies on (sharing) research data in concordance with disciplinary norms and expectations.

Role of the Corresponding Author

One author is assigned as Corresponding Author and acts on behalf of all co-authors and ensures that questions related to the accuracy or integrity of any part of the work are appropriately addressed.

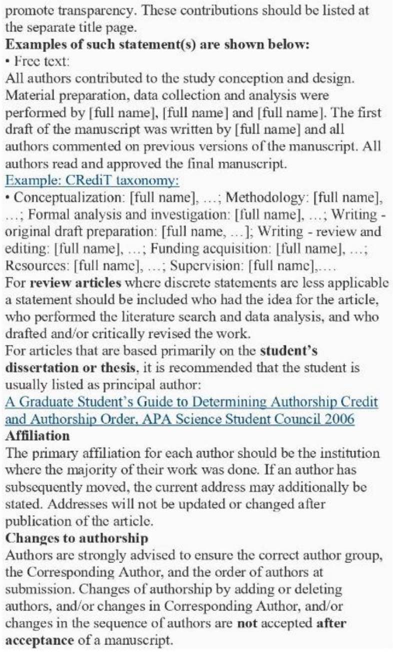
The Corresponding Author is responsible for the following requirements:

- ensuring that all listed authors have approved the manuscript before submission, including the names and order of authors;
- managing all communication between the Journal and all co-authors, before and after publication;*
- providing transparency on re-use of material and mention any unpublished material (for example manuscripts in press) included in the manuscript in a cover letter to the Editor;
- making sure disclosures, declarations and transparency on data statements from all authors are included in the manuscript as appropriate (see above).

* The requirement of managing all communication between the journal and all co-authors during submission and proofing may be delegated to a Contact or Submitting Author. In this case please make sure the Corresponding Author is clearly indicated in the manuscript.

Author contributions

In absence of specific instructions and in research fields where it is possible to describe discrete efforts, the Publisher recommends authors to include contribution statements in the work that specifies the contribution of every author in order to



promote transparency. These contributions should be listed at the separate title page.

Examples of such statement(s) are shown below:

- Free text:

All authors contributed to the study conception and design. Material preparation, data collection and analysis were performed by [full name], [full name] and [full name]. The first draft of the manuscript was written by [full name] and all authors commented on previous versions of the manuscript. All authors read and approved the final manuscript.

Example: CRediT taxonomy:

- Conceptualization: [full name], …; Methodology: [full name], …; Formal analysis and investigation: [full name], …; Writing - original draft preparation: [full name, …]; Writing - review and editing: [full name], …; Funding acquisition: [full name], …; Resources: [full name], …; Supervision: [full name],…

For **review articles** where discrete statements are less applicable a statement should be included who had the idea for the article, who performed the literature search and data analysis, and who drafted and/or critically revised the work.

For articles that are based primarily on the **student's dissertation or thesis**, it is recommended that the student is usually listed as principal author:

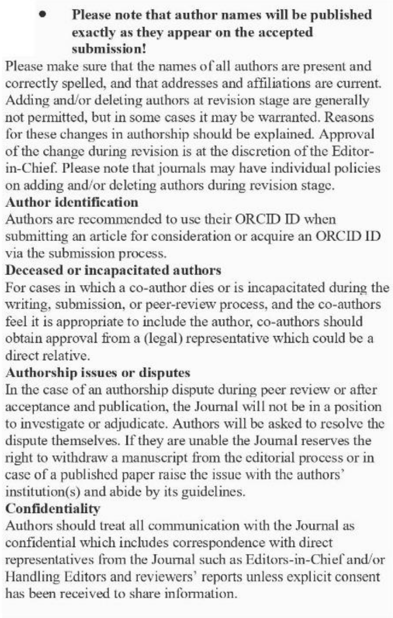
A Graduate Student's Guide to Determining Authorship Credit and Authorship Order, APA Science Student Council 2006

Affiliation

The primary affiliation for each author should be the institution where the majority of their work was done. If an author has subsequently moved, the current address may additionally be stated. Addresses will not be updated or changed after publication of the article.

Changes to authorship

Authors are strongly advised to ensure the correct author group, the Corresponding Author, and the order of authors at submission. Changes of authorship by adding or deleting authors, and/or changes in Corresponding Author, and/or changes in the sequence of authors are **not** accepted **after acceptance** of a manuscript.



- **Please note that author names will be published exactly as they appear on the accepted submission!**

Please make sure that the names of all authors are present and correctly spelled, and that addresses and affiliations are current. Adding and/or deleting authors at revision stage are generally not permitted, but in some cases it may be warranted. Reasons for these changes in authorship should be explained. Approval of the change during revision is at the discretion of the Editor-in-Chief. Please note that journals may have individual policies on adding and/or deleting authors during revision stage.

Author identification

Authors are recommended to use their ORCID ID when submitting an article for consideration or acquire an ORCID ID via the submission process.

Deceased or incapacitated authors

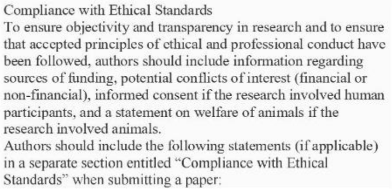
For cases in which a co-author dies or is incapacitated during the writing, submission, or peer-review process, and the co-authors feel it is appropriate to include the author, co-authors should obtain approval from a (legal) representative which could be a direct relative.

Authorship issues or disputes

In the case of an authorship dispute during peer review or after acceptance and publication, the Journal will not be in a position to investigate or adjudicate. Authors will be asked to resolve the dispute themselves. If they are unable the Journal reserves the right to withdraw a manuscript from the editorial process or in case of a published paper raise the issue with the authors' institution(s) and abide by its guidelines.

Confidentiality

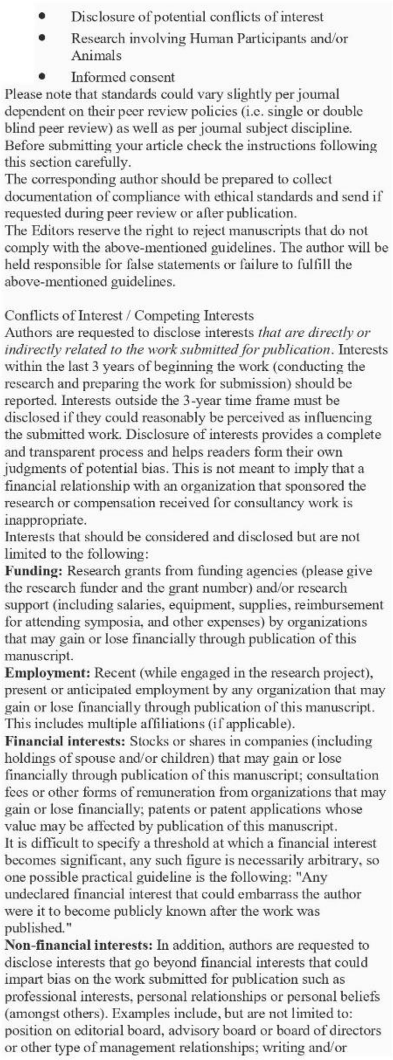
Authors should treat all communication with the Journal as confidential which includes correspondence with direct representatives from the Journal such as Editors-in-Chief and/or Handling Editors and reviewers' reports unless explicit consent has been received to share information.



Compliance with Ethical Standards

To ensure objectivity and transparency in research and to ensure that accepted principles of ethical and professional conduct have been followed, authors should include information regarding sources of funding, potential conflicts of interest (financial or non-financial), informed consent if the research involved human participants, and a statement on welfare of animals if the research involved animals.

Authors should include the following statements (if applicable) in a separate section entitled "Compliance with Ethical Standards" when submitting a paper:



- Disclosure of potential conflicts of interest
- Research involving Human Participants and/or Animals
- Informed consent

Please note that standards could vary slightly per journal dependent on their peer review policies (i.e. single or double blind peer review) as well as per journal subject discipline. Before submitting your article check the instructions following this section carefully.

The corresponding author should be prepared to collect documentation of compliance with ethical standards and send if requested during peer review or after publication.

The Editors reserve the right to reject manuscripts that do not comply with the above-mentioned guidelines. The author will be held responsible for false statements or failure to fulfill the above-mentioned guidelines.

Conflicts of Interest / Competing Interests

Authors are requested to disclose interests *that are directly or indirectly related to the work submitted for publication*. Interests within the last 3 years of beginning the work (conducting the research and preparing the work for submission) should be reported. Interests outside the 3-year time frame must be disclosed if they could reasonably be perceived as influencing the submitted work. Disclosure of interests provides a complete and transparent process and helps readers form their own judgments of potential bias. This is not meant to imply that a financial relationship with an organization that sponsored the research or compensation received for consultancy work is inappropriate.

Interests that should be considered and disclosed but are not limited to the following:

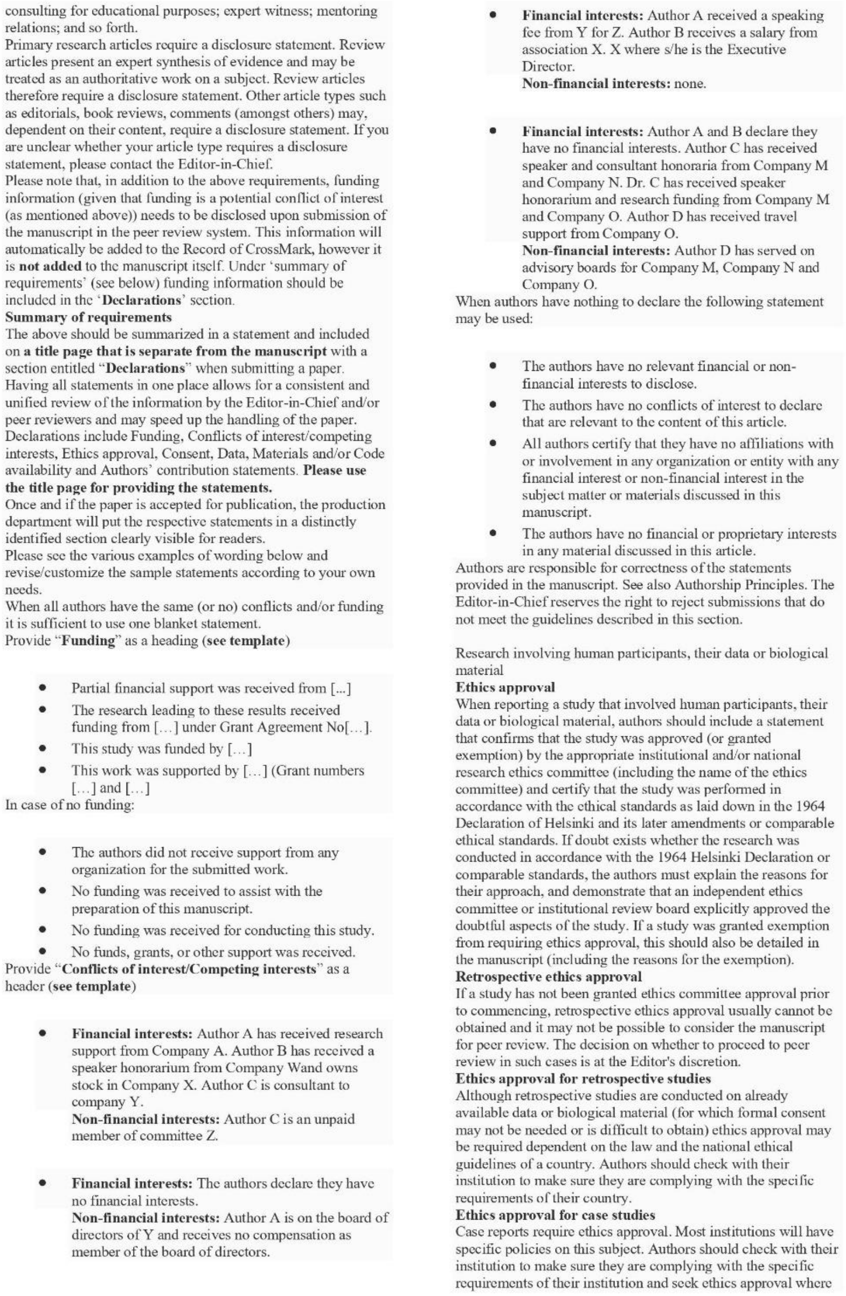
Funding: Research grants from funding agencies (please give the research funder and the grant number) and/or research support (including salaries, equipment, supplies, reimbursement for attending symposia, and other expenses) by organizations that may gain or lose financially through publication of this manuscript.

Employment: Recent (while engaged in the research project), present or anticipated employment by any organization that may gain or lose financially through publication of this manuscript. This includes multiple affiliations (if applicable).

Financial interests: Stocks or shares in companies (including holdings of spouse and/or children) that may gain or lose financially through publication of this manuscript; consultation fees or other forms of remuneration from organizations that may gain or lose financially; patents or patent applications whose value may be affected by publication of this manuscript.

It is difficult to specify a threshold at which a financial interest becomes significant, any such figure is necessarily arbitrary, so one possible practical guideline is the following: "Any undeclared financial interest that could embarrass the author were it to become publicly known after the work was published."

Non-financial interests: In addition, authors are requested to disclose interests that go beyond financial interests that could impart bias on the work submitted for publication such as professional interests, personal relationships or personal beliefs (amongst others). Examples include, but are not limited to: position on editorial board, advisory board or board of directors or other type of management relationships; writing and/or



consulting for educational purposes; expert witness; mentoring relations; and so forth.

Primary research articles require a disclosure statement. Review articles present an expert synthesis of evidence and may be treated as an authoritative work on a subject. Review articles therefore require a disclosure statement. Other article types such as editorials, book reviews, comments (amongst others) may, dependent on their content, require a disclosure statement. If you are unclear whether your article type requires a disclosure statement, please contact the Editor-in-Chief.

Please note that, in addition to the above requirements, funding information (given that funding is a potential conflict of interest (as mentioned above)) needs to be disclosed upon submission of the manuscript in the peer review system. This information will automatically be added to the Record of CrossMark, however it is **not added** to the manuscript itself. Under 'summary of requirements' (see below) funding information should be included in the '**Declarations**' section.

Summary of requirements

The above should be summarized in a statement and included on **a title page that is separate from the manuscript** with a section entitled "**Declarations**" when submitting a paper. Having all statements in one place allows for a consistent and unified review of the information by the Editor-in-Chief and/or peer reviewers and may speed up the handling of the paper. Declarations include Funding, Conflicts of interest/competing interests, Ethics approval, Consent, Data, Materials and/or Code availability and Authors' contribution statements. **Please use the title page for providing the statements.**

Once and if the paper is accepted for publication, the production department will put the respective statements in a distinctly identified section clearly visible for readers.

Please see the various examples of wording below and revise/customize the sample statements according to your own needs.

When all authors have the same (or no) conflicts and/or funding it is sufficient to use one blanket statement.

Provide "**Funding**" as a heading (**see template**)

- Partial financial support was received from [...]
- The research leading to these results received funding from […] under Grant Agreement No[…].
- This study was funded by […]
- This work was supported by […] (Grant numbers […] and […]

In case of no funding:

- The authors did not receive support from any organization for the submitted work.
- No funding was received to assist with the preparation of this manuscript.
- No funding was received for conducting this study.
- No funds, grants, or other support was received.

Provide "**Conflicts of interest/Competing interests**" as a header (**see template**)

- **Financial interests:** Author A has received research support from Company A. Author B has received a speaker honorarium from Company Wand owns stock in Company X. Author C is consultant to company Y.
  Non-financial interests: Author C is an unpaid member of committee Z.

- **Financial interests:** The authors declare they have no financial interests.
  Non-financial interests: Author A is on the board of directors of Y and receives no compensation as member of the board of directors.

- **Financial interests:** Author A received a speaking fee from Y for Z. Author B receives a salary from association X. X where s/he is the Executive Director.
  Non-financial interests: none.

- **Financial interests:** Author A and B declare they have no financial interests. Author C has received speaker and consultant honoraria from Company M and Company N. Dr. C has received speaker honorarium and research funding from Company M and Company O. Author D has received travel support from Company O.
  Non-financial interests: Author D has served on advisory boards for Company M, Company N and Company O.

When authors have nothing to declare the following statement may be used:

- The authors have no relevant financial or non-financial interests to disclose.
- The authors have no conflicts of interest to declare that are relevant to the content of this article.
- All authors certify that they have no affiliations with or involvement in any organization or entity with any financial interest or non-financial interest in the subject matter or materials discussed in this manuscript.
- The authors have no financial or proprietary interests in any material discussed in this article.

Authors are responsible for correctness of the statements provided in the manuscript. See also Authorship Principles. The Editor-in-Chief reserves the right to reject submissions that do not meet the guidelines described in this section.

Research involving human participants, their data or biological material

Ethics approval

When reporting a study that involved human participants, their data or biological material, authors should include a statement that confirms that the study was approved (or granted exemption) by the appropriate institutional and/or national research ethics committee (including the name of the ethics committee) and certify that the study was performed in accordance with the ethical standards as laid down in the 1964 Declaration of Helsinki and its later amendments or comparable ethical standards. If doubt exists whether the research was conducted in accordance with the 1964 Helsinki Declaration or comparable standards, the authors must explain the reasons for their approach, and demonstrate that an independent ethics committee or institutional review board explicitly approved the doubtful aspects of the study. If a study was granted exemption from requiring ethics approval, this should also be detailed in the manuscript (including the reasons for the exemption).

Retrospective ethics approval

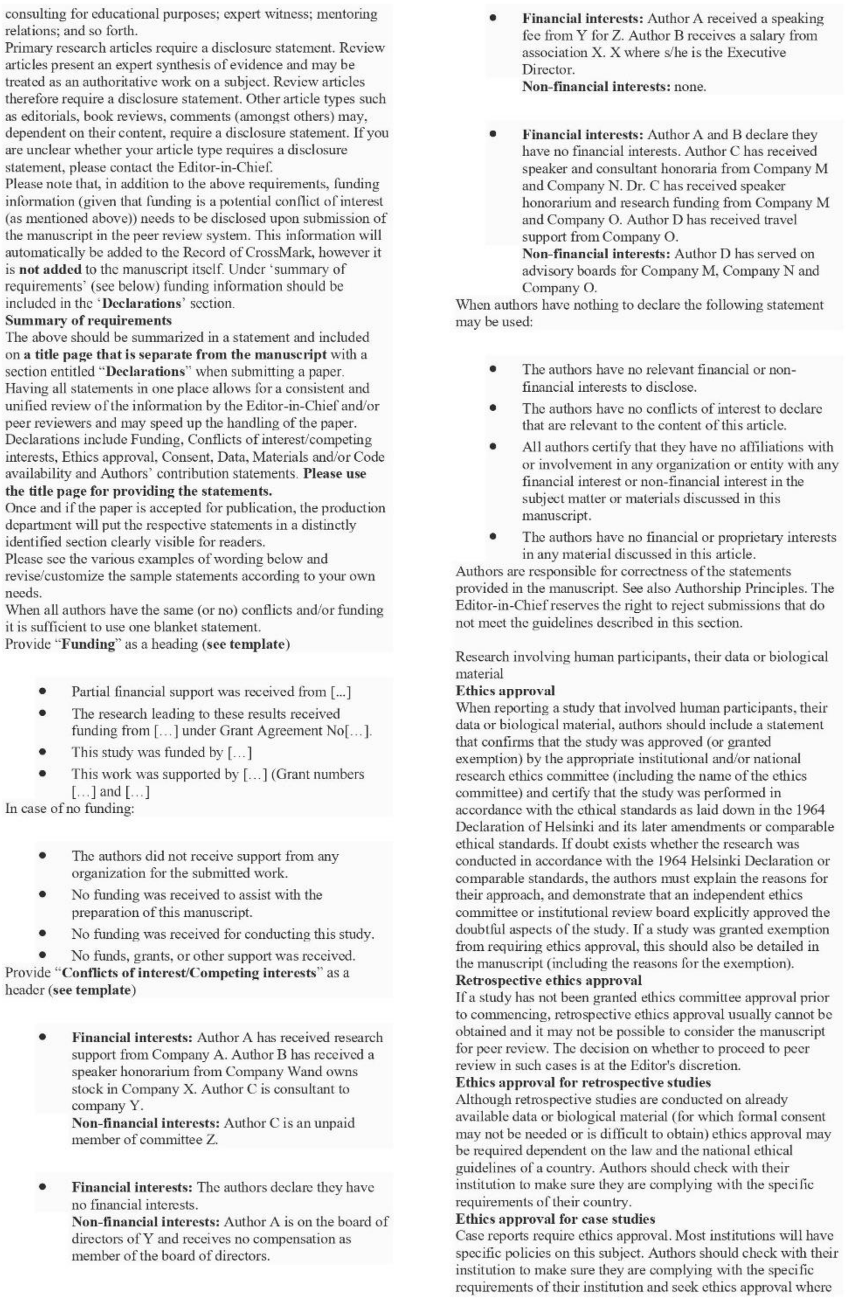
If a study has not been granted ethics committee approval prior to commencing, retrospective ethics approval usually cannot be obtained and it may not be possible to consider the manuscript for peer review. The decision on whether to proceed to peer review in such cases is at the Editor's discretion.

Ethics approval for retrospective studies

Although retrospective studies are conducted on already available data or biological material (for which formal consent may not be needed or is difficult to obtain) ethics approval may be required dependent on the law and the national ethical guidelines of a country. Authors should check with their institution to make sure they are complying with the specific requirements of their country.

Ethics approval for case studies

Case reports require ethics approval. Most institutions will have specific policies on this subject. Authors should check with their institution to make sure they are complying with the specific requirements of their institution and seek ethics approval where



consulting for educational purposes; expert witness; mentoring relations; and so forth.

Primary research articles require a disclosure statement. Review articles present an expert synthesis of evidence and may be treated as an authoritative work on a subject. Review articles therefore require a disclosure statement. Other article types such as editorials, book reviews, comments (amongst others) may, dependent on their content, require a disclosure statement. If you are unclear whether your article type requires a disclosure statement, please contact the Editor-in-Chief.

Please note that, in addition to the above requirements, funding information (given that funding is a potential conflict of interest (as mentioned above)) needs to be disclosed upon submission of the manuscript in the peer review system. This information will automatically be added to the Record of CrossMark, however it is **not added** to the manuscript itself. Under 'summary of requirements' (see below) funding information should be included in the '**Declarations**' section.

Summary of requirements

The above should be summarized in a statement and included on **a title page that is separate from the manuscript** with a section entitled "**Declarations**" when submitting a paper. Having all statements in one place allows for a consistent and unified review of the information by the Editor-in-Chief and/or peer reviewers and may speed up the handling of the paper. Declarations include Funding, Conflicts of interest/competing interests, Ethics approval, Consent, Data, Materials and/or Code availability and Authors' contribution statements. **Please use the title page for providing the statements.**

Once and if the paper is accepted for publication, the production department will put the respective statements in a distinctly identified section clearly visible for readers.

Please see the various examples of wording below and revise/customize the sample statements according to your own needs.

When all authors have the same (or no) conflicts and/or funding it is sufficient to use one blanket statement.

Provide "**Funding**" as a heading (**see template**)

- Partial financial support was received from [...]
- The research leading to these results received funding from […] under Grant Agreement No[…].
- This study was funded by […]
- This work was supported by […] (Grant numbers […] and […]

In case of no funding:

- The authors did not receive support from any organization for the submitted work.
- No funding was received to assist with the preparation of this manuscript.
- No funding was received for conducting this study.
- No funds, grants, or other support was received.

Provide "**Conflicts of interest/Competing interests**" as a header (**see template**)

- **Financial interests:** Author A has received research support from Company A. Author B has received a speaker honorarium from Company Wand owns stock in Company X. Author C is consultant to company Y.
  Non-financial interests: Author C is an unpaid member of committee Z.

- **Financial interests:** The authors declare they have no financial interests.
  Non-financial interests: Author A is on the board of directors of Y and receives no compensation as member of the board of directors.

- **Financial interests:** Author A received a speaking fee from Y for Z. Author B receives a salary from association X. X where s/he is the Executive Director.
  Non-financial interests: none.

- **Financial interests:** Author A and B declare they have no financial interests. Author C has received speaker and consultant honoraria from Company M and Company N. Dr. C has received speaker honorarium and research funding from Company M and Company O. Author D has received travel support from Company O.
  Non-financial interests: Author D has served on advisory boards for Company M, Company N and Company O.

When authors have nothing to declare the following statement may be used:

- The authors have no relevant financial or non-financial interests to disclose.
- The authors have no conflicts of interest to declare that are relevant to the content of this article.
- All authors certify that they have no affiliations with or involvement in any organization or entity with any financial interest or non-financial interest in the subject matter or materials discussed in this manuscript.
- The authors have no financial or proprietary interests in any material discussed in this article.

Authors are responsible for correctness of the statements provided in the manuscript. See also Authorship Principles. The Editor-in-Chief reserves the right to reject submissions that do not meet the guidelines described in this section.

Research involving human participants, their data or biological material

Ethics approval

When reporting a study that involved human participants, their data or biological material, authors should include a statement that confirms that the study was approved (or granted exemption) by the appropriate institutional and/or national research ethics committee (including the name of the ethics committee) and certify that the study was performed in accordance with the ethical standards as laid down in the 1964 Declaration of Helsinki and its later amendments or comparable ethical standards. If doubt exists whether the research was conducted in accordance with the 1964 Helsinki Declaration or comparable standards, the authors must explain the reasons for their approach, and demonstrate that an independent ethics committee or institutional review board explicitly approved the doubtful aspects of the study. If a study was granted exemption from requiring ethics approval, this should also be detailed in the manuscript (including the reasons for the exemption).

Retrospective ethics approval

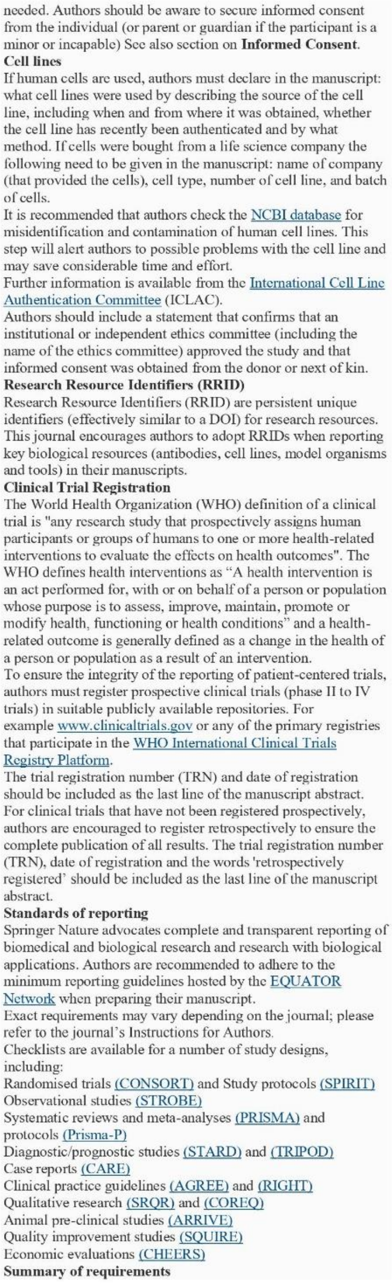
If a study has not been granted ethics committee approval prior to commencing, retrospective ethics approval usually cannot be obtained and it may not be possible to consider the manuscript for peer review. The decision on whether to proceed to peer review in such cases is at the Editor's discretion.

Ethics approval for retrospective studies

Although retrospective studies are conducted on already available data or biological material (for which formal consent may not be needed or is difficult to obtain) ethics approval may be required dependent on the law and the national ethical guidelines of a country. Authors should check with their institution to make sure they are complying with the specific requirements of their country.

Ethics approval for case studies

Case reports require ethics approval. Most institutions will have specific policies on this subject. Authors should check with their institution to make sure they are complying with the specific requirements of their institution and seek ethics approval where



needed. Authors should be aware to secure informed consent from the individual (or parent or guardian if the participant is a minor or incapable) See also section on **Informed Consent**.

Cell lines

If human cells are used, authors must declare in the manuscript: what cell lines were used by describing the source of the cell line, including when and from where it was obtained, whether the cell line has recently been authenticated and by what method. If cells were bought from a life science company the following need to be given in the manuscript: name of company (that provided the cells), cell type, number of cell line, and batch of cells.

It is recommended that authors check the NCBI database for misidentification and contamination of human cell lines. This step will alert authors to possible problems with the cell line and may save considerable time and effort.

Further information is available from the International Cell Line Authentication Committee (ICLAC).

Authors should include a statement that confirms that an institutional or independent ethics committee (including the name of the ethics committee) approved the study and that informed consent was obtained from the donor or next of kin.

Research Resource Identifiers (RRID)

Research Resource Identifiers (RRID) are persistent unique identifiers (effectively similar to a DOI) for research resources. This journal encourages authors to adopt RRIDs when reporting key biological resources (antibodies, cell lines, model organisms and tools) in their manuscripts.

Clinical Trial Registration

The World Health Organization (WHO) definition of a clinical trial is "any research study that prospectively assigns human participants or groups of humans to one or more health-related interventions to evaluate the effects on health outcomes". The WHO defines health interventions as "A health intervention is an act performed for, with or on behalf of a person or population whose purpose is to assess, improve, maintain, promote or modify health, functioning or health conditions" and a health-related outcome is generally defined as a change in the health of a person or population as a result of an intervention.

To ensure the integrity of the reporting of patient-centered trials, authors must register prospective clinical trials (phase II to IV trials) in suitable publicly available repositories. For example www.clinicaltrials.gov or any of the primary registries that participate in the WHO International Clinical Trials Registry Platform.

The trial registration number (TRN) and date of registration should be included as the last line of the manuscript abstract.

For clinical trials that have not been registered prospectively, authors are encouraged to register retrospectively to ensure the complete publication of all results. The trial registration number (TRN), date of registration and the words 'retrospectively registered' should be included as the last line of the manuscript abstract.

Standards of reporting

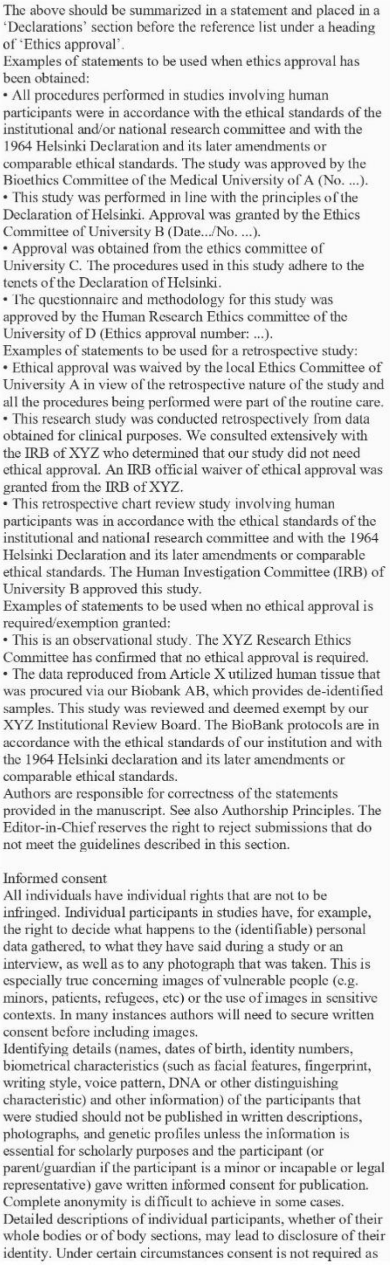
Springer Nature advocates complete and transparent reporting of biomedical and biological research and research with biological applications. Authors are recommended to adhere to the minimum reporting guidelines hosted by the EQUATOR Network when preparing their manuscript.

Exact requirements may vary depending on the journal; please refer to the journal's Instructions for Authors.

Checklists are available for a number of study designs, including:

Randomised trials (CONSORT) and Study protocols (SPIRIT)
Observational studies (STROBE)
Systematic reviews and meta-analyses (PRISMA) and protocols (Prisma-P)
Diagnostic/prognostic studies (STARD) and (TRIPOD)
Case reports (CARE)
Clinical practice guidelines (AGREE) and (RIGHT)
Qualitative research (SRQR) and (COREQ)
Animal pre-clinical studies (ARRIVE)
Quality improvement studies (SQUIRE)
Economic evaluations (CHEERS)

Summary of requirements



The above should be summarized in a statement and placed in a 'Declarations' section before the reference list under a heading of 'Ethics approval'.

Examples of statements to be used when ethics approval has been obtained:

- All procedures performed in studies involving human participants were in accordance with the ethical standards of the institutional and/or national research committee and with the 1964 Helsinki Declaration and its later amendments or comparable ethical standards. The study was approved by the Bioethics Committee of the Medical University of A (No. ...).
- This study was performed in line with the principles of the Declaration of Helsinki. Approval was granted by the Ethics Committee of University B (Date.../No. ...).
- Approval was obtained from the ethics committee of University C. The procedures used in this study adhere to the tenets of the Declaration of Helsinki.
- The questionnaire and methodology for this study was approved by the Human Research Ethics committee of the University of D (Ethics approval number: ...).

Examples of statements to be used for a retrospective study:

- Ethical approval was waived by the local Ethics Committee of University A in view of the retrospective nature of the study and all the procedures being performed were part of the routine care.
- This research study was conducted retrospectively from data obtained for clinical purposes. We consulted extensively with the IRB of XYZ who determined that our study did not need ethical approval. An IRB official waiver of ethical approval was granted from the IRB of XYZ.
- This retrospective chart review study involving human participants was in accordance with the ethical standards of the institutional and national research committee and with the 1964 Helsinki Declaration and its later amendments or comparable ethical standards. The Human Investigation Committee (IRB) of University B approved this study.

Examples of statements to be used when no ethical approval is required/exemption granted:

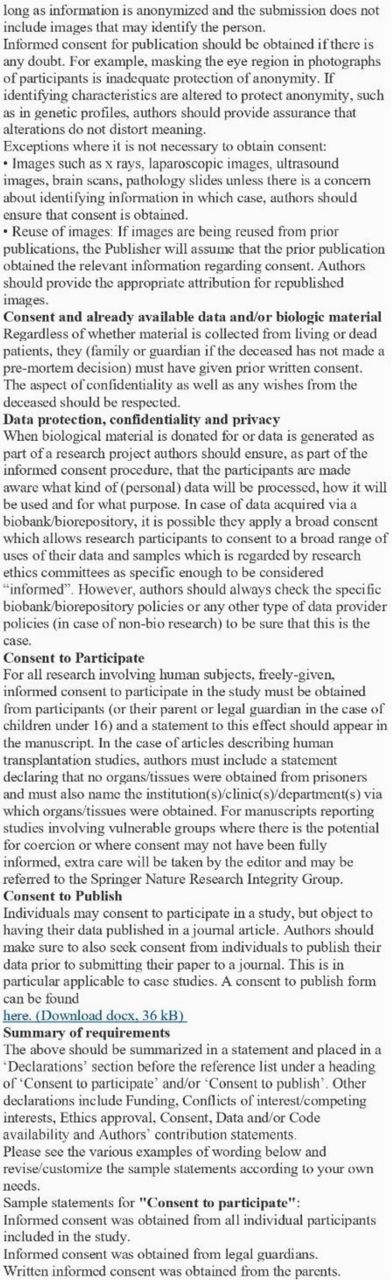
- This is an observational study. The XYZ Research Ethics Committee has confirmed that no ethical approval is required.
- The data reproduced from Article X utilized human tissue that was procured via our Biobank AB, which provides de-identified samples. This study was reviewed and deemed exempt by our XYZ Institutional Review Board. The BioBank protocols are in accordance with the ethical standards of our institution and with the 1964 Helsinki declaration and its later amendments or comparable ethical standards.

Authors are responsible for correctness of the statements provided in the manuscript. See also Authorship Principles. The Editor-in-Chief reserves the right to reject submissions that do not meet the guidelines described in this section.

Informed consent

All individuals have individual rights that are not to be infringed. Individual participants in studies have, for example, the right to decide what happens to the (identifiable) personal data gathered, to what they have said during a study or an interview, as well as to any photograph that was taken. This is especially true concerning images of vulnerable people (e.g. minors, patients, refugees, etc) or the use of images in sensitive contexts. In many instances authors will need to secure written consent before including images.

Identifying details (names, dates of birth, identity numbers, biometrical characteristics (such as facial features, fingerprint, writing style, voice pattern, DNA or other distinguishing characteristic) and other information) of the participants that were studied should not be published in written descriptions, photographs, and genetic profiles unless the information is essential for scholarly purposes and the participant (or parent/guardian if the participant is a minor or incapable or legal representative) gave written informed consent for publication. Complete anonymity is difficult to achieve in some cases. Detailed descriptions of individual participants, whether of their whole bodies or of body sections, may lead to disclosure of their identity. Under certain circumstances consent is not required as



long as information is anonymized and the submission does not include images that may identify the person.

Informed consent for publication should be obtained if there is any doubt. For example, masking the eye region in photographs of participants is inadequate protection of anonymity. If identifying characteristics are altered to protect anonymity, such as in genetic profiles, authors should provide assurance that alterations do not distort meaning.

Exceptions where it is not necessary to obtain consent:

- Images such as x rays, laparoscopic images, ultrasound images, brain scans, pathology slides unless there is a concern about identifying information in which case, authors should ensure that consent is obtained.
- Reuse of images: If images are being reused from prior publications, the Publisher will assume that the prior publication obtained the relevant information regarding consent. Authors should provide the appropriate attribution for republished images.

Consent and already available data and/or biologic material

Regardless of whether material is collected from living or dead patients, they (family or guardian if the deceased has not made a pre-mortem decision) must have given prior written consent. The aspect of confidentiality as well as any wishes from the deceased should be respected.

Data protection, confidentiality and privacy

When biological material is donated for or data is generated as part of a research project authors should ensure, as part of the informed consent procedure, that the participants are made aware what kind of (personal) data will be processed, how it will be used and for what purpose. In case of data acquired via a biobank/biorepository, it is possible they apply a broad consent which allows research participants to consent to a broad range of uses of their data and samples which is regarded by research ethics committees as specific enough to be considered "informed". However, authors should always check the specific biobank/biorepository policies or any other type of data provider policies (in case of non-bio research) to be sure that this is the case.

Consent to Participate

For all research involving human subjects, freely-given, informed consent to participate in the study must be obtained from participants (or their parent or legal guardian in the case of children under 16) and a statement to this effect should appear in the manuscript. In the case of articles describing human transplantation studies, authors must include a statement declaring that no organs/tissues were obtained from prisoners and must also name the institution(s)/clinic(s)/department(s) via which organs/tissues were obtained. For manuscripts reporting studies involving vulnerable groups where there is the potential for coercion or where consent may not have been fully informed, extra care will be taken by the editor and may be referred to the Springer Nature Research Integrity Group.

Consent to Publish

Individuals may consent to participate in a study, but object to having their data published in a journal article. Authors should make sure to also seek consent from individuals to publish their data prior to submitting their paper to a journal. This is in particular applicable to case studies. A consent to publish form can be found

here. (Download docx, 36 kB)

Summary of requirements

The above should be summarized in a statement and placed in a 'Declarations' section before the reference list under a heading of 'Consent to participate' and/or 'Consent to publish'. Other declarations include Funding, Conflicts of interest/competing interests, Ethics approval, Consent, Data and/or Code availability and Authors' contribution statements.

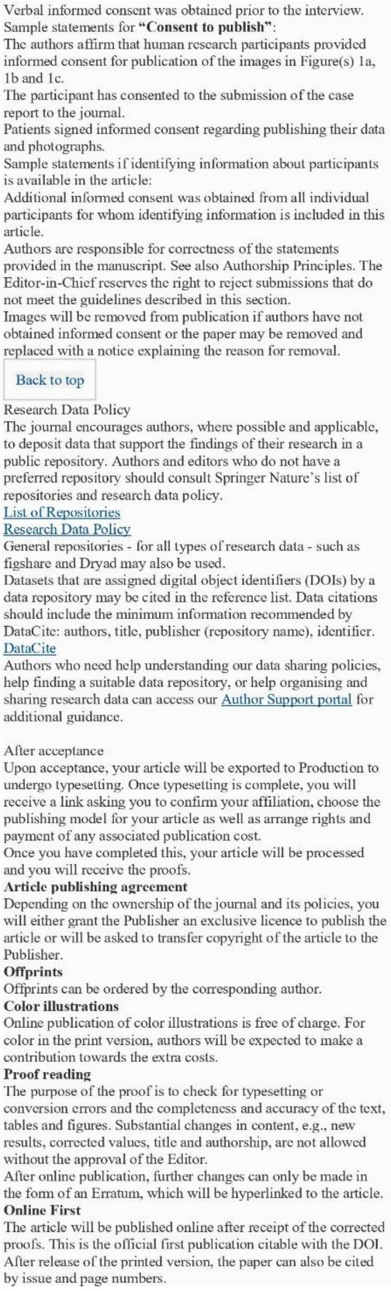
Please see the various examples of wording below and revise/customize the sample statements according to your own needs.

Sample statements for **"Consent to participate"**:

Informed consent was obtained from all individual participants included in the study.

Informed consent was obtained from legal guardians.

Written informed consent was obtained from the parents.



Verbal informed consent was obtained prior to the interview.

Sample statements for **"Consent to publish"**:

The authors affirm that human research participants provided informed consent for publication of the images in Figure(s) 1a, 1b and 1c.

The participant has consented to the submission of the case report to the journal.

Patients signed informed consent regarding publishing their data and photographs.

Sample statements if identifying information about participants is available in the article:

Additional informed consent was obtained from all individual participants for whom identifying information is included in this article.

Authors are responsible for correctness of the statements provided in the manuscript. See also Authorship Principles. The Editor-in-Chief reserves the right to reject submissions that do not meet the guidelines described in this section.

Images will be removed from publication if authors have not obtained informed consent or the paper may be removed and replaced with a notice explaining the reason for removal.

Research Data Policy

The journal encourages authors, where possible and applicable, to deposit data that support the findings of their research in a public repository. Authors and editors who do not have a preferred repository should consult Springer Nature's list of repositories and research data policy.

List of Repositories

Research Data Policy

General repositories - for all types of research data - such as figshare and Dryad may also be used.

Datasets that are assigned digital object identifiers (DOIs) by a data repository may be cited in the reference list. Data citations should include the minimum information recommended by DataCite: authors, title, publisher (repository name), identifier.

DataCite

Authors who need help understanding our data sharing policies, help finding a suitable data repository, or help organising and sharing research data can access our Author Support portal for additional guidance.

After acceptance

Upon acceptance, your article will be exported to Production to undergo typesetting. Once typesetting is complete, you will receive a link asking you to confirm your affiliation, choose the publishing model for your article as well as arrange rights and payment of any associated publication cost.

Once you have completed this, your article will be processed and you will receive the proofs.

Article publishing agreement

Depending on the ownership of the journal and its policies, you will either grant the Publisher an exclusive licence to publish the article or will be asked to transfer copyright of the article to the Publisher.

Offprints

Offprints can be ordered by the corresponding author.

Color illustrations

Online publication of color illustrations is free of charge. For color in the print version, authors will be expected to make a contribution towards the extra costs.

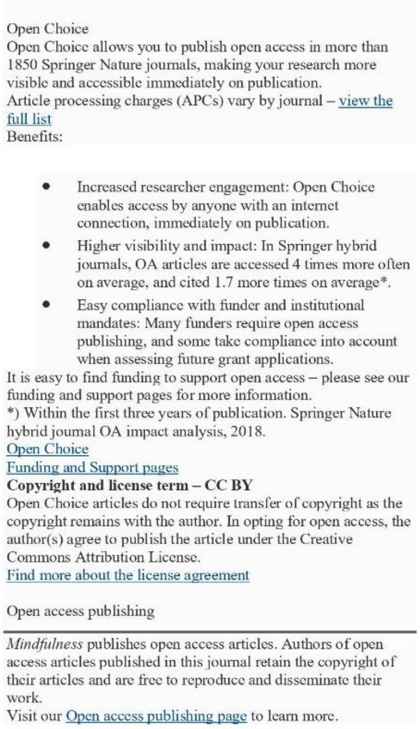
Proof reading

The purpose of the proof is to check for typesetting or conversion errors and the completeness and accuracy of the text, tables and figures. Substantial changes in content, e.g., new results, corrected values, title and authorship, are not allowed without the approval of the Editor.

After online publication, further changes can only be made in the form of an Erratum, which will be hyperlinked to the article.

Online First

The article will be published online after receipt of the corrected proofs. This is the official first publication citable with the DOI. After release of the printed version, the paper can also be cited by issue and page numbers.



Open Choice

Open Choice allows you to publish open access in more than 1850 Springer Nature journals, making your research more visible and accessible immediately on publication.

Article processing charges (APCs) vary by journal – view the full list

Benefits:

- Increased researcher engagement: Open Choice enables access by anyone with an internet connection, immediately on publication.
- Higher visibility and impact: In Springer hybrid journals, OA articles are accessed 4 times more often on average, and cited 1.7 more times on average*.
- Easy compliance with funder and institutional mandates: Many funders require open access publishing, and some take compliance into account when assessing future grant applications.

It is easy to find funding to support open access – please see our funding and support pages for more information.

*) Within the first three years of publication. Springer Nature hybrid journal OA impact analysis, 2018.

Open Choice

Funding and Support pages

Copyright and license term – CC BY

Open Choice articles do not require transfer of copyright as the copyright remains with the author. In opting for open access, the author(s) agree to publish the article under the Creative Commons Attribution License.

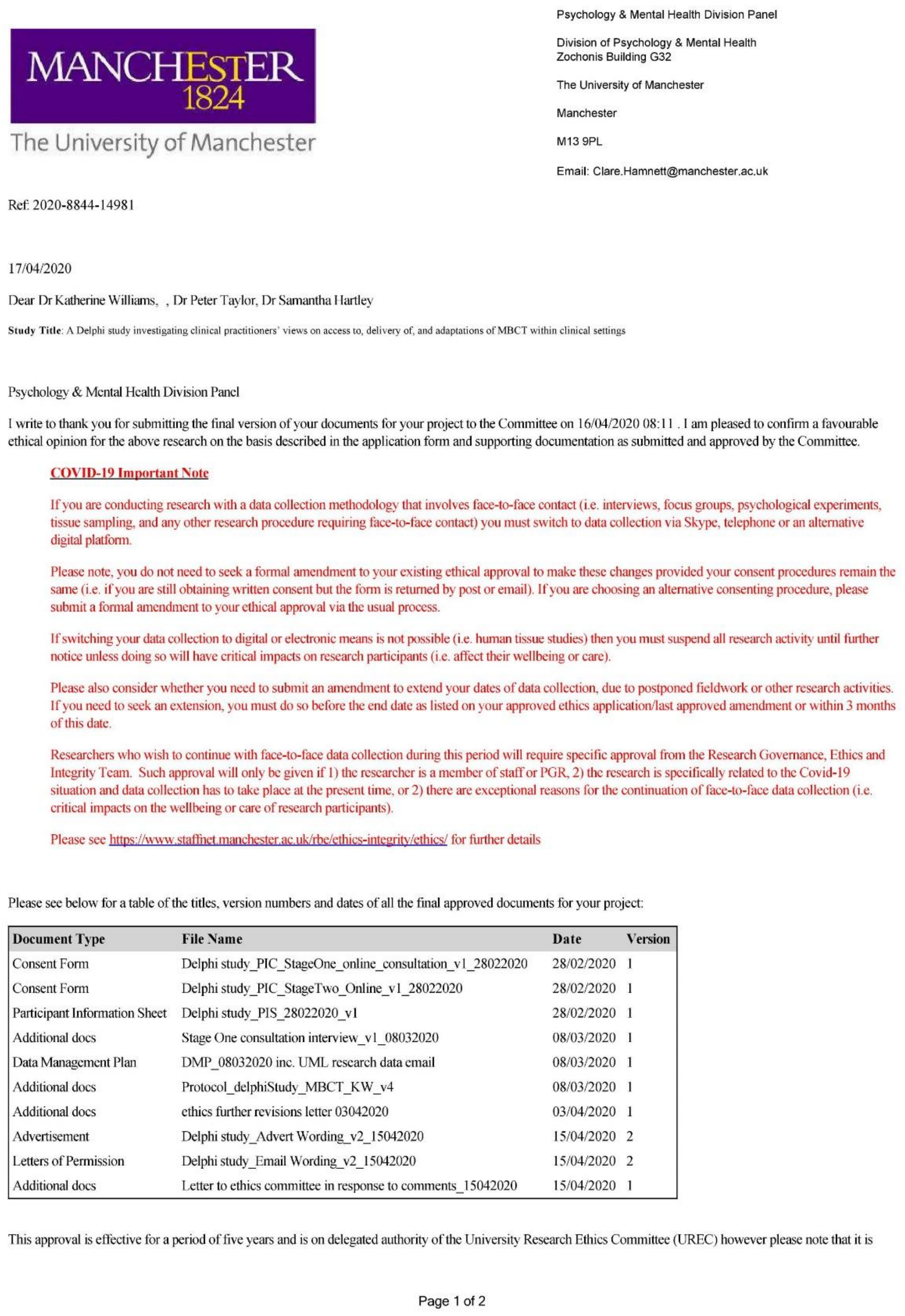
Find more about the license agreement

Open access publishing

Mindfulness publishes open access articles. Authors of open access articles published in this journal retain the copyright of their articles and are free to reproduce and disseminate their work.

Visit our Open access publishing page to learn more.

Appendix Eight. Paper Three. Ethical Approval



MANCHESTER
1824
The University of Manchester

Psychology & Mental Health Division Panel

Division of Psychology & Mental Health
Zochonis Building G32

The University of Manchester

Manchester

M13 9PL

Email: Clare.Hamnett@manchester.ac.uk

Ref: 2020-8844-14981

17/04/2020

Dear Dr Katherine Williams, , Dr Peter Taylor, Dr Samantha Hartley

Study Title: A Delphi study investigating clinical practitioners' views on access to, delivery of, and adaptations of MBCT within clinical settings

Psychology & Mental Health Division Panel

I write to thank you for submitting the final version of your documents for your project to the Committee on 16/04/2020 08:11 . I am pleased to confirm a favourable ethical opinion for the above research on the basis described in the application form and supporting documentation as submitted and approved by the Committee.

COVID-19 Important Note

If you are conducting research with a data collection methodology that involves face-to-face contact (i.e. interviews, focus groups, psychological experiments, tissue sampling, and any other research procedure requiring face-to-face contact) you must switch to data collection via Skype, telephone or an alternative digital platform.

Please note, you do not need to seek a formal amendment to your existing ethical approval to make these changes provided your consent procedures remain the same (i.e. if you are still obtaining written consent but the form is returned by post or email). If you are choosing an alternative consenting procedure, please submit a formal amendment to your ethical approval via the usual process.

If switching your data collection to digital or electronic means is not possible (i.e. human tissue studies) then you must suspend all research activity until further notice unless doing so will have critical impacts on research participants (i.e. affect their wellbeing or care).

Please also consider whether you need to submit an amendment to extend your dates of data collection, due to postponed fieldwork or other research activities. If you need to seek an extension, you must do so before the end date as listed on your approved ethics application/last approved amendment or within 3 months of this date.

Researchers who wish to continue with face-to-face data collection during this period will require specific approval from the Research Governance, Ethics and Integrity Team. Such approval will only be given if 1) the researcher is a member of staff or PGR, 2) the research is specifically related to the Covid-19 situation and data collection has to take place at the present time, or 2) there are exceptional reasons for the continuation of face-to-face data collection (i.e. critical impacts on the wellbeing or care of research participants).

Please see https://www.staffnet.manchester.ac.uk/rbe/ethics-integrity/ethics/ for further details

Please see below for a table of the titles, version numbers and dates of all the final approved documents for your project:

Document Type	File Name	Date	Version
Consent Form	Delphi study_PIC_StageOne_online_consultation_v1_28022020	28/02/2020	1
Consent Form	Delphi study_PIC_StageTwo_Online_v1_28022020	28/02/2020	1
Participant Information Sheet	Delphi study_PIS_28022020_v1	28/02/2020	1
Additional docs	Stage One consultation interview_v1_08032020	08/03/2020	1
Data Management Plan	DMP_08032020 inc. UML research data email	08/03/2020	1
Additional docs	Protocol_delphiStudy_MBCT_KW_v4	08/03/2020	1
Additional docs	ethics further revisions letter 03042020	03/04/2020	1
Advertisement	Delphi study_Advert Wording_v2_15042020	15/04/2020	2
Letters of Permission	Delphi study_Email Wording_v2_15042020	15/04/2020	2
Additional docs	Letter to ethics committee in response to comments_15042020	15/04/2020	1

This approval is effective for a period of five years and is on delegated authority of the University Research Ethics Committee (UREC) however please note that it is

Page 1 of 2

only valid for the specifications of the research project as outlined in the approved documentation set. If the project continues beyond the 5 year period or if you wish to propose any changes to the methodology or any other specifics within the project an application to seek an amendment must be submitted for review. Failure to do so could invalidate the insurance and constitute research misconduct.

You are reminded that, in accordance with University policy, any data carrying personal identifiers must be encrypted when not held on a secure university computer or kept securely as a hard copy in a location which is accessible only to those involved with the research.

For those undertaking research requiring a DBS Certificate: As you have now completed your ethical application if required a colleague at the University of Manchester will be in touch for you to undertake a DBS check. Please note that you do not have DBS approval until you have received a DBS Certificate completed by the University of Manchester, or you are an MA Teach First student who holds a DBS certificate for your current teaching role.

Reporting Requirements:

You are required to report to us the following:

1. Amendments: Guidance on what constitutes an amendment
2. Amendments: How to submit an amendment in the ERM system
3. Ethics Breaches and adverse events
4. Data breaches

We wish you every success with the research.

Yours sincerely,

Dr Jane Senior

Psychology & Mental Health Division Panel

Appendix Nine. Paper Four. Example of a Reflective Log.

There are different ways to engage in a reflective log. Braun and Clarke (2013) discuss the guidance for a reflective log, including functional (acknowledging the impact of the research design and materials on the results) and personal reflexivity (acknowledging the researcher's assumptions, views, and how these shape interpretations). For example, this can include introspection reflexivity (applying self-understanding when making interpretations), intersubjective reflexivity (the impact of the researcher in relation to the participant), mutual collaboration (acknowledgement of participants as collaborators in the research process; Trainor & Bundon, 2020).

Below is an excerpt from my reflective log maintained during coding and theme generation in **Paper Two**.

"When I was transcribing the data, it felt like there were just a few "themes" emerging. But when I started to code individual transcripts and develop "codes", it dawned on me just how many individual, subtle, nuanced codes there are, which may fit under broader themes, but may not. There's actually a lot of rich data here. I think I had a similar feeling when I was collecting the data as it felt like people were saying largely similar things at the time but on reflection, when coding, I realised that people were saying so much in the individual interviews! There were so many more subtleties and intricacies than I realised".

"I am in coding overload! There feels like so much data to code and I'm only on the post-MBCT data. There are so many different thoughts, reflections, comments, and small pieces of data that it's overwhelming to imagine developing themes from this and ensuring that individual voices still come through in the end report. I am also trying to stay aware of what I call the individual codes and I am trying to label them with the participant's words, being careful not to add my interpretation on top".